


KIDS' LAB

**Can home software
be exciting, addictive
and educational?
We get the kids'
real verdict**



On the move



What to buy for your portable and Pocket Book



CLIP ART REVIEW

Take a look at ready-made artwork

PROGRAMMER'S BIBLE

The new programmer's manual reviewed

£1.80 SEPTEMBER 1993

ISSN 0263-7456



9 770263 745024



061 766 8423

Phone lines open :-
Mon - Fri 09.00 - 17.00
Sat 10.00 - 17.00

FAX: 061 766 8425

New Acorn Hardware

Official Acorn Publishing Dealer

A540 4Mb Ram, 120Mb HD £1995.00

A4 4/60 Mb HD Portable £1699.00

c/w Acorn shoulder bag £1399.00

A4 2 Mb FD Portable £1445.96

A5000 / 2Mb Ram, 80Mb HD, £1399.00

Arm 3, Acorn Multiscan Monitor £1445.96

A5000 / Learning Curve / 2Mb Ram

as above c/w software £1599.00

A5000 / 4Mb Ram, 120Mb HD £1299.00

Arm 3, Acorn Multiscan Monitor £1299.00

A5000 ES - Econet System £1399.00

Arm 3, Acorn Multiscan Monitor £1399.00

A5000 NS - Network System £999.00

Arm 3, Acorn Multiscan Monitor £1049.00

A4000 Home Office System £949.00

Arm 250, Acorn Monitor £999.00

A4000 Home Office Multiscan System £424.68

Arm 250, Acorn Multiscan Monitor £680.00

A4000 HD 80 System £749.00

Arm 250, Acorn Monitor £799.00

A4000 HD 80 Multiscan System £899.00

Arm 250, Acorn Monitor £949.00

A3010 Family Solution £299.00

Arm 250, TV Modulator £449.00

A3010 / 2Mb Learning Curve System £279.00

Arm 250, Acorn Monitor £749.00

A3020 / 2Mb FD System £799.00

Arm 250, Acorn Monitor £899.00

A3020 / 2Mb FD Multiscan System £949.00

Arm 250, Acorn Multiscan Monitor £899.00

A3020 / 2Mb HD 60 System £949.00

Arm 250, Acorn Monitor £949.00

A3020 / 2Mb HD 60 Multiscan System £949.00

Arm 250, Acorn Multiscan Monitor £949.00

A Finance option is available

on the above machines

(14.7% APR)

Written details available on request

Acorn Special Needs Centre

We operate the Acorn
Teacher and Academic
Schemes

Please call for free information packs

A540 Upgrades

4Mb Ram Upgrade £299.00

Taxan 795 VIDC Modes Disc £7.50

Technical Reference Manual £65.00

A5000 Upgrades

2Mb Ram Card £110.00

Dust Cover (One piece) £12.95

Technical Reference Manual £65.00

A3000/10 Upgrades

1 Mb Ram A3010 (2Mb in total) £39.00

4 Mb Ram A3010 £128.00

A3010 to AKF12/17 adaptor £9.95

1 Mb Ram (2 Mb in total) £45.00

4 Mb Ram £128.00

20 Mb Int Hard Disc (IDE) £199.00

5.25" External f/disc buffer £39.00

Joystick (Quickshot III) £12.00

Joystick Interface £32.00

Serial Upgrade £19.00

User & Analogue Podule £46.00

User & Midi Podule £46.00

A400 Upgrades

1 Mb Ram £35.00

2 Mb Ram £65.00

3 Mb Ram £99.00

5.25" Ext. floppy disc int. £39.00

A4 Upgrades

A4 2 MB RAM Upgrade £99.00

A4 60 MB HD Upgrade £350.00

A4 Battery Pack £50.00

A4 Econet Upgrade £50.00

A4 Shoulder Bag £35.00

A4 Technical Reference Manual £65.00

RISC OS 3

RISC OS 2 -> 3.1 Upgrade £41.70

RISC OS 3 -> 3.1 Upgrade £16.17

RISC OS 3 Hardware Kit A300 £25.00

Expansion Cards

Econet Module £46.00

Hawk V9 Video Digitiser £199.00

I/O Expansion Card £79.00

Midi Expansion Card £65.00

SCSI Expansion Card (Acorn) £229.00

SCSI Expansion Card (Morley) £149.00

ROMBO Colour Digitisers

A3000 inc. podule housing £72.30

A400 / A5000 £72.30

Aleph 1/Atomwide

Arm 3 Upgrade £165.00

386 PC Expansion Card 1Mb £300.00

386 PC Expansion Card 4Mb £400.00

486 PC Expansion Card 4Mb £555.00

Parallel SCSI adaptor £45.00

RemoteFS £45.00

Standard Monitors

Acorn Colour £199.00

All monitors come with free lead. State type of computer when ordering.

Multiscan Monitors

Acorn Multiscan AKF18 £299.00

Taxan 795 Multivision £449.00

Floppy Disc Drives

5.25" Single 40/80 no psu £95.00

5.25" Single 40/80 with psu £109.00

5.25" Dual 40/80 no psu £185.00

5.25" Dual 40/80 with psu £199.00

3.5" Single with psu £85.00

3.5" + 5.25" 40/80 with psu £209.00

Printers

Canon Bubblejet BJ-10sx £175.00

Canon BJ10ex inc. turbo driver £215.00

Sheetfeeder for BJ-10ex £48.00

Canon BJ200 £279.00

Canon BJ200 inc. turbo driver £309.00

Canon BJ230 £309.00

Canon BJC800 (col.) inc. s/w £1469.00

Citizen 120D+ £114.00

Citizen Swift 9 £169.00

Citizen Swift 240 £239.00

Colour Kit for above £29.00

Citizen Swift 200 £199.00

Citizen Swift 200 Colour £225.00

Citizen Swift 128K Memory £35.00

HP DeskJet 550C £489.00

Laser Direct (LBP4 Hi Res.) £849.00

Laser Direct (LBP8 Hi Res.) £1279.00

Econet

Level 4 AUN Software £399.00

Scanners

Flatbed A4 256 Grey SCSI (CC) £745.00

Flatbed A4 without SCSI card £585.00

Scan Junior Scanner 256 £199.00

Scanlight Senior Scanner A4 £289.00

Sheet Feeder for above A4 £135.00

Fax

Fax Pack (CC) £259.00

FREE

Acorn - 3 Years On Site Warranty on all Acorn Hardware* purchased from Dabhand Computing

*excludes Acorn Purchase Schemes / Education Schemes
A4 Portable / Acorn Printer

Printer Drivers

Midnight Graphics

Citizen Swift 9 Sprite Dump £26.04

Citizen Swift 24 Sprite Dump £26.04

Epson 24 Sprite Dump £26.04

HP Deskjet 500C Sprite Dump £26.04

HP Paintjet Sprite Dump £26.04

Integrex 132 Sprite Dump £26.04

Integrex Colourcel Sprite Dump £26.04

Juki 5520 Sprite Dump £26.04

Star LC10 Sprite Dump £26.04

Star XB24 Sprite Dump £26.04

Star LC200 Sprite Dump £26.04

Star LC24-200 Sprite Dump £26.04

Ace Computing

Printer JX (Colour Dot Matrix) £14.00

Printer DJ (Deskjet 500C) £14.00

Printer PJ (Paintjet) £14.00

PRO Drivers (All) £40.00

Beebug

Deskjet 500/550C Driver £15.00

Star/Epson/Citizen (Colour) £15.00

Electronic Font Foundry

BubbleJet - BJ10e/130e £10.00

Cables

Arc - 15 Pin to 9 Pin Adaptors £9.95

Arc - Monitor - 8833 inc sound £8.65

Arc - Monitor - 8833 II inc sound £8.65

Arc - Parallel Printer Cable £5.00

Keyboard Extender 400/500 £7.50

Mouse Extender £7.50

BBC Software

Blob 1 £18.00

Blob 2 £18.00

Chick Chase (80 Track Only) £15.00

E-Type £13.00

Master Break £10.39

Modem Master £11.26

Play it Again Sam No's 1 - 16 ea. £11.95

Reversals (80 Track Only) £20.00

UIM £14.95

Where's Blob £18.00

Master Compact

Play It Again Sam No's 1 - 16 ea. £13.00

UIM £14.95

Archimedes Software

4 Mation

Chameleon £35.00

Desktop Basic Editor £25.00

Jiglet £25.00

Jigsaw £27.00

Noot £50.00

Poster £75.00

SmArt £50.00

SmArtFilter £32.00

Snippet £35.00

Vector £75.00

Ace Computing

ArcLight £40.00

Euclid 2 £40.00

Mogul £17.00

Splice £26.00

Tween £26.00

Acorn Computers

1st Word Plus £65.00

Advance £88.00

Desktop Assembler (V 2) £119.00

Desktop C (V 4) £180.00

Font Starter Pack £39.00

Newhall Font Pack £39.00

PC Emulator / Free Shareware £95.00

TCP/IP Programers Pack £50.00

TCP/IP Protocol Suite £199.00

Beebug

DeskEdit 2 £25.00

Desktop Thesaurus £19.00

Hard Disc Companion 2 £45.00

Hearsay II £69.00

Masterfile 3 £46.00

Ovation £85.00

Playback £17.00

Brilliant Computing

Everyday Signs £20.00

Joystick Games £20.00

Streetwise £20.00

Switch On £20.00

Switch On Actions £20.00

Teds Adventures £20.00

Clares Micro Supplies

Artisan 2 £45.00

Fervour £19.00

Illusionist £79.00

Interdictor £10.00

Interdictor II £23.00

ProArtisan 2 £110.00

Render Bender 2 £99.00

Rhapsody 2 £45.00

Schema £90.00

Topographer £63.00

Colton Software

Pipedream 3 £73.00

Pipedream 4 £124.00

Wordz £88.00

Computer Concepts

AvanteGarde Font Pack £24.00

ArtWorks £124.00

Bookman Font Pack £24.00

Canon BJ10e/x Driver	£42.00
Canon BJC800 Driver	£95.00
Compression	£34.00
Equasor	£37.00
Graphics Card	£225.00
Impression II Borders Disc	£12.00
Impression Business Supplement	£39.00
Impression II Free Drawfile Disc	£117.00
Impression Junior	£65.00
Inter-Word	£29.00
Show Page	£109.00

Cygnus Software

Iron Lord	£14.00
Tower of Babel	£14.00
Twin World	£14.00

Dabhand Computing

Arc DFS	£22.00
Visual Backup	£42.51

Database Software

Fun School 3 under 5s	£16.95
Fun School 3 5-7 year olds	£16.95
Fun School 3 over 7s	£16.95
Fun School 4 under 5s	£20.00
Fun School 4 5-7 year olds	£20.00
Fun School 4 7-11 year olds	£20.00

Domark

3D Construction Kit	£25.00
Mig29 Super Fulcrum	£29.00
Trivial Pursuit	£22.00

Dyslexia Software

Specialist software for all ages -
home / education
Call for details

Empire

Pipemania	£16.00
-----------	--------

Electromusic Research

Creations Discs 1-8 ea.	£19.00
MIDI Analyser	£29.00
Microstudio	£78.00
Music Player	£35.00
RhythmBox	£29.00
SoundSynth	£39.00
Studio 24 Plus	£149.00

ESM

Desktop Folio	£79.00
---------------	--------

Gremlin

Zool	£20.00
------	--------

Hybrid

Elite	£31.95
-------	--------

Icon Technology

EasiWriter	£115.00
TechWriter	£195.00

Krisalis Software

Battle Chess	£21.00
Champions Collection - Leader Board /	
Man. United / Squash / Boxing	£22.00
Chuck Rock	£19.00
Gods	£19.00
Hero Quest	£22.00
James Pond	£19.00

Krisalis Collection - Pipemania /	
Revelation / Mad Professor Mariarti /	
Terramex	£22.00
Lemmings	£19.00
Manchester United Europe	£19.00
Nebulus	£19.00
Populous	£22.00
Sim City	£24.00
Swiv	£19.00
Turbo Challenge 2	£19.00

Leading Edge

A3010 Joymaster	£24.00
Investigator II	£22.00
Joystick Interface (All Models)	£32.00
Desktop Tracker	£74.00

Lingenuity

CableNews	£149.00
HotLink Presenter	£29.00
Presenter GTi	£69.00

Longman Logotron

ArcComm 2	£49.00
-----------	--------

Eureka!	£99.00
First Logo	£23.00
Landmarks Aztec	£19.00
Landmarks Columbus	£19.00
Landmarks Egypt	£19.00
Landmarks Rainforest	£19.00
Landmarks Victorians	£19.00
Landmarks World War II	£19.00
Magpie	£40.00
Notate	£49.00
Numerator	£60.00
Numerator Chaos	£18.00
Pendown Plus	£69.00
Pendown Outline Fonts	£18.00
Pinpoint	£75.00
Pinpoint Junior	£23.00
Revelation 2	£95.00
Revelation ImagePro	£139.00
S-Base Personal	£79.00
S-Base Developer	£150.00
SkyHunter	£22.00

MicroPower

Chess 3D	£14.00
Zelanites	£15.00

Midnight Graphics

ClipArt 1 / Clipart 2 each	£29.95
Express	£51.02
Tracer	£52.13

Minerva Software

Applications

Ancestry	£59.00
Atelier	£69.00
Cadet	£149.00
Desktop Office 2	£79.00
Easiword 2	£54.00
Flexifile	£89.00
Graphbox	£55.00
Graphbox Professional	£105.00
Home/Club Accounts	£34.00
Linkword - French	£35.00
Linkword - German	£35.00
Linkword - Spanish	£35.00
Multistore II	£179.00
PCAccess	£19.00
PrimeArt	£69.00

Leisure

Bughunter in Space	£11.00
Bug Hunter / Moon Dash	£11.00
Casino	£11.00
Caverns	£11.00
Family Favorites	£11.00
Freddy's Folly	£11.00
Hoverbod	£11.00
Ibix the Viking	£11.00
Jet Fighter	£11.00
Maddingly Hall	£11.00
Orion	£11.00
Redshift	£11.00
Talisman	£11.00
Thundermonk	£11.00

Northwest SEMERC *

Conform Keyboard Software	£18.00
Le Monde a Moi	£24.00
Meine Welt	£24.00
My World (Program)	£20.00
My World 2	£30.00
My World - Christmas Disc	£12.00
My World - Design	£12.00
My World - Fuzz Buzz	£14.00
My World - Geog. Key Stage 1	£12.00
My World - I'm Special	£12.00
My World - Nursery Disc	£12.00
My World - Maths	£12.00
My World - Patterns	£12.00
My World - Sampler	£12.00
My World - Skeletons	£12.00
My World - Village/Town	£12.00
Oldham Keyboard	£99.00
Full Phases	£30.00
Phases 3	£20.00
Phases - Borders disc	£12.00
Phases - Christmas disc	£12.00
Phases - Clip Art 1	£12.00

Phases - Very Hungry Caterpillar £12.00

* Please add £2.50 P&P to SEMERC Software

Oak Solutions

Draw, Print and Plot	£39.00
Genesis II	£99.00
Worra Battle	£10.00
WorraCAD	£74.00

Sherston Software

!Draw Help	£15.95
!Help (RISC OS 2)	£7.95
!Help 3 (RISC OS 3)	£9.95
Animated Alphabet	£19.00
Arcventure I - Romans	£25.00
Arcventure II - Egyptians	£25.00
Badger Trails	£35.00
Dreamtime	£20.00
Farm	£19.00
Fleet Street Phantom	£23.00
Glimpse	£8.50
Mapventure	£23.00
Microbugs	£25.00
Nature Park Adventure	£24.50
Selladore Tales	£24.00
Space Mission Mada	£23.00
Stig of the Dump	£22.00
Story Starts	£25.00
Teachers Cupboard	£24.50
Teddy Bears Picnic	£23.00
Viewpoints	£35.00
Wizards Revenge	£17.00
Worst Witch	£21.50

SIMMIS

Flight Sim Toolkit	£31.00
--------------------	--------

Superior Software

Air Supremacy	£14.00
Conqueror	£15.00
Hostages	£14.00
Master Break	£14.00
Play it again Sam 1	£19.00
Repton 3	£14.00
Speech!	£14.00
Superior Golf	£14.00
Technodream	£19.00
The Last Ninja	£19.00
Zarch	£14.00

The Data Store

FontFX	£9.95
ShapeFX	£9.95

The Fourth Dimension

Apocalypse	£14.00
Articulate	£14.00
Arctist	£14.00
Boogie Buggy	£14.00
Break 147 / Superpool	£25.00
Black Angel	£28.00
Cataclysm	£18.00
Chocks Away 2	£18.00
Chocks Away Extra Missions	£14.00
Chocks Away 2 + Ext. Missions	£27.00
Chopper Force	£22.00
E-Type Compendium	£18.00
Enter The Realm	£18.00
Grievous Bodily 'ARM	£18.00
Holed Out Compendium	£18.00
Nevryon	£14.00
Pandora's Box	£18.00
Powerband	£14.00
Saloon Cars - Deluxe	£25.00
The Real McCoy 1	£23.00
The Real McCoy 2	£23.00
The Real McCoy 3	£23.00
The Wimp Game	£14.00
Virtual Golf	£25.00
X-Fire	£16.00

Triple R Education

10 out of 10 English	£19.00
10 out of 10 Maths	£19.00
10 out of 10 Early Essentials	£19.00

Books (No VAT)

Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
The above books have accompanying discs add £5 for 5.25", £7 for 3.5"	

C: A Dabhand Guide 3rd Edition	£16.95
A3000 Technical Guide	£29.95
Assembler Release 2	£25.00
BASIC V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC Basic Guide (Acorn)	£19.95
Budget DTP (Draw & Edit)	£12.95
DTP Seeds (4Mation)	£8.45
Desktop C Release 4	£25.00
Desktop Development UG	£25.00
Graphics on the Arm - A DHG	£14.95
First Word Plus - Dabhand Guide	£13.95
as above with disc	£21.90
Impression - Dabhand Guide	£14.95
as above with disc	£16.95
M128 Ref. Man.Pts 1&2 (ea.)	£14.95
Programming in Ansi C	£14.95
RISCOS 3 PRM's	£TBA
Understanding Spreadsheets	£9.95

Hours of Opening

Monday - Friday 9.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.
Saturday 10.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.
Lunch 1.00 p.m. - 1.30 p.m.

How to find us



Important Facts

- NO Minimum Order Value
- NO Carriage Charges in Mainland UK
- ALL Goods Despatched within 24 Hours, subject to stock levels
- Acorn Education Dealer
- Acorn Qualified Dealer
- Acorn Service Centre
- Hotline Support on all Hardware and Software purchased from us

Terms & Conditions

TERMS: EC residents add 17.5% VAT to all prices, except books. Carriage "FREE" on all items in the UK ("with the exception of 'remote' areas). Foreign orders, carriage at cost. (quotations available). Access/Visa cards accepted. Dabhand Computing Ltd. is a Qualified Acorn Dealer. Official orders accepted from public sector/education/PLCs, otherwise cash with order. Tender invitations welcome. Callers welcome. We are 2 minutes north of J17, M62. Prices subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold.



**DABHAND
COMPUTING**

DABHAND COMPUTING LTD
5 Victoria Lane
Whitefield
Manchester, M25 6AL

CONTENTS

21 We turn it over to the kids themselves to tell us what they think about home software



63 So much data, so little room.
How to up your storage



53 Limitless clip art to brighten your work



REGULARS

7 News

15 Graphics

16 Comms

19 Public Domain

27 Education

34 Learning curve
Be quick on the draw

67 Letters

90 Next month

92 The subscriber's page

109 Free ads

112 The Moxon interview
PD guru Dave McCartney

15



HANDS ON

79 Back to basics

83 Questions and answers

89 A new dimension

91 Not so baby Bio

95 *INFO

101 Yellow pages

Published by Redwood Publishing, a BBC Enterprises Company, 101 Bayham Street, London NW1 0AG. Tel: 071-331 8000. Fax: 071-331 8001. Typesetting and colour by Trumps Studio, Ware, Herts. Printed by Cradley Print Ltd, West Midlands. Distributed by BBC Frontline, Park House, 117 Park Road, Peterborough. © Redwood Publishing 1993. All rights reserved. Acorn is a registered trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd.



Redwood Publishing is a registered data user. ISSN 0263 7456.

Editor Karen Donaghay
Technical Editor Mark Moxon
Production Editor John Rennie
Art Editor Tony Judge
Contributing editors
Ian Burley (News) Sam Greenhill (Games)
Group Advertisement Manager
Duncan Pringle
Advertisement Manager
Richard Power

Advertising Sales Executive
Jonathan Hull
Ad Production Controller Fiona Senior
Production Controller Fiona Andrews
Ad Services Manager Ray Kelly
Managing Director Michael Potter
Editorial Director Christopher Ward
Publishing Director Seamus Geoghegan
Publisher Robert Marriott

Promotions Executive Jane McCann
Reader services department:
071-331 8022
Cover Steven Vernon-Clarke
Subscription enquiries and back copies: (0483) 727762
Annual subscription rate:
including our exclusive monthly subscriber's disc: UK £22.95; Europe/Eire £45.50; Rest of World £62.65

FEATURES

31 Acorn World

As Acorn gears up for the Show, we bring you the latest news

53 Clip art

You want a no-smoking sign, we've got it. You want Mick Jagger nibbling Princess Di's ear? We've got that too. Thousands of pics to use

63 Storage

Never throw away a file again. Options to boost your storage capacity

REVIEWS

29 Education plus

From classroom to pool with Talking Pendown and Swimming

45 Heavens above

Stargazing with a pre-release of Clares' NightSky

49 On the move

A year after its debut we look at peripherals to enhance your A4

59 In Brief

Brighter backdrops with Larger while StrongEd adds power to text editing

61 PC Emulator

A PC emulator for the Arc? Why? We find out

69 Games

Who needs Greg Norman when you've got Virtual Golf? In fact, who needs games companies when you have the standard of our Design-a-Game competition entries? Results inside

77 Music to your ears

ESP's revamp, Compose World, strikes a chord

87 A heavy read

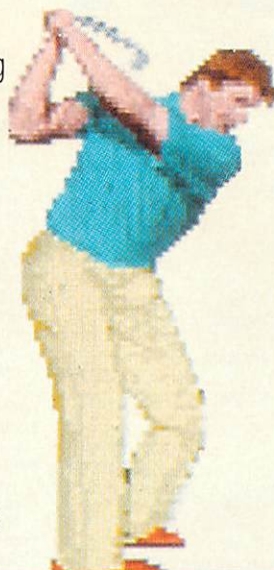
The 3000+ page Risc OS 3 Programmer's Reference Manuals hit the desk

49 Essentials for the well-dressed A4



112 What's cooking with PD guru Dave McCartney?

69 Get in the swing with Virtual Golf



Editor's letter

We can go on for hours about applications, but how do you view them through the eyes of a ten-year-old? Simple. You get a panel of kids to review them. Read their conclusions in Kids Lab. We select clip art for every need and Graham Bell shows you how to squeeze more storage from your machine. Among reviews jostling for space we have a package to satisfy aspiring Patrick Moores, a swimming tutor (you don't take it in the pool with you) and the long-awaited Risc OS 3 Programmer's Reference Manuals. Plus the latest news on Acorn World and some killer games.

Karen Dnaphay

EXCLUSIVELY PRODUCED ON ACORN MACHINES

All the editorial pages in *BBC Acorn User* are produced using Acorn computers, Computer Concepts' Impression 2, LaserDirect printers and Taxan monitors

SOFTWARE

10 out of 10
 - Early Essentials (-6), English (6-16),
 Maths Algebra, Maths Number (6-16)
 each £19
 - French, German, Italian, Junior Essen-
 tials, Science, Spanish each £POA
 1st Paint Resource £34
 1st Word Plus Manual Acorn v0 £10

2067 BC Oregon £18
 2067 BC + Entropy Oregon £26

3D Construction Kit (not OS 3.1) Domark £35

A3000 Technical Reference Manual Acorn v0 £32
 A3010 Stick Control Arm_Tech £17
 A4 Technical Reference Manual Acorn v0 £65
 A5000 Technical Reference Manual Acorn v0 £65
 A540 Technical Manual Acorn v0 £65
 ABC Version 3 Oak £79
 Acheton / Kingdom of Hamil Topologika £17
 Accounts ACS £245
 Acorn Advance Acorn £89
 - Primary Licence £183
 - Secondary Licence £442
 Adventure Playground, age 5-8 Storm £21
 Aggressor Atomic £15

Air Supremacy Superior £16

Aldebaran ArcAngels £26
 Alerion Dabs £12
 Alien Invasion Dabs £12
 All-In Boxing Dabs £12
 Almanac Stallion £57
 AlphaBase Clares £37
 Alpha-Sound Xavier £29
 Alpha-Tracks Silicon £74
 ALPS Adventure Language
 Programming System Alpine £28
 Amazing Ollie, age 4+ Storm £14
 Ancestry, KS3,4 Minerva £59
 ANSI C Release 4 User Guide Acorn v0 £25
 Arcade 3 Clares £13
 ArcComm 2 Longman £47
 ArcDFS Dabs £22
 Arc Embroidery TechSoft £148
 Arcendum Dabs £12
 ArcFAX David Pilling £19
 Archimedes Assembly Language Dabs v0 £15
 - with disc £22

Archimedes Game Maker's Manual Sigma v0 £15
 Archimedes Operating System Dabs v0 £15
 - with disc £22

Architech ExpLAN £165
 Archivist Pro Oregon £44
 Archway 2 Simtron £78
 ArcLight Ace £55
 ArcMonitor CIS £21
 Arcol Desktop ExpLAN £49
 Accounts Manager Visionscan £295
 ARC-PCB Silicon £99
 - Professional Silicon £234
 - Schematics Silicon £295
 ArcSpell 1 Xavier £29
 ArcSpell 2 Xavier £29
 ArcTerm 7 Serial Port £59
 ARCCulate Fourth Dim £19
 ARCtist Fourth Dim £19
 ArcTrivia Moray £21
 Arcventure - I ... The Romans, age 10-12; *
 II ... The Egyptians, age 8-9; III ... The
 Vikings, age 7-11 - each Sherston £30
 Armadeus Clares £59
 Armadeus Sampler Board Clares £129
 Arm_Stick Arm_Tech £28
 Artisan 2 Clares £43
 Art Machine Pack 1 Topologika £39
 Art Machine Pack 2 Topologika £39
 ArtSchool Micro Studio £25

ArtWorks CC £125

- network licence £655
 - site licence £545
 Astro Topologika £35
 Atelier, KS2-4 Minerva £69
 AUN/Level 4 Fileserver Acorn £395
 Avon & Murdac Topologika £16
 Axis TBA £21

AUGUST 1993

Badger Trails, age 9-11 Sherston £37
 Bamboozle Arxe £12
 BASIC V Dabs v0 £10
 Basic Wimp Programming Dabs v0 £POA
Battlechess Krisalis £21
 Battletank Minerva £9
 BBC Basic Guide Acorn v0 £21
 Beginner's Guide to Wimp Programming
 on the Archimedes Sigma v0 £13
 Birthday Present Topologika £POA
 Black Angel Fourth Dim £12
 Blitz Arxe £26
 BlowPipe Leading Edge £14
 Bobby Blockhead vs The Dark Planet Atomic £15

Bookstore ESM £15
 - Primary, KS1,2 ESM £37
 - Secondary, KS3,4 ESM £58
 - Welsh Primary, KS1,2 ESM £58
 - Welsh Secondary, KS3,4 ESM £78
 Break 147 & Superpool Fourth Dim £25
 Britain by Rail Fisher-Marriott £19
 Budget DTP Dabs v0 £13
 Bug Hunter / MoonDash Minerva £10
 Bug Hunter in Space Minerva £10
 Business Accounts Minerva £298

C (new edition) Dabs v0 £16
 - with disc £24
 CableNews Lingenuity £136
 CADet, KS3,4 Minerva £135
 Cambridge Pascal Oak £79
 Cardmania CIS £21
 Cartoon Collection Micro Studio £16
 Casino Minerva £11
 Castle of Dreams, age 9+ Storm £22
 Cataclysm Fourth Dim £27
 Caverns Minerva £10
 C Development System RISC £75
 Chameleon (new version) 4maton £33
 Champions Compilation Krisalis £24
 Charts & Graphs Computer Tutorial £17

ChartWell RISC £25
 Chatter 4maton £34
 Chequered Flag CIS £18
 Chess 3D Micro Power £21
 Children's Graphics Micro Studio £16
 Chicks Away Compendium Fourth Dim £27
Chopper Force Fourth Dim £19
 Christmas Adventure, age 5-8 Storm £19
 Christmas Allsorts, age 7-16 Sherston £16

Chuck Rock Krisalis £17

Clip Art Graphics Factory £19
 - Vol 1 (General), sprites £19
 - Vol 2 (General) / Vol 3 (Animals) / Vol 4
 (Sport) / Vol 5 (Characters) each £25
 Clip Art Set 1, drawfiles Midnight £28
 Clip Art Set 2, drawfiles Midnight £28
 CNC Designer V3 for Lathe TechSoft £343
 CNC Designer V3 for Lathe and Miller TechSoft £493
 CNC Designer V3 for Miller TechSoft £343

Coffee, age 9+ Storm £28
 Colour Screen+Mac Human £90
 - Arc/Mac Cable Human £24
 ColourSep ICS £15
 - site licence £45
 ColourSep Starter Packs ICS £55
 - DeskJet 500 (Mono) £85
 - site licence £85
 - BJ-10 with Cartridges £115
 - site licence £115
 - BJ without Cartridges £40
 - site licence £70
 Compression CC £34
 Computer Basics Computer Tutorial £17
 Concept Designer Longman £23
 Connections, age 5-8 Sherston £27
 Control Logo Longman £25
 Convert-Key Triple R £9
 Cops Alpine £15

Countdown to Doom / Return to Doom /
 Philosopher's Quest Topologika £25
 Craftshop 1 4maton £19
 Craftshop 2 4maton £19
 Creator Alpine £31
 Crisis CIS £15
 Cross-32 Meta-Assembler Baildon £125
 - manual for evaluation Baildon v0 £15
 Crystal Rain Forest, age 8-11 Sherston £35
 Curves Topologika £37
 Cyber Chess Fourth Dim £26
 Cyborg Alpine £19

Darryl the Dragon, KS1,2 4maton £18

- Activity Sheets £10

DataGraph Topologika £29

Datapower Iota £129

DataVision Silicon £79
 DataVision Lite Silicon £42
 DataWord Triple R £15
 DBEdit 4maton £28

Decorated Alphabet, sprites Micro Studio £17
 Demon's Lair Fourth Dim £20
 Designer V3 TechSoft £193
 Designer Intro (not OS 3) TechSoft £75
 Designer's Graphics, draw/sprites Micro Studio £16
 DeskEdit2 RISC £25
 Desktop Assembler Release 2 Acorn £119
 Desktop C Release 4 Acorn £180
 Desktop Database Iota £52
 Desktop Folio, KS1-4 ESM £60
 Desktop Folio Curriculum Packs, KS2+:
 Christmas, Editors, Maths, Space, World War II each £22
 Desktop Folio - Welsh, KS1-4 ESM £82
 Desktop Office v2, KS2-4 Minerva £75
 Desktop Publishing on the Archimedes Sigma v0 £13
 Desktop Thesaurus RISC £18

Desktop Tracker Leading Edge £50
 Detect-a-Pet, age 5-11 ESM £49
 DFS Reader RISC £9
 Digital Symphony Oregon £45
 Disc Rescue Look £28
 DrawBender ICS £10
 - site licence £30
 iDraw - Help, age 13+ Sherston v0 £16
 Draw Plot Oak £35
 Dreamwave, age 14+ EMR £34
 Droom Resource £24
 Dust Resource £29
 DTP Graphics 1 Mono, sprites Micro Studio £15
 DTP Graphics 2 Colour Micro Studio £17
 DTP Graphics combined Micro Studio £28
 DTP Seeds 4maton v0 £8
 Dungeon Fourth Dim £26

Easiword v2, KS2-4 Minerva £45
 EasiWriter 2 Icom £115
 - Dictionaries: Danish / Dutch / French /
 German / Italian / Norwegian / Spanish /
 Swedish / Swiss German / Welsh each £30
 Ego: Repton 4 Superior £18
 Einstein Ace £106
 Elite Hybrid £32
 Elucidata (OCR) Irlam £155

- bought with Irlam Scanner £79
 Enter the Realm Fourth Dim £18
 E-numix CIS £21
 Equasor 2C £37
 Ethnic Borders 4maton £10
 E-Type Comper Fourth Dim £18
 Euclid Ace £55
Eureka versid 2 Longman £82
 ExcellonDrill Silicon £63
 Express Midnight £45
 Eye for Spelling, KS1,2 ESM £32

Family Favourites (not OS 3) Minerva £16
 Farmer Giles Computer Tutorial £17
 Farmer Giles II Computer Tutorial £17
 Fenyour Clares £19
 FilmMAKER Silicon £63
 - education price £49
 Find It! Appian £29
 Fireball II Xtra CIS £9

First Impression Word Processing v0 £22
 First Logo Longman £28
 First Words and Pictures Chalksoft £21
 Flare Silica £22
 Flexifile, KS3,4 Minerva £75
 Flight Path, age 9+ Storm £27
 Flight Sim Toolkit Simis £31
 Fantasy ICS £15

- site licence £45
 Fantasy / DrawBender / Placard ICS £30
 - site licence £80
 Font Directory Look £28
 FontFX Data Store £9
 - site licence £70
 Font Pack - Newhall, Starter, Symbol Acorn £35
 Font Pack 1 - Paladin, Swiss B, Symbol B, Vogue RISC £47
 Font Pack - Avant Garde, Bookman CC £24
 Pembroke - each pack £16
 Food for Thought, age 7-16 Sherston £8
 Freddy's Folly (not OS 3) Minerva £8
 Freddy Teddy Topologika £18
 - Balloons & The Zoo Topologika £27
 - The Playground Topologika £27
 - The Puddle & The Wardrobe Topologika £27

Freddy Teddy's Adventure Topologika £18
 Fun School 2 Europress £17
 - age -6, age 6-8, age 8+ each £17
 Fun School 3 Europress £18
 - age -5, age 5-7, age 8+ each £18
 Fun School 4 Europress £18
 - age -5, age 5-7, age 7-11 each £18

Galactic Dan Fourth Dim £19
 GuardianPro Digital Phenomena £14
 Genesis II Oak £99
 Genesis Plus Oak £65
 Genesis Script Language Oak v0 £15

GenIndex Oak £39
 GerberPlot Silicon £63
 Giant Killer, age 10+ Topologika £29
 Giant Killer Support Disc Topologika £24
 Glimpse Sherston £10
 Gods Krisalis £19
 Good Impression Word Processing v0 £25
 Granny's Garden 4maton £23
 Granny's Garden Resource Pack 4maton £15
 GraphBox Minerva £57
 GraphBox Professional Minerva £104
 Graphics on the ARM Machines Dabs v0 £15
 Graph_IT Sherston £19
 Greetings Graphics, draw/sprites Micro Studio £16

Gribbly's Day Out Coin-Age £19
 GridIT Widgit £30
 Grievous Bodily 'ARM Fourth Dim £18
 Guile Dream £24

Hard Disc Companion RISC £45
 Hearsay II RISC £69
 HelixBasic PDK £79
 iHelp 3, age 13+ Sherston v0 £11
 HeroQuest Krisalis £24
 Highlighter, age 8-16 Sherston £32
 History Costume, sprites Micro Studio £16
 Holed Out Compendium Fourth Dim £18
 Home Accounts Minerva £34
 House of Numbers Chalksoft £20
 Hoverbod (not OS 3) Minerva £11
 Humanoids/Robotix CIS £21

Ibix the Viking (not OS 3) Minerva £11
 iC SWI Baildon £15
 - bought with Oddule £5
 Illusionist Clares £69
 Illustrators' Graphics, draw/sprites Micro Studio £16

Image Animator Iota £68
 Image OCR Iota £POA
 Image Outliner Iota £72
 Imagery Palette Studio £70
 Imagine Version 2 Topologika £44
 Impact! Circle £47
 Impact! Demo Circle £22

Impression CC £123

- network version £650
 - site licence £545
 - extra hardware key for sites only £15
 - extra manual for sites only v0 £8
 Impression Dabs v0 £14
 - with disc £17
 Impression Borders CC £19
 Impression Business Supplement CC £39
 Impression Junior CC £65
 - site licence £435
 - extra manual for sites only v0 £7
 Insight Longman £68
 Instigator Dabs £39
 Interdictor 2 Clares £26
 IronLord UBI Soft £14
 Isle of Wight Computer Tutorial £20
 Ixion Software 42 £21

James Pond Krisalis £19
 Jet Fighter Minerva £10
 Jiglet 4maton £19
 Jigsaw 4maton £19
 Junior Database Iota £45
 Junior PinPoint Longman £23

Karma Periscope £20
 Keyboard Player Chalksoft £17
 Keylink Prolog Keylink £69
 KiddiCad Oak £59
 Kid Pix, KS1,2 ESM £35
 Killerbugs CIS £21
 Knowledge Organiser 2 Clares £79
 Krisalis Collection Krisalis £21

LabelBase Digital Phenomena £49
 Landmarks - Aztecs, Civil War, Columbus,
 Egypt, Elizabeth I, Rain Forest, Second
 World War / Victorians each Longman £18
 Last Days of Doom & Hezarin Topologika £17
 Last Ninja Superior £19
 Lemmings Krisalis £19
 Letters and Pictures Chalksoft £20
 Lexicon - French, German - each Stallion £48
 Lexicon - Russian Stallion £56
 Limpets Computer Tutorial £17
 Linkword - French, German, Spanish
 - each Minerva £37
 Little Red Riding Hood, age 5-8 Selective £14
 Logo Longman £55
 LogoPlotter Longman £20
 Lotus Turbo Challenge 2 Krisalis £19

Maddingly Hall Minerva £8
 Maggie Longman £40
 Mah-Jong European - The Game CIS £19
 Mah-Jong Patience CIS £19
 Manchester United Europe Krisalis £19
 Maps and Landscapes 1 Chalksoft £19
 Maps and Landscapes 2 Chalksoft £19
 Mark Master Chalksoft £67
 Master Break Superior £14
 Masterfile (Version 3) RISC £46
 Maths Sieve Computer Tutorial £16
 Mazes, drawfiles Micro Studio £16
 Memory Magic CIS £12
 Mental Maths CIS £16

SPECIAL SUMMER OFFERS!
 Valid while stocks last or until further notice



MicroDrive 2	CIS	£25
MicroDrive Designer	CIS	£25
Micro Music	Fisher-Marriott	£19
MicroSpell 3.XX	David Pilling	£5
MicroStudio, age 7+	EMR	£67
Micro Trader Accounts	PRES	£270
MIG-29 Fulcrum	Domark	£24
Military History, sprites	Micro Studio	£16
Minotaur	Minerva	£8
Missile Control	Minerva	£8
Mogul	Ace	£26
Money Matters	Triple R	£15
Movaword	Chalksoft	£17
MultIFS	Axe	£27
Multistore, KS3.4	Minerva	£125
Myth of Moby Dick	Topologika	£27

Nature Graphics, draw/sprites

Naughty Stories (set of 6)	Sherston	£48
Navigator	Topologika	£44
Nebulus	Krisalis	£19
Newton	Longman	£20
Night Sky	Clares	£67
Noddy's Playtime	Jumping Bean	£21
Noot	Amation	£41
Noot Art Disc	Amation	£10
Notate	Longman	£42
Note Invaders	Chalksoft	£20
Number 62 HoneyPot Lane	Resource	£29
Numbers and Pictures	Chalksoft	£20
Numberscope	Fisher-Marriott	£19
Number Zoo, age 3-6	Selective	£14
Numerator	Longman	£39
Numerator Chaos	Longman	£18

Oak Logic	Oak	£79
Oak PCB	Oak	£79
Oh No! More Lemmings (requires Lemmings)	Krisalis	£15

Ollie Octopus' Sketchpad

age 4+ Storm £12

Omar Sharif's Bridge

Orion	Krisalis	£19
Orion	Minerva	£8
Orion	Spaceteck	£93
Ovation	RISC	£84
Overload	Clares	£13

Paddock	ICS	£10
- site licence		£30
Pandora's Box	Fourth Dim	£18
Pappus	Computer Tutorial	£17
Paradroid 2000	Coin-Age	£20
Payroll Manager	Silicon	£79
PC Emulator 1.8	Acorn	£93
PDT	Oak	£149
Pendown	Longman	£46
Pendown Etoiles	Longman	£49
Pendown Outline Fonts	Longman	£19
Pendown Plus	Longman	£68
Personal Accounts	Apricote	£29
Perspectives	TechSoft	£54
Pesky Muskrats	Coin-Age	£19
Phonic Games	Fisher-Marriott	£28
Photopia	CIS	£38
Picture Book	Triple R	£15
Picture It!	Applan	£29
- Topic discs	each	£9
PinPoint	Longman	£65
- site licence		£390
PipeDream 3	Colton	£72
PipeDream 4	Colton	£119
PipeDream Dot 1	ICS	£10
Pipe Mania	Empire	£18
Pirate, age 8-14	Chalksoft	£19
Placard	ICS	£10
- site licence		£30
Plague Planet	Alpine	£13
PlayBack	RISC	£19
Play It Again Sam 1	Superior	£20
Pilot	Clares	£POA
Podd, KS1,2	ESM	£27
Podd - Welsh, KS1,2	ESM	£38
Polyminoes	Topologika	£29
Populous	Krisalis	£22
Poster	Amation	£75
PowerROUTER	Silicon	£159
Prehistoric Animals, sprites	Micro Studio	£16
Premier	Circle	£71
- DataBase	Circle	£25
- WordProc	Circle	£25
Presenter GTI	Lingenuity	£66
PrimeArt, KS1-4	Minerva	£69
PrimeMover, KS2-4	Minerva	£75
PrimeSolver, KS1-4	Minerva	£POA
PrimeWord, KS2-4	Minerva	£55

- site licence		£30
Plague Planet	Alpine	£13
PlayBack	RISC	£19
Play It Again Sam 1	Superior	£20
Plot	Clares	£POA
Podd, KS1,2	ESM	£27
Podd - Welsh, KS1,2	ESM	£38
Polyminoes	Topologika	£29
Populous	Krisalis	£22
Poster	4matic	£75
PowerROUTER	Silicon	£159
Prehistoric Animals, sprites	Micro Studio	£16
Premier	Circle	£71
- DataBase	Circle	£25
- WordProc	Circle	£25
Presenter GTI	Linguinity	£66
PrimeArt, KS1-4	Minerva	£69
PrimeMover, KS2-4	Minerva	£75
PrimeSolver, KS1-4	Minerva	£POA
PrimeWord, KS2-4	Minerva	£55
Printer Drivers, RISC OS:		
Canon BubbleJet, Canon LBP,		
Canon PJ1080, ColourCel, Epson JX,		
Epson ESC-P2, HP, Integrex 132		
- each	Ace	£19
Deskjet 500C, Epson / Star colour		
- each	RISC	£15
ProDrivers: Canon LBP8, Epson ESC-P2,		
HP Colourjet	- each	Ace
		£37

TurboDrivers: Canon, Epson Stylus 800,		
HP	CC	£49
ProArtisan	Clares	£71
ProArtisan 2	Clares	£POA
ProCAD, KS4	Minerva	£394
Programming in ANSI Standard C		
on the Archimedes	Sigma	vo £15
Prophet (requires 2 Mb)	Apricote	£153
Prophet Entry Level	Apricote	£10
ProSHEET	Silicon	£39
Protext	Amor	£117
Provocator	Computer Tutorial	£15
Puncman 1 and 2	Chalksoft	£16
Puncman 3 and 4	Chalksoft	£16
Puncman 5 to 7	Chalksoft	£18
Punctuate	Xavier	£31
Punctuate!	Topologika	£25

QDBug	Leading Edge	£58
Quest for Gold	Krisalis	£19
QuickKey	ICS	£10
- site licence		£30

Real McCoy 2

Real McCoy 3	Fourth Dim	£22
Real McCoy 4	Fourth Dim	£23
Recall, age 8-13	Fourth Dim	£27
Redshift	Sherston	£37
RemoteFS	Minerva	£10
Render Bender 2	Atomwide	£48
Repton 3	Clares	£78
Resultz	Superior	£20
Revelation 1	Colton	£POA
Revelation 2	Longman	£39
Revelation 2 CD Rom	Longman	£75
Revelation ImagePro	Longman	£98
Reversals	Chalksoft	£127
Rhapsody 2	Clares	£17
Rhapsody 3	Clares	£45
Rhythm-Bed	Clares	£79
RhythmBox II, age 8+	Clares	£39
RiscBASIC Compiler	EMR	£34
RiscForth Compiler	Silicon	£79
Risc OS 3 First Steps	Silicon	£79
Risc OS 3 Programmer's	Dabs	vo £POA
Reference Manual	Acorn	vo £99
Risc OS Companion Vol 1	Oak	vo £49
Risc OS Extras 1992	Acorn	£9
Risc OS Style Guide	Acorn	vo £12
RoboLogo	Silicon	£39
Round the World Yacht Race, age 9+	Storm	£27

Saloon Cars Deluxe

- Deluxe Extra Courses Fourth Dim £16

S-Base Developer

Longman £150

S-Base Developer Plus

Longman £275

S-Base Network

Longman £275

S-Base Personal

Longman £79

Schema	Clares	£95
Schema 2	Clares	£POA
Science, drawfiles	Micro Studio	£25
Score Draw	Clares	£44
Scorewriter PMS Desktop, age 12+		
ScreenPlay	EMR	£147
ScreenTurtle version 2	Widgit	£35
Search and Rescue, age 9+	Topologika	£54
Seashore Guide, drawfiles	Storm	£27
Seelinks - Ourselves, KS1,2	Micro Studio	£16
Seelinks - Pond Watch, KS2	ESM	£27
Seelinks - Tourism, KS3	ESM	£35
Seelinks - Transport, KS2	ESM	£35
Serenade	Clares	£106
Serpents	CIS	£16
Settlement, KS3	ESM	£31
ShapeFX	Data Store	£10
ShareHolder	Silicon	£106
ShareHolder Professional	Silicon	£164
ShowPage	CC	£145
Shylock Gnomes, age 10-15	Selective	£16
Sim City	Krisalis	£24
SkyHunter	Longman	£22
Slough	RISC	£POA
smArt	Amation	£50

smArt Aliens, Animals, Dinosaurs, Egypt,		
Europe*, Faces*, Fantasy, Fashion,		
Fiddles & Drums, Heraldry, Homes*,		
Leisure*, Look Smart, Smartoons,		
Trees and Gardens		
*Please specify English, French, German,		
Spanish or Welsh - each	Amation	£15
smArtFiler	Amation	£32
smArt Modern Languages	Amation	£19
Smudge the Spaniel, age 4-8	Storm	£20
Snippet (new version)	Amation	£32
Soapbox	Xavier	£34
SolidCAD	Silicon	£79
SolidsRender	Silicon	£79
SolidTools	Silicon	£234
- education price		£194
SongBook, age 3-10	EMR	£24
Sound Engineer, age 12+	EMR	£59
Sound FX Maker	CIS	£31
Sounds & Rhymes	Xavier	£29
Spark	David Pilling	£5

SparkFS	David Pilling	£20
Sparkle	Morley	£59
Special	ICS	£10
- site licence		£30
Speech!	Superior	£17
Spelling week-by-week	Chalksoft	£21
Spex	ExpLAN	£98
Spheres of Chaos	Matt Black	£19
Splash, age 7-11	Sherston	£19
Splice	Ace	£34
Split an Image, age 7-16	Sherston	£16
Spoken Word	Wyddfa	£16
Spooler	Computer Tutorial	£9
Sporting Triangles	CDS	£19
SportsDay	Selective	£22
SportsPeople	Selective	£22
SpriteEd	Computer Tutorial	£17
SpySnatcher	Topologika	£12
Square Route	Computer Eyes	£16
Starspell Plus	Fisher-Marriott	£19
StartWrite	Icon	£55
StockPac	Topologika	£37
StoryBook, age 3-10	EMR	£59
StrongED	Stallion	£22
Studio24Plus Version 2, age 11+	EMR	£149
Studio24Plus Version 3, age 12+	EMR	£210
Stunt Racer	Fourth	£25
SUMthing	Resource	£19
SuperDump	Silicon	£20
Superior Golf	Superior	£14
SuperPlot	Silicon	£20
Supersounds	CIS	£15
Supersounds 2	CIS	£15
Swiv	Krisalis	£19

TABS	ExpLAN	£95
Talisman	Minerva	£8
Talking Pendown	Longman	£58
Talking Pictures	Wyddfa	£16
Target Maths	Triple R	£15
Technodream (Nevryon 2)	Superior	£20
TextWriter	Icon	£159
Thinklink	Xavier	£29
ThinkSheet	Fisher-Marriott	£38
Thundermonk	Minerva	£11
Tiles	Brain Games	£16
Timeshare	Fisher-Marriott	£19
Timebatter	Minerva	£549
Time Traveller, KS2	ESM	£37
- Britain Since the 1930s, KS2		£30
- Expansion, Trade and Industry, KS3		£36
- Making of the United Kingdom, KS3		£39
- Medieval Realms, KS3		£36
- The Victorians, KS2		£30

TinyDraw/TinyPuzzle	Topologika	£34
TinyPuzzle	Topologika	£24
Titler	Clares	£119
Toolkit Plus	Clares	£36
Tools Graphics, drawfiles	Micro Studio	£23
Topographer	Clares	£63
Touch Type	Iota	£39
Tower of Babel	Cygnus	£17
Trace	David Pilling	£5
Tracer	Midnight	£46
Tracker	Leading Edge	£37
Transport, drawfiles	Micro Studio	£25
Turbo Type	CIS	£20
Tween	Ace	£35
Twin	Acorn	£24
Twin World	UBI Soft	£14
TWO (Task and Window Organiser)	ICS	£10
- site licence		£30
TypeStudio	RISC	£39

Utility Disc 1	Data Store	£8
Utility Disc 2	Data Store	£13
Utility Disc 3	Data Store	£7
Utility Collection	Data Store	£21
Vector	Amation	£75
View-Mac 3	Human	£65
- Arc/Mac Cable	Human	£24
Viewpoints, age 7-11	Sherston	£37
Virtual Golf	Fourth Dim	£25
Visual Backup	Dabhand	£42
Vox Box	Clares	£46
Waterloo (not OS 3.1)	Turcan	£19
Whale Facts	Topologika	£34
Wordbank	Topologika	£25
Words and Pictures	Chalksoft	£18
WordWorks	CC	£38
Wordz	Colton	£89
World Geography Maps, drawMicro Studio		£23
WorldMaker, KS3,4	ESM	£57
World Map Study, KS3,4	ESM	£67
Worldscape	Leading Edge	£17
World Wildlife, sprites	Micro Studio	£16
Worra Battle	Oak	£15
WorraCAD	Oak	£79

Yacht 2	Computer Tutorial	£49
Yacht 7	Computer Tutorial	£94
Zarch	Superior	£14
Zelanites (not OS 3)	Micro Power	£15
Zool	Gremlin	£20

ICS

051-625-1006

HARDWARE

I²C PRODUCTS...

AnDi Oddule	Baldon	£39
I ² C Adaptor (needed unless you		
already have an I ² C socket)	Baldon	£10
I ² C SWI (enhanced IIC_Control)	Baldon	£15
- bought with Oddule		£5

SCANNERS, DIGITISERS...

ArcScanner including Epson GT-4000		
Colour Converter	Clares	£1660
FaxScan	Lindis	£145
GreyHawk	Spaceteck	£94
Handipad	Wild Vision	£98
Hawk V9 MkII	TechSoft	£173
- standard	Wild Vision	
- hardware dithered		£199
HiVision Digitiser Colour	HCCS	£259
- A3000 External		£137
- A3000 Series / A4000 Internal		£124
- A5000 / 300 / 400		£124
Image (Sharp JX-100)	Irlam	
- for A5000		£490
- for other computers		£589
Image Scanner	Iota	£383
- Colour Upgrade Kit	Iota	£239
- Fast Parallel Card	Iota	£98
i-Scan 200	Irlam	£539
i-Scan 400	Irlam	£589
Pineapple Colour Video Digitiser		
- A3000 boxed	Pineapple	£195
- A3000 External	Pineapple	£230
Prolmage (Epson GT6000)	Irlam	
- for A5000		£989
- for other computers		£1089
Scan-Light A4	CC	£277
- with Sheet Feeder	CC	£360
Scan-Light 256	CC	£190
- A3000 internal	CC	£190
Scan-Light Professional	CC	£565
- as above + SCSI interface	CC	£699
SnapShot Colour Video Digitiser		
- A3000 version	Lingenuity	£195
- Archimedes / A5000	Lingenuity	£275
- A3000 Series / A4000 Internal	RISC	£545
- A3000 External		£545
Vision Digitiser	HCCS	£555
- A5000 / 300 / 400 Mono		£48
- A5000 / 300 / 400 Colour		£76
- A3000 External Mono		£60
- A3000 External Colour		£89
- A3000 Series / A4000 Internal Mono		£48
- A3000 Series / A4000 Internal Colour		£76

MEMORY...

Fitting extra unless otherwise stated		
† Fitting fairly easy ‡ Fitting needs expertise		
A3000 2 Mb Upgradable	† Atomwide/IFEL	£43
A3000 4 Mb	† Atomwide/IFEL	£100
A3010 1-2 Mb		£29
A3020 / A4000 2-4 Mb	† IFEL	£55
A310 2 Mb Upgradable soldered	† IFEL	£88
- as above + MEMC1a		£113
- as above + MEMC1a + fitting		£143
A310 4 Mb soldered + MEMC1a	† IFEL	£152
- as above + fitting		£182
A5000 2-4 Mb Non-upgradable	† Atomwide	£85
A5000 2-4 Mb Upgradable	† Atomwide	£99
A5000 2-8 Mb including fitting	Atomwide	£500
A5000 4-8 Mb including fitting	Atomwide	£391
A540 4 Mb	† Acorn	£238

PRINTERS...

ArcLaser 300-6	Calligraph	£895
ArcServer 300-8	Calligraph	£985
Bubble Jet BJ-10sx	Canon	£187
Bubble Jet BJ-10sx + TurboDriver		
Bubble Jet BJ-200	Canon/CC	£219
	Canon	£282

For ordering details please turn to page 3

ICS

051-625 1006

Bubble Jet BJ-230	Canon	£315
Bubble Jet BJ-300	Canon	£325
Bubble Jet BJ-330	Canon	£380
Bubble Jet BJC-800 + TurboDriver		
	Canon/CC	£1374
DeskJet 510	Hewlett-Packard	£275
DeskJet 500C	Hewlett-Packard	£375
DeskJet 550C	Hewlett-Packard	£525
Laser Direct HiRes4	CC	£899
- 250-sheet Paper Cassette		£99
Laser Direct HiRes8	CC	£1275
Laser Direct HiRes Board	CC	£325
Refill toner cartridge for Canon EPS		£50
New toner cartridge for Canon LBP-4		£59

COMPUTERS...

A3010 1MB FD Family Solution	Acorn	£420
A3010 2MB FD Learning Curve with Monitor		
	Acorn	£675
- as above + JP150 Printer		£889
A3020 2MB FD	Acorn	£749
A3020 2MB HD60	Acorn	£899
A4 2MB FD	Acorn	£1395
A4 4MB HD60	Acorn	£1695
A4 4MB HD80	Acorn	£1699
A4 4MB HD120	Acorn	£1799
A4 Extra Battery Pack	Acorn	£50
A4 Shoulder Bag	Acorn	£35
A4000 2MB HD80	Acorn	£945
- as above + Home Office		£995
A5000 2MB HD80 Multiscan	Acorn	£1395
- as above + Learning Curve		£1455
Pocket Book	Acorn	£212

MISCELLANEOUS...

386 PC Expansion Card 25 MHz	Aleph One	
- 1 Mb		£374
- 4 Mb		£468
486 PC Expansion Card	Aleph One	
- 1 Mb		£463
- 4 Mb		£557
4-slot 4-layer Backplane	IFEL	£52
A300/400 Fan kit	ICS	£15
A3000 Expansion Box	Wild Vision	£135
A310 RISC OS Carrier Board	IFEL	£18
A5000 Fitting Kit for second hard disc	ICS	£15
Arckey Function KeyStrip Holder	ICS	vo £3
- pack of 4		vo £10
ArcNET	ACS	£69
ARM3 ‡	Aleph One/IFEL	£165
ColourBurst	State	£395
ColourCard	CC	£225
- A3000 External	CC	£225
Dongle Dangle with screw fittings	ICS	£6
Fan filters (pack of 10) (not A5000)	ICS	£6
FaxPack	CC	£289
Floppy Discs, 10 x 3 1/2" High Density		£10
G16 True Colour Card	State	£258
G8 Plus Accelerator	State	£238
HiPoint Mouse for A4	Genius	£49
Microlin fx Pocket Fax Modem	Pace	£179
Micro Mouse	Clares	£26
Monitor Stand for A3000	ICS	£21
Mono/SCSI	Atomwide	£48
Podule Case for A3000	HCCS	£16
Printer/SCSI	Atomwide	£74
Printer Port Sampler	Leading Edge	£42
Publishing Pack	CC	£475
RISC OS 3 Upgrade	Acorn	£42
- Bulk package	Acorn	£335
- A5000	Acorn	£19
Seal 'n Type spill-proof Keyboard Covers		
- Archimedes / A5000	Kador	£14
- A3000	Kador	£14
TouchWindow	Lindis	£234
Whisper Fan Quietener		
(for A300/A400 series only)	ICS	£15
Wizzo IDE Filing System on rom	ICS	
- Wizzo4 for A4		£29
- Wizzo5 for A5000		£29

"You wonder how you ever managed without QuickKey."

NOW ONLY £10

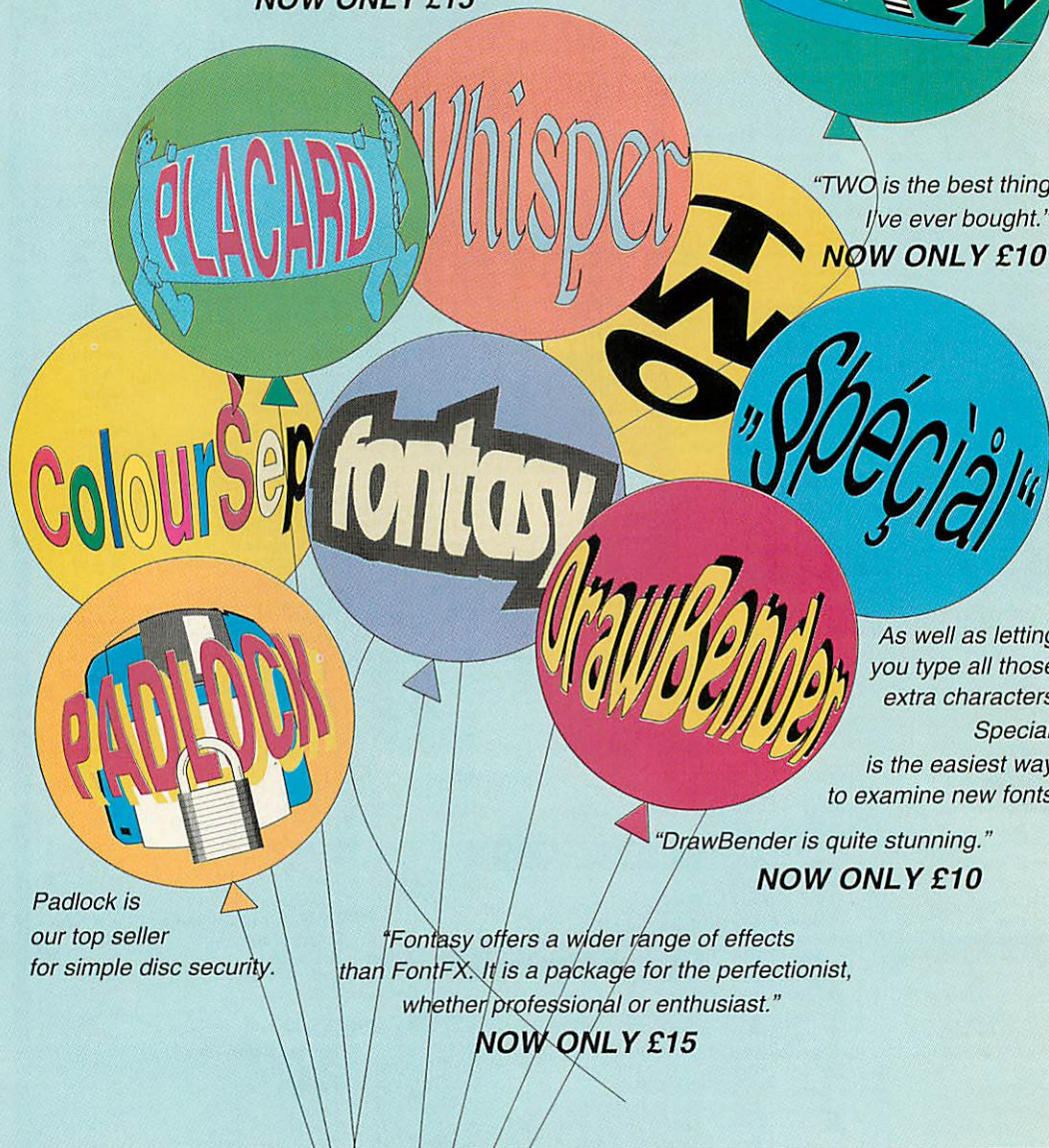
"Congratulations on ColourSep! The results, compared with the drivers currently available, are bordering on the fantastic."

NOW ONLY £15



"TWO is the best thing I've ever bought."

NOW ONLY £10



Padlock is our top seller for simple disc security.

"Fantasy offers a wider range of effects than FontFX. It is a package for the perfectionist, whether professional or enthusiast."

NOW ONLY £15

"DrawBender is quite stunning."

NOW ONLY £10

As well as letting you type all those extra characters, Special is the easiest way to examine new fonts.

HOW TO ORDER

VAT: Zero-rated items are marked V0. UK customers please add 17.5% to all other prices. EC customers outside the UK (including BFPO) please do the same unless you are VAT registered, in which case quote your international VAT number. Ours is GB 595 7258 84.

CARRIAGE IS FREE WITHIN MAINLAND UK IF YOU PAY ON ORDERING.

Overseas carriage: If you are paying by credit card we will add airmail and insurance at cost. Otherwise please add £6 (Europe) or at least £12 (elsewhere) for each software item and send a pounds sterling bank draft payable at a London clearing bank, or Eurocheques for not more than £100 each.

Credit cards are welcome. We do not charge your account until your order is fulfilled. Your name and address must be as known to the credit card company. If you are leaving an order on our answering machine please include your telephone number, the expiry date of your card, and your calculation of the total payment due. We will make no charge for credit card commission unless we have informed you first.

Official orders are welcome from UK government and educational institutions. Payment is due in 14 days. Invoices are subject to carriage and late payment charges.

Site licences are available for most products. Please check our prices.

All products, prices and specifications are offered in good faith and are subject to change without notice. We process all orders immediately, but suppliers do sometimes keep us waiting. Goods are guaranteed but we do not supply them on approval. Returns and cancellations can only be accepted by prior agreement and there may be a charge to cover the costs involved.

AUTHORISED ACORN DEALER

ICS (Ian Copestake Limited)

Dept B46, 1 Kington road, West Kirby, WIRRAL, Merseyside, L48 5ET

Tel: 051-625 1006

Fax: 051-625 1007



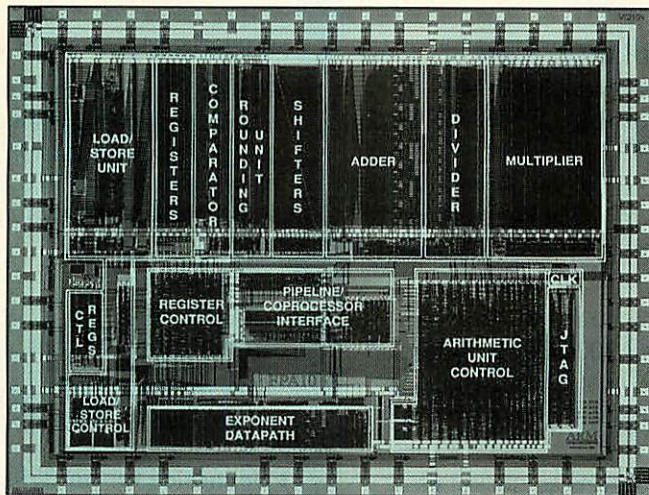
FPA10 BRINGS FASTER MATHS

ACORN and Arm Ltd have finally released the eagerly anticipated FPA10 floating point maths accelerator chip, which can make programs which use floating point instructions run considerably faster. It is attractively priced at £99 + VAT and should be available immediately.

According to Acorn tests, the performance of certain functions in compatible software can be boosted by as much as 50 times. Applications which are likely to benefit from the FPA10 include computationally-intensive programs like spreadsheets, CAD, image analysis, modelling and vector graphics. Double precision calculations have an accuracy to 14 decimal places and extended precision calculations 18 decimal places.

Basic technical details of the FPA10 were published in last month's *Acorn User*. The 26MHz chip, manufactured in the UK by GEC-Plessey Semiconductors, consumes just 250mW of power: between eight and 25% of the power required by similar chips.

Not all applications will be automatically compatible with the FPA10. For example, no Computer Concepts applications use Risc OS floating point library routines. 'Just about all our products, including *Artworks*, use optimised fixed point arithmetic,' com-



Burn into the fast lane by adding the FPA10 to your machine

mented CC's Charles Moir. He said the FPA10 was good news and the price seemed right.

Colton Software's *PipeDream* and *Resultz* spreadsheet applications do use FPA10-compatible routines, though Colton's Rob MacMillan was cautious about how much difference the chip would make. 'We haven't tested the chip yet, but I wonder if it will make a great deal of difference to small spreadsheets,' he said.

Whether software houses will start to produce new products which are fully FPA10-compatible will depend on how many of the chips reach users. Only the A5000 and some A540/R260 models include a socket to take the chip, though a number of

companies now offer Arm3 upgrade boards with an FPA10 socket. A540 or R260 users who find their CPU card doesn't have an FPA10 socket can have a modification carried out free of charge. Customers should contact their dealers or Acorn's Customer Services department for further advice.

A 62-page technical booklet covering processor schematics, a programmer's model, the instruction set and implementation details is now available for £10 from Vector Services, 13 Denington Way, Wellingborough, Northants, NN8 2RL.

(A full review of the FPA10 will be featured in next month's *Acorn User*.)

Acorn can be contacted on (0223) 254254

O'RIORDAN SPEAKS

MIKE O'RIORDAN, Acorn's marketing director, reflected on a number of interesting issues in a speech he made at the annual *Acorn User* lunch.

Addressing concerns that April and May had been slow, O'RIORDAN revealed Acorn was far from alone, with most education-based suppliers from chalk vendors to book suppliers experiencing the same. By contrast, June trade has accelerated sharply upwards and O'RIORDAN warned some Acorn lines were out of stock.

He was asked about initiatives in the consumer market, especially as Commodore recently cut the price of its basic A600 Amiga to £199. He replied he was confident the Amiga was no threat to Acorn systems like the A3010 as the A600 was little more than a games machine. O'RIORDAN also pointed out that Commodore is losing money on a big scale while Acorn has remained in the black. While Acorn remains committed to education, O'RIORDAN restated Acorn's commitment to the consumer pointing to the autumn Acorn World show.

FARMS TO FLYERS

DIXON and Dixon is a software house, which until now has produced software mainly for the farming industry.

Now the company has brought out an easy-to-use-leaflet and flyer printing package for the Archimedes.

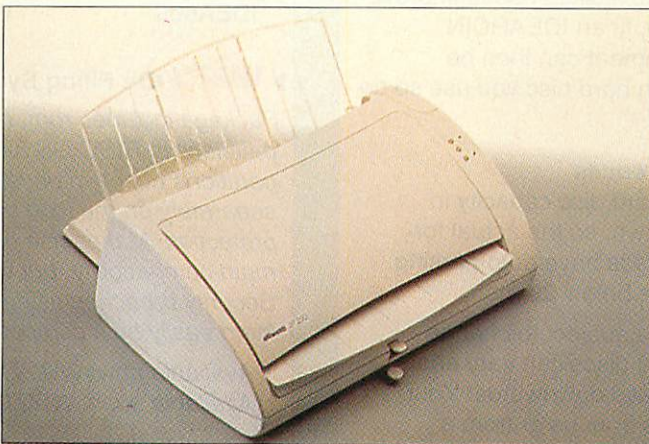
Flyprint is designed to produce tickets, notes, serial numbers, adverts, raffle tickets and so on, quickly and easily. The program exclusively uses fonts resident in Epson dot matrix-compatible printers and is aimed at users who want to avoid Risc OS fonts and printer drivers altogether.

Flyprint is priced £39.97 including VAT. Dixon and Dixon can be contacted on 091-285 3042.

REVOLUTIONARY OLIVETTI PRINTER

A NEW inkjet printer has been produced by Olivetti. The JP250 has a 'revolutionary' new print cartridge claimed to reduce printing costs by up to 40%. With many inkjet printers the print head is attached to the ink reservoir so it is replaced once empty.

The JP250 has a separate ink barrel which can be replaced seven or eight times before the head needs changing. Up to three-pages-per-minute performance is claimed for the JP250 and maximum resolution is near-laser quality 300dpi. The JP250's RRP is £249 + VAT.



The JP250. Looks like a breadbin; saves bread on printing



The ideA range

ICS was the first company to offer IDE products for Acorns back in 1990; now they are the standard choice for new Acorn computers. Building on three years' experience we have continually improved our IDE filing system. It now offers the highest level of RISC OS compliance, and compatibility with at least 45 different hard discs tested by us. Can any other supplier make this claim?

Our IDEFS abolishes the RISC OS limit of 512 Mb, and offers extra features such as password protection, background operation, disc partitioning, and power saving (which allows some discs to stop spinning when idle).

Partitions can have different levels of protection. Family or pupils can access some of your files while you keep others safely out of their reach. Or you can simply protect the whole disc (reformatting is not required for this).

Our hard disc upgrade kits are based around two internal interfaces at present: IDEA3IN for the A3000 Series, and IDEARCIN for the A300/A400/A500 Series. All kits are designed to a high standard and include all the parts you will need.

IDEA3IN upgrade kits include an I²C expansion socket as standard. They come with a 2½" disc already attached, and are easy to fit once you have opened up your computer. False rumours have been spread in the past (by sellers of SCSI hard discs) that internal upgrades might not be safe in an A3000. In three years we have never heard of an actual problem, but please ask Acorn's Technical Department if you wish to be reassured.

IDEARCIN upgrade kits provide a fast 16-bit link all the way from the computer to the hard disc. They can even be fitted to an A310 without a backplane – quite a cost saving. A second hard disc can easily be added later if required.

Interfaces and hard discs can also be bought separately. By shopping around you may even save a few pounds. But beware: not all IDE hard discs work with all interfaces, and if you have a problem it may be difficult to decide who should put it right. We recommend buying a complete kit from one source.

WIZZO is the name given to our IDE filing system when it is supplied as a single rom chip. Wizzo5 is for the A5000, and Wizzo4 is for the A4. You should buy a Wizzo if you need password protection or wish to use larger hard discs. (Wizzo4 has been delayed slightly – we are adding a feature to ensure compatibility with possible future A4 upgrades).

A Wizzo rom by itself will only produce a slight speed improvement. If you need speed in an A5000, fit an IDEARCIN interface instead. Up to 60% improvement can then be achieved, but this does depend which hard disc you use so do check with us first.

How to read our ideA product references

A number at the end is the nominal hard disc capacity in megabytes. We usually round this down, so the actual formatted capacity may be higher. All discs have auto-parking. Average access times vary but all are below 20 ms.

All prices shown exclude VAT and are subject to change without notice. The cost to us for hard discs can vary enormously from week to week – not always downwards! Your local dealer can obtain ideA products from us or from a distributor.

Archimedes A300/A400/A500 Series Internal Upgrades

Package includes formatted hard disc, ideA interface card, hard disc cradle and fittings, fan kit, replacement multi-purpose LED (power and drive status), manual with fitting instructions. Can be fitted to an A310 without a backplane. If a backplane is used it must be a 4-layer type. Easily fitted by most users.

IDEARCIN 80	£225	IDEARCIN 240	£425
IDEARCIN 100	£255	IDEARCIN 330	£500
IDEARCIN 120	£275	IDEARCIN 426	£575
IDEARCIN 170	£305	IDEARCIN 540	£799

A3000 Series Fully Internal Upgrades

Package includes formatted hard disc mounted on ideA interface card, manual with fitting instructions. Fully internal, using internal expansion slot. Co-exists with floppy drive and memory upgrades. Fits the new 1992 computers. Easily fitted subject to Acorn warranty stipulations.

IDEA3IN 40	£225	IDEA3IN 120	£350
IDEA3IN 60	£275	IDEA3IN 130	£450
IDEA3IN 80	£325	IDEA3IN 209	£499
A3000 FAN KIT (not usually required*)			£19

*Only required if the computer has been fully upgraded, e.g. with maximum memory AND Econet AND an external podule.

Separates for hard disc upgrades

We can only guarantee the performance of ideA interface cards with hard discs we have tested ourselves, so please check if in doubt. If you are buying a hard disc for an A5000 please say so. If you intend to fit the disc in addition to an existing one we need to know the make and model of the existing disc. Acorn's interface does not support all makes of disc, and some models will work as a second disc but not on their own.

Hard discs on their own are listed as, for example, IDEA 80. An S at the end indicates a 2½" disc.

IDEARCIN (Archimedes Interface for Internal disc(s))	£60		
IDEA3IN (A3000 Interface for Internal disc)	£75		
ARCHIMEDES INTERNAL CRADLE KIT	£15		
ARCHIMEDES A300 / A400 SERIES FAN KIT	£15		
4-SLOT 4-LAYER BACKPLANE	£52		
POWER CABLE FOR SECOND HARD DISC	£5		
A5000 SECOND HARD DISC FITTING KIT	£15		
IDEA80	£179	IDEA240	£350
IDEA100	£215	IDEA330	£470
IDEA120	£245	IDEA426	£499
IDEA170	£275	IDEA540	£750
IDEA40S	£140	IDEA120S	£299
IDEA60S	£200	IDEA130S	£399
IDEA80S	£245	IDEA209S	£449

WIZZO IDE Filing System on rom

Package includes rom, manual and fitting instructions. Compatible with RISC OS 3.0 and 3.1. Allows up to four logical partitions over two physical drives. Each partition appears separately on the icon bar and can have different password protection. Makes use of existing Acorn hardware for maximum compatibility, but works with a wider range of hard discs. Security breaches using ADFS can be prevented. Can be fitted easily by a competent user.

Available now: WIZZO5 for A5000 introductory price £29

Available soon: WIZZO4 for A4 introductory price £29

Quantity discounts available • Dealer enquiries welcome



HYBRID OF SCANNER DIGITISER

COMPUTER Concepts and Wild Vision have combined two of their products to produce the ScanLight Video 256.

The package is a hybrid of the Wild Vision GreyHawk mono video digitiser and CC's ScanLight 256 scanner interface. The card can digitise graphics sourced from either a compatible image scanner or from composite video input.

ScanLight Video is supplied with the same 400dpi 256-greyscale hand scanner as the original ScanLight and includes the latest version of Computer Concepts' ScanLight Plus image processing software.

ScanLight Video costs £220 + VAT compared with GreyHawk on its own at £99 + VAT and ScanLight 256 (handheld) which is priced at £189 + VAT. Upgrades are available to the combined product.

CC is on (0442) 63933



The ScanLight Video 256, combining video digitiser and scanner

SEIKOSHA PRINTER

A **FAST** inkjet printer capable of 300 characters per second (cps) has been released by Seikosha UK. The SpeedJET 300 is HP DeskJet 500-compatible and has a 128-nozzle print head instead of the 50-nozzle head used by some rival manufacturers.

Seikosha claims the SpeedJET is twice as fast as either a HP DeskJet 500 or the new Epson Stylus 800 inkjet in character mode printing. A large ink reservoir is featured and buffers up to 256K are available to supplement standard 16K memory. It costs £359 + VAT.

The latest dot-matrix from Seikosha is the SL-150136 column 24-pin printer. The SL-150 has a RRP of £349 + VAT. Seikosha UK is on (0753) 685873

PANASONIC MONITORS

PANASONIC has announced 17in and 20in PanaSync Pro Series monitors with MPRII low radiation conformance, 0.28mm dot pitch, digital control of pincushion and moire distortions.

Anti-glare and anti-static screen coatings are used as well. The maximum resolutions supported reach 1280 x 1024 pixels. The PanaSync Pro 5 TX-D1713 costs £1399 + VAT and the PanaSync Pro 6A



Coming to a screen near you

TX-D@032 will cost you £2199 + VAT.

Panasonic is on (0344) 853915.

FONTS FOR RISC OS

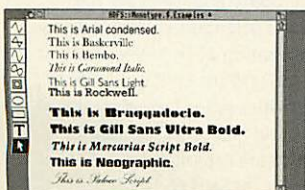
LOOKSYSTEMS in Norwich has obtained an exclusive licence to distribute the Monotype range of typefaces for Risc OS computers.

The first LOOKsystems pack of 100 fonts is available for £95. The company's founder, Adrian Look, commented that as a result of the

falling prices of TrueType fonts in the Mac and PC markets, Risc OS users are benefiting; 'These changes have made it much more viable to convert fonts into Risc OS format. By releasing Monotype fonts, we will transform the range and quality of typefaces available for the Archimedes, and they will be better value for money.'

The fonts include familiar names and are in either Risc OS 2 or 3 format with scaffolding and learning pairs in the latter.

LOOKsystems is on (0603) 764114.



Some of the fonts available

PLAYING THE GAME

GAMESWARE is a new Acorn games software label set up by former Acorn marketing manager, Simon Lovesey.

The aim is to produce more successful conversions from non-Acorn computers and the company has already secured Acorn rights to *Xenon 2* and *Robocod* with more releases planned for the Autumn.

Xenon 2 was written by the Bitmap Brothers and was a big hit in the Amiga format. *Robocod* has only just appeared on the Amiga format but also looks set to become highly popu-

lar. Gamesware is keen to receive any suggestions from users and say that they hope to speed up the conversion of big titles from the 16-bit market.

Lovesey said: 'For a long time, Acorn owners have been starved of many of the best games; GamesWare will ensure that many leading games are brought into the Acorn market.'

Look out for a review of *Xenon 2* in next month's games section of *Acorn User*. Gamesware is on (0703) 456523.



Simon Lovesey takes a hands on approach to the games market

ACORN POCKET BOOK SAVINGS

ACORN has announced that until 30 September the Pocket Book personal organiser/computer is available for the special price of £199.69: £50 off the RRP. There's also a new organiser application, *Schedule*, for £19.95.

Schedule is a much-needed version of the Psion Series 3 Agenda application. Sharing most of the features of *Agenda*, *Schedule* was written by Acorn and has a different look and feel, with more emphasis on the needs of teachers and stud-

Friday 10th September 1993	
10:00am	Visit Acorn User Office to
	Appointment details COPY.
11:00am	Duration 02:00
12:00pm	
3:00pm	

Everything the organised journalist needs to ensure his piece is in on time

ents. *Schedule* reverts to its listed price of £49.95 on 1 October. See page 50 of this issue for a preview.

Acorn's Pocket Book product manager, Henry Howarth,

commented: 'This special offer is designed to get the Pocket Book more established in the schools market as well as making it more attractive for parents to buy for their children.'

'We are bringing out the Acorn *Schedule* application as a direct result of feedback from our customers who perceive a need for a personal organiser for their work, leisure and personal life.'

For more information contact Acorn on (0223) 254254

September 1993							Week 36	
Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	MTWTFSS	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19		
20	21	22	23	24	25	26		
27	28	29	30					

30 days hath September. And if you don't believe us here's the proof

ACORN TWINS UP

THE Swiss-owned software company, Digital Arts AG, has been signed up by Acorn. The aim of the joint venture is to develop applications aimed squarely at the printing, publishing and graphic design markets.

This follows hard on the heels of the news that the pre-press printing specialist AB Dick has officially adopted Archimedes computers to deal with its computer-based pre-press solutions.

Acorn's business unit manager, Simon Woodward, commented that the Digital Arts involvement with the company would serve to complement another recently-secured deal by Acorn: in this case to support the Kodak Photo CD imaging technology.

'It is quite possible that aspects of the Digital Arts Technology will actually be integrated into the Acorn Risc OS multi-tasking operating system,' he said.

Digital Arts is perhaps best known for its professional publishing applications developed for the NextStep environment as well as the Atari ST platform.

MATT BLACK SEES IMAGE OF THE FUTURE

PHOTOLIB, a CD-Rom photo library featuring over 4000 high quality digitised colour photo images, has been released by Matt Black, with future links to Kodak Photo CD in mind.

Used on their own, *PhotoLib* images are ideal for on-screen presentations. Once Acorn's Kodak-compatible Photo CD system is available, *PhotoLib* will become a catalogue for the full library of professional

Kodak Photo CD images. Selections from the 4,000+ image library will be supplied on special theme Photo CDs priced £299.

The basic library disc is in a general CD format, but Matt Black includes Risc OS 'drag and drop' software for image accessing. A demo is available for £5. The 4000 image CD-Rom costs £299.

Matt Black is on (0733) 315439



Red hot and rocking. One of the 4000 images from PhotoLib

In brief

E-mail Acorn User

Acorn User is now on e-mail. The address for the office is editorial@acornusr.demon.co.uk - please note subscription enquiries should not be sent to this address, but to the address on the subscriber's page. All mail will be replied to, but don't expect faster replies than with snail mail.

CC confusion

Many apologies to our readers and Computer Concepts for a misprint in our August issue. The price of the LPB4 direct drive laser printer is £999 + VAT and the price of the LBP8 £1495 + VAT. Both offer fast printing by contracting the image in the printer's own Ram. For more details call Computer Concepts (0442) 63933.

Dealer open days

The following Acorn dealers are holding education and consumer open days in September. Visitors will be welcome: Sharbrook Systems (0823) 334383, 10-11 September, County Hotel, Taunton; Minerva Computers (0392) 410137, 17-18 September, Countess Weir Hotel, Exeter.

Check this out

The 1992 World Chess Computer Championship was won by an Arm Risc-based computer, beating parallel processor specials, 60mips workstations, even a mainframe. The custom Arm PC card was produced by Dutch firm TASC and uses a 32MHz Arm60 chip and extra-fast static Ram.

How to get Resultz

Colton Software was due to start shipping its Resultz spreadsheet package a few days before this issue hits the streets. The price has been set at £119 + VAT. Registered existing users of Pipedream will be mailed direct by Colton with upgrade details.

Software theft

'Innocent' end-users are the worst offenders according to the Federation of Software Theft (FAST). 59 per cent of FAST's activities in the last year centred around end users ignorant of software copyright laws. FAST is on (0628) 660377.

STEP UP TO EUREKA v.2 AND SAVE OVER £40

EUREKA brought the power and innovative features of the very latest in easy-to-use spreadsheet technology to all RISC OS users. And now EUREKA version 2 has even more to offer you:

In fact, there are over 100 individual improvements upon version 1, including extended documentation and a fully comprehensive index.

What's new in Eureka version 2

- Scale printing of worksheets and print-to-fit a single page
- Worksheet zoom in and out
- Display (and print) formulas
- Worksheet find and replace
- Improved worksheet linking
- Automatic loading of any supporting documents
- Fully compacting memory manager - dynamically releases memory when you close a sheet
- Palette editor - allows any possible colour to be used in a worksheet or chart
- Eureka macrosheets
- Complete macro language for creating custom worksheet functions
- User definable page breaks and set print titles - for large worksheets
- Function key strip
- Chart series editor for direct editing of data series
- Automatic line of best fit for scatter charts
- Display / hide points on scatter charts
- Charting of multiple selections
- Save a selection as a worksheet, Lotus 123 file, CSV, SID or drawfile

If you already use another RISC OS spreadsheet, here's an offer you just can't refuse!

Just tell us what it is, and where and when you bought it, and we'll supply you with a full copy of EUREKA version 2 at the unrepeatable special offer price of £82.10 (£99.99 including p&p and VAT). That's a saving of over £40 on the RRP.

But remember, this very special launch offer must end on the 17th of September, 1993, and definitely will not be repeated. Don't be disappointed, claim your own copy of EUREKA version 2 today!

ORDER FORM

I am currently using

☐ Schema ☐ Pipedream ☐ Logistix

Other _____ (please specify)

I bought it from _____

Date purchased _____

Please send me _____ copy/copies of Eureka @ £82.10 (£99.99 including £3.00 p&p and VAT) per copy

☐ I enclose a cheque for _____ made payable to Longman Logotron

☐ Please debit my Access/Visa account no _____

Expiry date _____

Signed _____

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Telephone _____

AU/9/93

Please return your order to:

Longman Logotron Sales Department
124 Cambridge Science Park
Milton Road
Cambridge
CB4 4ZS

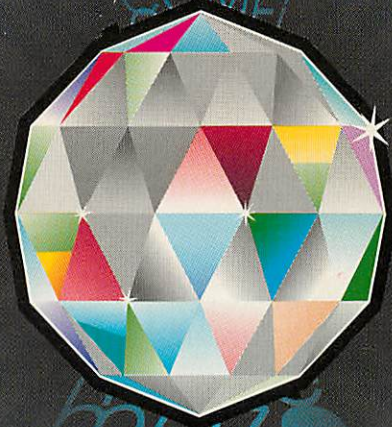
Tel: (0223) 425558

Fax: (0223) 425349



COME!
enter

The Crystal Maze



with us on
october 29th

courtesy of Sherston Software

ARC FLIES AHEAD OF PC ON CD

AN ARCHIMEDES version of Interactive Learning Productions' (ILP) CD-Rom multimedia title, *British Birds*, has won a prestigious gold award at the British Interactive Multimedia Association's annual awards. Although the same title is produced in the IBM PC-compatible MPC format, it was the Archimedes version which scooped first prize in its category.

The CD-Rom, which was developed in association with the British Library and the RSPB, features full motion video, text, sound, images and hyperlinks. 'The Archimedes is a magnificent machine which offers all the facilities we need on a multimedia platform,' commented ILP's director, Fred Grainger, who added that because of this all his company's CD-Rom titles were now being developed and mastered on Archimedes



ILP found the Arc the best option for the display demands of multimedia

before they are ported to use on other platforms.

Acorn's technical director, Malcolm Bird, added: 'It is encouraging to find our platforms could provide the most cost-effective multimedia capabilities for schools and the *British Birds* CD for the Archi-

medes deserves the recognition.'

ILP won another BIMA gold award last year for a Ministry of Agriculture-commissioned interactive computer display using 30 Acorn computers at Alton Towers.

ILP is on 091-261 1255

BETTER BY DESIGN

SILICON Vision has released an updated range of multi-tasking Risc OS electronic design automation (EDA) tools, including its *ArcPCB* family of applications.

All *ArcPCB* versions can now save drawings in multiple layer combinations with scaling, and can use any Risc OS printer driver directly.

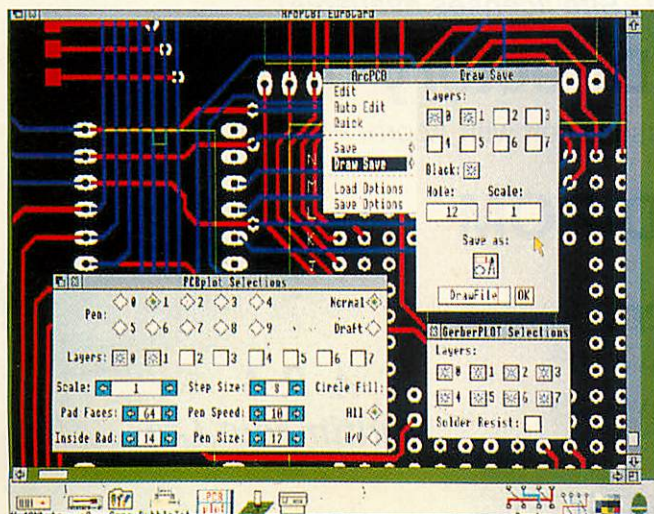
PCBPlot provides full plotter control allowing combined layers to be plotted. New *GerberPLOT* and *ExcellonDRILL*

Risc OS-compliant versions have been added.

A new version of *PowerROUTER* has full rip-up re-try routing with individual track widths.

ArcPCB v1.8 will be priced at £125; *ArcPCB Professional* v3.2 £275; *ArcPCB Schematics* v5.1 £375; *GerberPLOT* v2.1 £75, *ExcellonDRILL* v2.1 £75, and *PowerROUTER* £195.

Silicon Vision is on 081-422 3556



Get down to some serious circuit training with ArcPCB

CARNIVAL SUCCESS

The second annual Lindis Computer Carnival, which was held at Norwich on 12 June attracted over 1500 visitors and was declared to be an



Carnival time in Norwich

unqualified success by the organiser and Acorn dealer, Lindis International.

A number of third-party Acorn product companies had exhibits and all said they were delighted with response and keen to return next year, according to Lindis' Jonathan Thomson.

Next year's event is expected to return to its original venue at the County InSET Centre.

Lindis International is on (098685) 476

In brief

Tesco is closed

The Tesco Computers for School scheme, which was extended until the end of June, has closed with expectations of record participation. Over 17,000 schools, a proportion of which don't yet use Acorn computers, are expected to claim Acorn software, peripherals and computers in exchange for vouchers collected since the beginning of March. Last year's scheme, which was on a smaller scale, prompted several key schools to adopt Acorn computers for the first time. Schools participating will start to receive their claimed items in September.

Acorn plays games

Acorn is to have another stab at the home computer games market with an appearance at the Future Entertainment Show at Olympia in London between 11-14 November. 'We want people to realise there is more to Acorn than just education,' said Acorn's then consumer marketing manager, Simon Lovesey. 'The Future Entertainment Show will provide us with the perfect platform to demonstrate that we are also a major player in the leisure market,' he added.

Stars in their eyes

Andromeda Interactive has confirmed its recent Interactive Space Encyclopedia CD-Rom for PC will be ported to the Arc. The CD-Rom is practically filled to its 600Mb limit with 2000 photos, 150 3D animations, and over 1000 text documents to help the user explore the the boundaries of the solar system - in the company of Patrick Moore.

AI is on (0235) 529595

Electronics mags

A third-party index of electronics publications for Risc Developments' ArcScan III indexing application is now available. The Electronics Magazine Index costs £5 from M Kay, 69 Cobnar Road Sheffield, S8 8QD.

Out of order

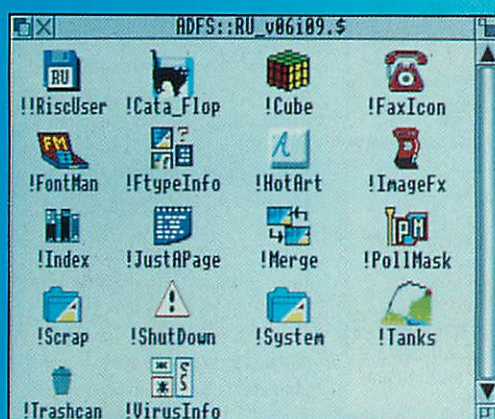
Apologies to readers confused by the Ian Copestake advertisement in the August issue. These pages were in incorrect order due to a printing error.

The RISC Disc

Presenting a new concept in value-for-money software. The RISC Disc contains a special selection of high quality stand-alone programs ready to run on your Archimedes.



RISC Disc Number One includes:



1. **Desktop Font Manager** - control those unruly fonts
2. **Desktop Trashcan** - drag unwanted files for safe deletion
3. **Moric** - a multi-screen action game
4. **Desktop File Identifier** - recognises over 450 filetypes
5. **Rogues Gallery** - a gallery of 44 Archimedes virus strains for rapid identification. Click for info on each strain.
6. **CatAflap** - copies images of your floppies onto hard disc in a few K for instant recognition.
7. **ImageFx** examples of imaging effects such as embossing
8. **Handy Hints** - a dozen topical Archimedes hints
9. **Hot Art** - hot keys for ArtWorks - a must for all ArtWorks users
10. **PollMask Manager** - Desktop programming utility for setting poll masks
11. **Shutdown Warning** - provides a customisable warning message when you close down the Desktop



The RISC Disc, which comes with a Desktop menu system providing information on each item, plus full supporting documentation, costs just £5.95 + VAT inc p&p. Order now **Code RD01** from: RISC Developments Ltd, 117 Hatfield Rd, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS. Tel. 0727 840303, Fax 0727 860263

RISC Disc programs are not public domain and come with full technical support and 14 days money back guarantee.

Genup *Lite*

Compile your Genesis applications to become fast, small, network compatible and fully indexed. Compiler, Index Builder and Runtime image (includes special needs facilities!) - **£79.00 (Educ. £49.00 - Site licenses available)**

Woodland - CD ROM



1000s of stunning images, high quality sound samples, easy to use, woodland projects, Bookmark program, net-workable, indexed, fast, runs in 1mb - **£150.00**

Junior Woodland - Hard Disc

Floppy disc version of Woodland for installation to a hard disc or fileserver (requires 6mb free space), upgradeable to full version. - **£79.00 (Educ. £49.00 - Site licenses available)**

The Acorn Education Directory on CD ROM

The complete CD ROM catalogue produced in association with Acorn. - **£29.00**

The Really Useful CD ROM

RUCD - £49.00 each

Subscribe and save ££££££s

3 Issue subscription - **£132.30** - Save 10%

6 Issue subscription - **£220.50** - Save 25%

All prices exclude VAT

All APA Products require RISC OS 3.10 or greater.

8, Henley Business Park, Trident Close, Medway City Estate, Rochester, KENT ME2 4ER TEL (0634) 295222 FAX (0634) 710193



APA
Multimedia Ltd



FOREIGN GRAPHICS

WITH the ability to easily read foreign disc formats such as PC and Atari ST, the amount of graphics for the Archimedes has increased immeasurably. Programs such as ChangeFSI and Translator allow you to import non-standard graphic files and convert them to a form recognisable by Risc OS.

The latest version of each now includes the new(ish) JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) format, which is extremely popular in the Multimedia world, due to its phenomenal compression rate.

This has led to an increase in pictures for the Arc, as much of this data is on CD-Rom.

'Picture This' (on page 53 of this issue) goes into detail on clip art available for the Arc on floppy disc. A further, so far virtually untapped resource, is that of CD-Roms primarily produced for the PC market.

The way that CDFS (the compact disc filling system for the Archimedes) is written means that it is relatively simple to read discs designed for the PC and load the information directly into an Archimedes.

The standard for bitmap graphics (made up of pixels) on the PC is superior to that of the standard Archimedes, especially when you have a machine fitted with some form of graphics expansion card. Such devices are capable of displaying pictures at extremely high resolution in 24-bit (16,000,000) colour.

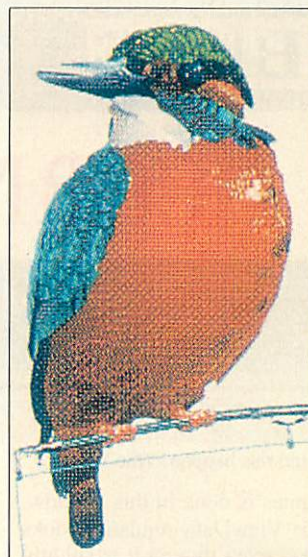
At present the Archimedes is unable to show such graphics in their true glory, although future machines from Acorn (see last month's news) should equal this standard or even surpass it.

The specification for the VIDC 20 chip, successor to the present VIDC 10, means that any new machine is likely to be at the forefront with regards to graphics.

The combination of a virtually unlimited graphics resource and the certainty that a new machine will eclipse other current machines, means the future for Acorn computers in the graphics market looks extremely good.

Kodak's commitment with its Photo-CD standard is another indication that you

ARTWORKS WINNER



THE ArtWorks competition held by Computer Concepts has a winner. Walter Briggs of County Down won first prize for Kingfisher (above) and won a Canon BJC-800 colour printer. Ten runners up were selected; six more than planned as 'the general standard of the entries was far higher than we expected,' says Computer Concepts.

THIS MONTH'S PICK OF THE PICS

THIS month's winning reader picture is a rather surreal piece which goes under the simple name of 'Tec'.

Kane Clover, the artist responsible, used a combination of *Atelier*, *Euclid*, *Arclight*, *ArtWorks*, *Paint*, *ChangeFSI* and *Render Bender* to achieve the many effects present in the picture.

The end result is quite remarkable and illustrates well the use of a number of different packages used together.

The original picture was created on a standard-resolution Acorn Monitor in Mode 15, but we were able to 'grab' it from Artworks in Mode 28, producing a nice contrast between the pixel and vector graphics. £10 goes to Kane for his work.

If you have produced any pictures you think good



enough for the Graphics page, send them in.

Tell us how you created them (what packages you used) and what machine you

used to knock your masterpiece together. And don't worry. It needn't be 32-bit: artwork produced on Bees and Masters is welcome.

In brief

Scanlight video

Computer Concepts has announced the release of Scanlight 256 Video.

The single-width podule combines both Scanlight circuitry and the GreyHawk digitiser on the one card.

Low-level software is supplied in a Rom; the scanning and digitising application is on disc. Physically, you save a podule slot. The cost is also reduced. If you were to buy the two boards separately, it would cost you £340. The Scanlight 256 Video package costs £260.

You also get an A6, 400dpi, 256-greyscale hand scanner, plus discs. Take-One lets you preview incoming video at up to 50 frames per second.

The Scanlight application provides post-processing tools that can be applied to the output from the scanner and the video digitiser.

Both the original Scanlight 256 and Greyhawk packages will still be available. Upgrades are possible from either package to the new Scanlight 256 Video.

Further information from Computer Concepts on (0442) 63933

Morpheus

The new morphing package Morpheus, which was mentioned in these pages last month, is now being distributed by Oregon Developments.

A full release version is expected to be hitting the streets around the middle of July, so it should be out by the time you read this.

Further details from Oregon on 021-353 6044

Call Acorn User

You can contact the Graphics Page with any news, views or comments by writing to us here at The Graphics Page, Acorn User, 101 Bayham Street, London NW1 0AG, or you can contact us by Modem via Arcade BBS user #1144.

Arcade is on 081-654 2212 or 081-655 4412. If using Arcade, please keep it to just messages. Any large files such as pictures should be sent on disc to the Acorn User address above.



BBS WITH HOST OF FEATURES

CREATING and running a BBS is a time-consuming affair, but the hard work put in by the Sysop often goes unnoticed when the result is a BBS that is easy to use.

Scrolling BBS systems present information to the user in a fairly simple way, and the way round the BBS is defined by a small number of menu options. Most scrolling BBS users spend little time actually reading the menus or marvelling at the ANSI graphics, but get on with file and message transfers.

When it comes to ViewData systems, there is a new angle – users actually read what's on the screen. The information is presented as complete pages, which may be linked in sequence, but most pages are also accessible from any other. A well-thought out ViewData BBS system may have thousands of pages, all of which have had to be creatively-designed graphically as well as textually, and have logically linked routing to each other.

VHost by Gareth Babb is a fully multi-tasking PD ViewData BBS system for Risc OS machines that offers comprehensive facilities to its users, and for the SysOp who has time to build all 3072 frames that are possible.

VHost opens a local terminal window when run. Almost all editing and setting up of



Could this happen? Who knows...

frames is done in this window. The ViewData emulation looks good even though it is slightly wider than usual, and does not yet support all the effects available to online users.

The basis of the system is built around Closed User Groups. I found the draft instructions given with the program here a little obscure. Example frames for the basic functions of logging on and user registration are essential, and the lack of these in the supplied database makes getting started quite frustrating. The frame editor is comprehensive but not too friendly – for instance the character under the cursor is not shown.

There are numerous frame options, page location and

commands by keyword, chat and multiuser chats and an interesting built-in resident user called Hector who looks after the system for you, compiling daily statistics and even talking to other users online. Messaging frames and downloading are all supported including Wizzo, a new version of ViewData allowing eight-bit file transfers, a rudimentary form of compression and special screen functions.

Gareth has crammed a lot into this system, and it can be seen running on CCI4 BBS in Hull on (0482) 798249 (v21-V32bis 8N1 ViewData). *VHost* is available for download from Bulletin Boards including The World of Cryton, (0749) 670030, and Arcade BBS.

INTERNET INFORMATION FILE

VIRTUALLY everyone with access to a networked computer at university or college can get PD software from all kinds of archives of Acorn programs at various sites. Modem users with access to an Internet gateway can also retrieve Acorn material from these same file servers. Sites you can 'ftp' to include HENSA at Lancaster University - micros.hensa.ac.uk (148.88.8.84). Log on as 'anonymous' with password 'hensa' and select the Risc OS directory with 'cd /micros/arch/riscos' and then type 'get index'. Another site

to try is rusinfo.rus.uni-stuttgart.de (129.69.1.12) - try 'cd /soft/acorn/riscos'.

The Newcastle University Info-server is a very popular mail-server site with hundreds of Acorn programs available. To retrieve a file from here you send an E-mail message to 'info-server@newcastle.ac.uk' in this special format:

```
line-limit 1000
request: sources
topic: archimedes filename
request: end
```

You can get an up-to-date index of what's available by substituting 'index' (without

the quotes) for 'filename'. The index is a plain text file, but programs will be returned to you in uucode format, which is a way of converting eight-bit code into only the printable seven-bit Ascii characters. To decode it back into eight-bit code, you can use *SparkPlug*, *Spark* or *SparkFS*. *SparkPlug* is available free in the PD.

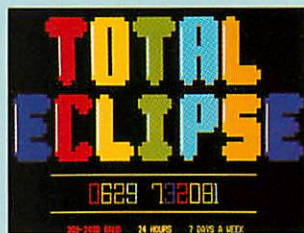
It may take a day or so for the message-file to be sent out to you. Most of these file-servers are operated by people in their spare time so do give this a thought when you are using them.

In brief

● The ARMada is coming! Daniel Aston's new BBS located in Plymouth is now *online between 9pm and 8am*. Supporting speeds from 300-14,400bps, and a FidoNet Point connection, ARMada features a quarterly competition to win one of the big-name games as well as online games, news, messaging and file areas. The BBS runs on an A4000 using RiscBBS, and is FidoNet Point 2:254/25.3. To face the ARMada call 0752 407594 8N1.

● Many older Acorn machine owners will have graduated from now-obsolete machines such as the Dragon 64, Nascom I & II, Osborne, UK101 and many others. A new FidoNet Echo called Obsolete Computers has opened as a forum for discussion of old computers and ancillary equipment. It is also an ideal place to advertise for spare parts and other equipment for old computers. Topics and machines discussed in the Echo must be non-IBM PC compatible and no longer in production. Contact your local FidoNet BBS SysOp in nets 250, 253, 258 and 440 to find out about linking into the Echo.

● Another new BBS with a growing Archimedes file section is Total Eclipse BBS in Matlock, Derbyshire. SysOps Chris Foster and Adam Jones want to encourage



more Acorn users to join the Amiga and PC users already served. The BBS already has over 200 Archimedes files available for download. Call Total Eclipse on 0629 732081 300-2400 8N1 (16k8 soon) 24 hours.

● You can contact me by writing to: David Dade, BBC Acorn User, 101 Bayham Street, London NW1 0AG or by e-mail to: DavidD@arcade.demon.co.uk or by modem on Arcade BBS, User #2 - 081-654 2212 or 081-655 4412.

The Electronic Font Foundry

ELECTRONIC *font* FOUNDRY



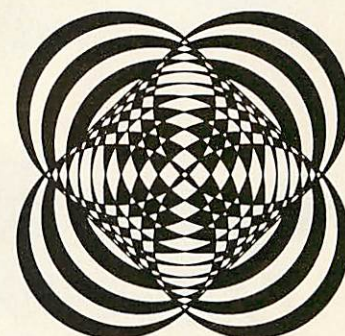
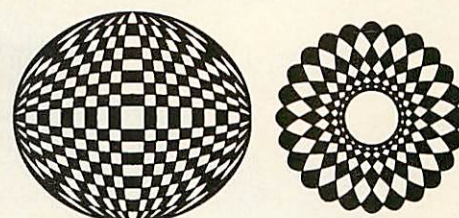
SUMMER SALE

DRAWMERGE

Font Bargains

	OS2	OS3	Save
Ascot Black	£5.00	£8.00	60%
Bronze	£5.00	£8.00	70%
Eve Open	£5.00	£8.00	80%
Frederic Catalogue	£5.00	£8.00	65%
Katie Title	£5.00	£8.00	65%
Marilyn Regular	£5.00	£8.00	35%
Mr Jones Regular	£5.00	£8.00	35%
Mr Jones Italic	£5.00	£8.00	35%
PETERS	£5.00	£8.00	80%
Roccoco	£5.00	£8.00	65%
SHARAKU	£5.00	£8.00	50%
Shel Regular	£5.00	£8.00	35%
Shel Italic	£5.00	£8.00	35%
Swiss Inserat	£5.00	£8.00	45%
TWOMBLY REGULAR	£5.00	£8.00	45%
TWOMBLY BOLD	£5.00	£8.00	45%
Volante	£5.00	£8.00	80%

DrawMerge lets you to make amazing shapes, spirographs, true holes and much more all with DrawFiles!



£9.99 inc Vat and Carriage

GENUINE ITC® RISC OS 3 FONTS



If you are ordering Risc OS 3 Fonts why not ask about **!DrawKern**
Full Autokerning in Draw for only £9.99 inclusive

ITC® American Typewriter	£35.00	ITC® Korinna	£40.00
ITC® Bauhaus	£30.00	ITC® Lubalin Graph	£35.00
ITC® Benguiat	£25.00	ITC® MACHINE	£10.00
ITC® BookMan	£35.00	ITC® New Baskerville	£35.00
ITC® Century 1	£35.00	ITC® Souvenir	£35.00
ITC® Cheltenham	£40.00	ITC® Stone Informal 1	£40.00
ITC® Clearface 1	£40.00	ITC® Stone Sans	£40.00
ITC® Eras 1	£25.00	ITC® Stone Serif	£40.00
ITC® Franklin Gothic	£35.00	ITC® Tiffany	£35.00
ITC® Garamond	£35.00	ITC® Zapf Chancery	£15.00

ITC Typeface names shown as Registered Trademarks are Trademarks of International Typeface Corporation

How to order from EFF

All prices exclude postage and packing and VAT. Add up the cost of your order add P&P and then add VAT at 17.5%. P&P for software is £2.50.

Either phone your order in to us, or send it by post. Most orders are dispatched within 1 working day.

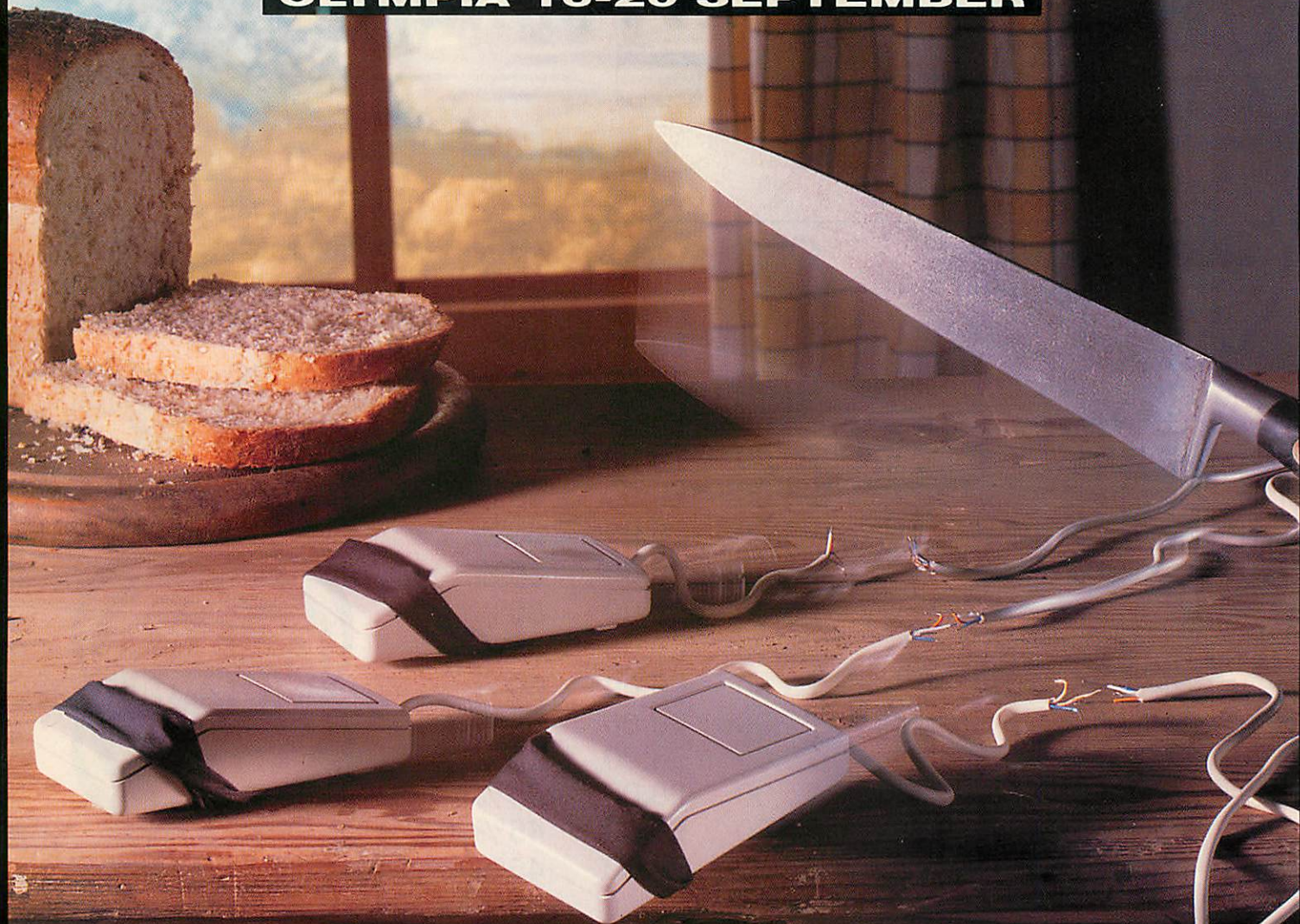
Handling Charge on official orders under £30.00 requiring an invoice £5.00.

EFF Demo Disk with a FREE Outline Font

Plus samples of over 50 other great Outline Fonts, our new FontFinder Font Database, a massive poster showing all of our fonts and our new 8 page price list all for only £3.00 including P&P and VAT

The Electronic Font Foundry
The Studio • Gibbs House • Kennel Ride • Ascot • Berks • SL5 7NT
Tel 0344 891355 Fax 0344 891366

THE CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW
OLYMPIA 16-20 SEPTEMBER



YOU NEVER DID SEE SUCH A THING IN YOUR LIFE

LIVE '93, The Consumer Electronics Show, is a cut above any other exhibition.

For a start, you'll actually be able to get your hands on the latest computer hardware and software.

And there'll be troubleshooters on hand to lend an ear to your problems, not blind you with science.

But **LIVE '93** is much more than that. There's also all the latest in TV, Hi-Fi, video, photography, camcorders, video games, musical instruments and satellite technology – and you can get your hands on all that too.

Then there are the features – Dolby's Home Cinema, the Real Hi-Fi Village, the amazing BT Times Tunnel, live TV and radio broadcasts, celebrity appearances, live music on stage, worldwide satellite links, the Car Stereo & Security Concourse, the MacUser Village, the Games Gallery – the list of attractions is endless.

But the number of tickets isn't. So it's chop-chop if you don't want to end up with your tail between your legs.

Call the **LIVE '93**
Hotline for tickets on
071-373 8141 now.

LIVE '93



GET YOUR FINGER ON THE PULSE

Tickets cost £7 each or £16 for a family of two adults and three children.
(If you're under 16, you need to be accompanied by an adult.)



IMAGES FOR YOUR EYES ONLY

'FOR YOUR Eyes Only' is the latest version of a series of graphics converters produced by Arm's Tech.

Working in C, Frank Lyonnet has produced a faster, more user friendly alternative to *Translator* or *ChangeFSI*. *FYEO* changes GIF and JPEG files (two standard graphic formats for the PC or Mac) into desktop sprites.

Once installed on the iconbar, the program is ready to receive graphics files for conversion. Processing is done in the background, but does slow down the desktop considerably on Arm2 machines. The converted picture then appears row by row.

Unlike *Translator*, the preferred mode for the picture is not automatically entered, but the multi-tasking capability of the program lets you get this right while the picture is actually being converted.



Shaken, not stirred, by Frank Lyonnet's *FYEO*

Overall quality is not quite as good as *Translator* and is actually similar to a *Translator* conversion without Floyd-Steinberg integration. Hopefully later versions will have better dithering. Although

FYEO doesn't include all the options of its competitors, it's ideal for looking through a large number of JPEG files, given its comparative conversion speed which beats *Translator* and *ChangeFSI* easily.

YUL BRYNNER'S MEMORIAL TOOLSHED

THE title of the fourth issue of this successful Archimedes and Amiga disc magazine should give new users an idea of what it's about, but here's a quick explanation just in case.

After an animated musical intro, the magazine itself is entered. Graphics are mixed liberally with the text, and topics range from the serious to the seriously funny. Computer-specific material is

avoided as this would hinder the cross-format success.

All the original stories are still there. Ed Maxroom is up to the usual standard (if a little mad) and other highlights include a thesis on engineering with thermonuclear devices.

Editor Andy Bennet has asked me to appeal for contributions about anything other than computers as well as an artist to assist with the design.



Pulling out all the stops with Yul Brynner

KYSMET

ANYONE with several floppy and hard discs will have experienced the problems of the relatively short desktop iconbar. When it fills up half way on boot up, it doesn't take long before you're running out of room. Risc OS offers a solution to this by scrolling left and right, but a new PD utility from SICK called *Kysmet* presents a novel alternative.

Placing all icons for the filing system devices above the iconbar certainly makes mouse access quicker, as well as throwing in a few added bonuses. Time, date and free memory can all be shown, and a handy dismount button is also available for those people with 20Mb drives.

Kysmet can be used to control all the main drives and filing systems, as well as compressed 'devices' like CFS or SparkFS. All these features are fairly easy to configure, but it may take a few minutes to enter all the details of your specific filing devices. Full instructions detailing how to do this are included.

In brief

ZAP: APDL B138

Version 0.9 of the editor *Zap* (see last issue) is now available. Several bugs have been removed and many features added since the previous release. One of the main improvements is a simple C editor, which will be improved further in future releases.

BPP DISC MAG

German coders Bytepool have joined the current trend for disc magazines with *Hardliner*. The magazine is written completely in German, but as far as I can tell



the first issue is freeware, and further issues cost 5DM. Further information can be obtained from: Zach, BytePool Productions, Reihwiesenweg 16, 31191 Algermissen, Germany.

THE SCENE

● After making these pages with Nirvana last month, Bytepool is back with its second major demo, *Premium Verum*. Coded in the week leading up to CeBIT 93, and released during the show, it's a multi-part megademo combining full overscan modes with fast sprites and vectors. Bytepool's presence at the show formed the centre of attention and everyone there on the Arc scene contributed, so it's worth a look.

● Another German group, XYMOX Project, is still working on its first demo which should be released late this summer.

● Dave Williams of PPP has produced another excellent Basic demo. Dave gets some effects into the demo and puts many Arm-coded demos to shame. All sections are accompanied by great music. I'm waiting for the first Arm-code PPP demo which should get close to the standard of the best Arc demo crews.

● If you have any ideas or comments on the PD page, contact me, Paul Wheatley (alias COBRA) at the Acorn User office.

"SUMMER SPECIAL"

on Cub Colour Monitors



If you've got one of the popular BBC 'B', Master, Commodore 64* or Atari ST* computers, and you're still using a monochrome display, TV or inferior quality colour monitor, then there's never been a better time to look at upgrading.

MV Direct has limited stocks of the high quality Cub 1451 colour monitor, priced at only £145.00 excluding VAT - a unique opportunity to buy a performance monitor at a rock bottom price.

The Cub 1451 offers you:

- Superior resolution and sharply defined characters
- Robust metal cabinet
- Advanced levels of quality, performance and reliability

... and a three year warranty for total peace of mind.

Get the best from your computer at a price that can't be beaten. Choose a Cub monitor.

CONTACT JOANNE CLIFFORD ON
0274 390011



Price quoted excludes VAT at 17.5%
Delivery £5.00. Payment via American Express, VISA & ACCESS welcome.
Trade enquiries also welcome.

MVdirect

BOLLING ROAD, BRADFORD, WEST YORKSHIRE, BD4 7TU, UNITED KINGDOM.
TEL: 0274 390011 FAX: 0274 734944

* Commodore 64 and Atari ST users will need a special lead to use the Cub colour monitor - available from your local dealer.



KIDS

IN THE DOCK

Take seven kids, some leading software, put the two together and what do you get? We find out in the first-ever Acorn User kids lab

With the advent of the family machine – the A3010 – many parents and children are after good software to use in the home, but it isn't always an easy task. Many of the educational programs are targeted at schools and the negative effects of arcade games are all-too-well publicised.

So what do the children themselves think? Are they only willing to look at games that offer mass destruction or mindless repetition? Can educational software compete against platform games? To find out, we selected a list of well-known programs and asked three families to try them out. Some platform games were

included: we chose *Gods*, *Twinworld* and *Lemmings*. Then we picked out some educational software that might find a place in the home: *Crystal Rainforest* is an environmental adventure game, with some complex puzzles to solve. *Kid Pix* is a painting package which was highly successful on other platforms. It includes some novelty features: a Lemming-like voice protests 'oh no' when the Undo option is used.

Finally, *Smart* is an art package with a difference. The user creates pictures from an array of graphical parts found in the original package and the resource packs.

ON THE PANEL

Seven testers tried programs aimed at their own age group. We asked them what they thought: was it a riveting trial or just one big yawn? Then it was over to their parents for the adult perspective.

MATILDA LAWRENCE Age 8

Matilda admits to being 'half a tomboy. I like doing some girl-ish things and some boyish things'. She's already a seasoned computer user, with four years of *Bughunter*, *Cyber Chess* and *Tetris* under her belt.

Matilda uses Acorn computers both at home and at school.



ZOE LAWRENCE Age 6

Like sister Matilda, Zoe has also used a computer for four years. A confirmed socialite, Zoe cites her favourite pastimes as 'bouncy castles and parties'. The *Fun School* series is on her list of favourite programs and, since she is a violin player, *Notate* is also high up on the scale.



CHRIS LAWRENCE Age 4

Christopher is the youngest of the Lawrence clan and he has been engrossed by *Viewpoints*, *Lemmings* and *Fun School* during his three year stint on the computer. Christopher told us that the secret of happiness is something to do with, 'toys, friends and nursery school'.



LEMMINGS

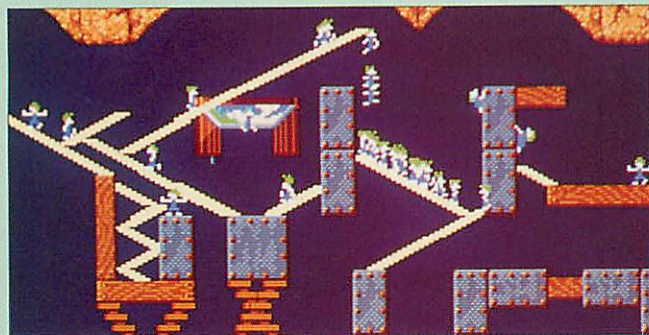
A well-known title, where Lemmings are saved from their suicidal tendencies

Supplier: Krisalis

Price: £25.99 inc VAT

Tel no: (0709) 372290

Everyone's heard of *Lemmings* it seems. Virtually all of our testers had played it at least once before, but that didn't dampen their enthusiasm. It received a unanimous vote of approval as cute and funny, with good graphics. 'I was glued to the screen and liked solving the problems,' Kathryn told us.



Although it got high marks from our panel, as a platform game, *Lemmings* is unlikely to win any education awards. Parents did however feel that it had some benefits. Quick thinking and a good memory are an integral part of the game and this can be useful to younger children.

'I think it's quite a good idea because it teaches you to get quick at doing things,' said Zoe.

For older children though it's just a bit of fun or, as one parent put it:

'Once the underlying principles have been grasped, the game is not demanding enough to challenge an intelligent, eight-year-old.'



'I was glued to the screen and liked solving the problems' Kathryn

Scores

Initial appeal	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Overall appeal	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Educational value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Anti-yawn factor	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Long life	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

CRYSTAL RAINFOREST

The onus is on saving the environment in this educational adventure game

Supplier: Sherston Software

Price: £46.94 inc VAT

Tel: (0666) 840433

Crystal Rainforest was voted a very likeable program, by parents and children alike. Matilda found it, 'more interesting than *Lemmings*, particularly at first,' and said that, 'some of it is quite hard, especially drawing the crystals'.

But not everyone found it instantly appealing. Freya said: 'I thought it looked boring and childish at first, but when I started to play it, it was quite fun. It was ace at times but then total rubbish at others.'

When it comes to parental approval,

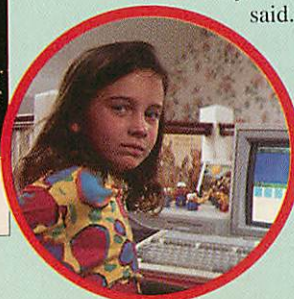


The Azon rainforest is very important. The trees make oxygen.

Crystal Rainforest gained the highest score. 'Imaginatively written and a good introduction to logo and reasoning,' was a typical reaction, although one parent pointed out: 'Not many children would apply themselves to this without adult prompting.' The graphics were also much admired. 'Beautiful presentation,' said one family.

Everyone found this program useful while it lasted but no-one thought it would appeal for very long. 'I'll finish the game in no time,'

Freya said.



'More interesting than Lemmings, especially at first' Matilda

Scores

Initial appeal	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Overall Appeal	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Educational value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Anti-yawn factor	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Long life	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

KATHRYN MARRIOTT Age 8

Kathryn used a computer for three years at school before she finally got one at home, a few months ago. She quickly acquainted herself with *Lemmings* and several other programs they don't have in lesson time. Away from the screen, her idea of heaven is a spin on the bike.



CHRIS MARRIOTT Age 6

Christopher first used a computer two years ago and now rates it as one of his favourite pastimes. His computer credentials include *Zool*, *Pacman*, *Lemmings* and *Fireball* which he plays on the Acorn A3010 at home.

When out and about, he's avid about 'football and horse-riding'.



FREYA WORRALL Age 13

When questioned, Freya insisted that she only plays 'the odd game', then proceeded to reel off a huge list of favourites, including *Chuck Rock*, *Repton*, *James Pond* and many more. You can't fool us Freya.

Freya told us she's well into grunge and always wears 'Docs'.



HANNAH WORRALL Age 10

Hannah first started to use computers at the age of five and is now a devotee of *Repton*, *Chuck Rock* and *Pandora's Box*.

She also gets a kick out of art, singing, and, like her sister Freya, Hannah enjoys a spot of shopping and spending money.



KID PIX

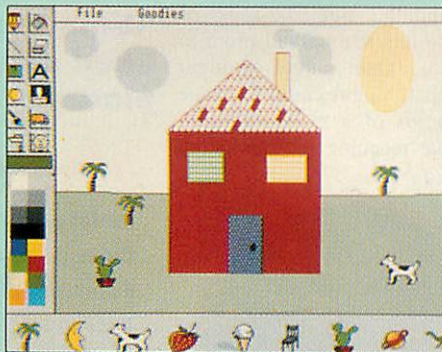
A childrens' painting package with a novel approach and some game-like extras

Supplier: ESM
Price: £47.59 inc VAT
Tel: (0223) 65445

'The more I play it, the better it gets,' Christopher Marriott said, and this seemed to sum up the general reaction. It appealed to almost everyone who tried it and one parent liked *Kid Pix* even more than the kids. 'I love it,' he said. 'It's like a fun game you can draw with.'

Freya told us she was glued to the screen: 'I'll come back to this program again and again.'

Few programs manage to appeal to all age groups



but this was one of them. Even four-year-old Chris Lawrence found the program good fun.

It wasn't all perfect though. One tester lost a complete set of paintings by accident. And the reaction of parents was mixed. One thought that *Kid Pix*, 'offered no advantage over conventional art materials'. Another parent disagreed. 'With experimental and clever functions, *Kid Pix* is fun but also allows serious drawing.' Overall, *Kid Pix* was a good all-rounder with long-lasting appeal. 'I would only go back to it once in a while, but it would last me a couple of years,' Hannah said.



'The more I play with it, the better it gets' Chris

Scores

Initial appeal	★★★★☆
Overall Appeal	★★★★☆
Educational value	★★★★☆
Anti-yawn factor	★★★★☆
Long life	★★★★☆

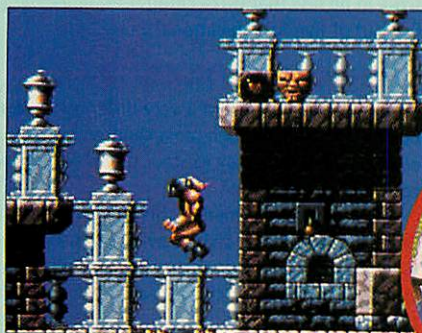
GODS

A platform game where the player is an aspiring young hero, intent on becoming a deity

Supplier: Krysalis
Price: £24.99 inc VAT
Tel no: (0709) 372290

Of all the programs, this one was the most controversial. Hannah and Freda are utter fans and gave it high marks. 'I'm sorry', said Freda, 'but when it comes to playability, it *has* to get a five. I couldn't stop playing it.' Hannah was equally rapturous. 'It's great. Lots of monsters, different levels, great graphics and loads of things to do in it.'

Yet other testers found it very unappealing. Matilda took one look at it and said, 'It looks gruesome and disgusting.' Kathryn agreed. 'I thought it



would be really exciting,' she said, 'but spikes go up and down and kill you and it's very unpleasant.'

The parents were equally divided. 'There is a degree of problem solving,' said the pro-camp, 'because each level is a huge complex maze with hidden traps. The learning curve is the hallmark of a good game.' Yet the anti-camp were unimpressed. 'As a family, we are opposed to material with violent images,' one parent said. As for longevity, well that depends. Six years for Freya or just one game for Kathryn.



'I'm sorry, but when it comes to playability, it has to get a five' Freya

Scores

Initial appeal	★★★★☆
Overall Appeal	★★★★☆
Educational value	★★★★☆
Anti-yawn factor	★★★★☆
Long life	★★★★☆



TWIN WORLD

Set in a land of mythical beasts, this involves a quest to find the missing amulet

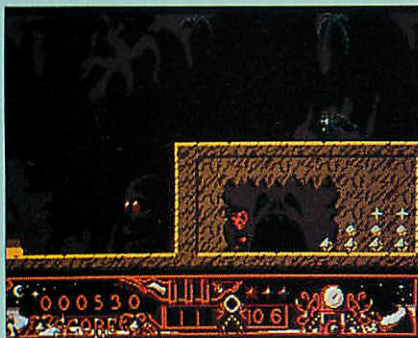
Supplier: Cygnus Software

Price: £19.95 inc VAT

Tel: (0533) 559711

Once again the parents were divided on this platform game. 'Endless entertainment value, but nothing else to commend it,' said one parent.

Another was less critical. 'Like many of its type it has a logical structure with an achievement fac-



tor in understanding.' But he did admit that: 'At the end of the day it's just a game.'

The kids however were united. 'Instant addiction,' said Matilda. 'More than brilliant,' commented Christopher Marriott.

'I have recommended it to all my friends and they love it too,' said Freya.

And it scored well for longevity. Hannah said, 'It took eight weeks to get to the end and kill the dragon and I would still go back and play it every couple of weeks.'

'It took eight weeks to get to the end and kill the dragon' Hannah

Scores

Initial appeal	★★★★☆
Overall Appeal	★★★★★
Educational value	★★★☆☆
Anti-yawn factor	★★★★★
Long life	★★★★★

SMART

An art program where the user can choose elements of a picture from a menu or resource pack

Supplier: 4Mation

Price: £64.63 inc VAT

Tel: (0271) 25353

The tester who enjoyed this program the most was Zoe who was instantly involved. According to Zoe's parents, this was because 'she has recently learned to read, and the package gave her the chance to try out new words from the

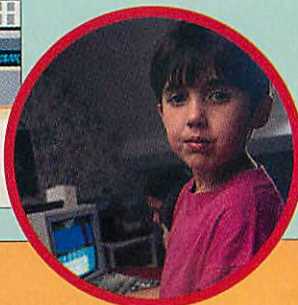


menu.' Aged eight, Hannah also benefited from the reading aspects and thought that it would stay interesting for 'about a month'. But like most of testers she wanted more to do. One parent thought that, 'Smart could form the basis of a more valuable, far-reaching program.'

'It made me laugh and I liked choosing the next picture' Zoe

Scores

Initial appeal	★★★★☆
Overall Appeal	★★★★★
Educational value	★★★★★
Anti-yawn factor	★★★★★
Long life	★★★★★



The reactions

Yes, our testers can vouch for the fact that platform games are endlessly exciting and addictive. Yet, it seems that the educational offerings can compete to a point against platform games, in terms of entertainment and interest.

Looking at the platform games first, it did not surprise us to find that some parents were not entirely happy about their influence.

'This is typical of the dismal, addictive programs with vaguely violent and fantastic overtones,' said Mr Lawrence of one game.

'Children would play this type of game almost permanently, in the same way as they would eat nothing but junk food, if offered it.' His children however, were undeterred by this disapproval and gave the game a high score.

At the other end of the scale, some parents find themselves drawn into the game and turn into game players themselves. In one instance, the same 'dismally addictive' program mentioned above, became something of a family challenge.

'We found this game very amusing,' was the Worralls' response. 'It is a good game to group play and we all found ourselves making up silly names for the baddies.' As far as educational content goes, most parents agreed that platform games were more valuable to younger children where they helped to foster logical skills and quick co-ordina-

tion. Although some of the parents questioned were critical of arcade-style games, all of our testers were unrepentant fans.

One area where parental influence can make a difference is in the 'educational arena'. We found that child and parent were nearly always in accordance here. This could be partly be due to parental involvement: if a parent is interested in the program they are more likely to offer guidance and encouragement.

One example of this was *Crystal Rainforest*. Matilda gave it the top score in no less than three categories: while her parents also awarded it five out of five for educational value.

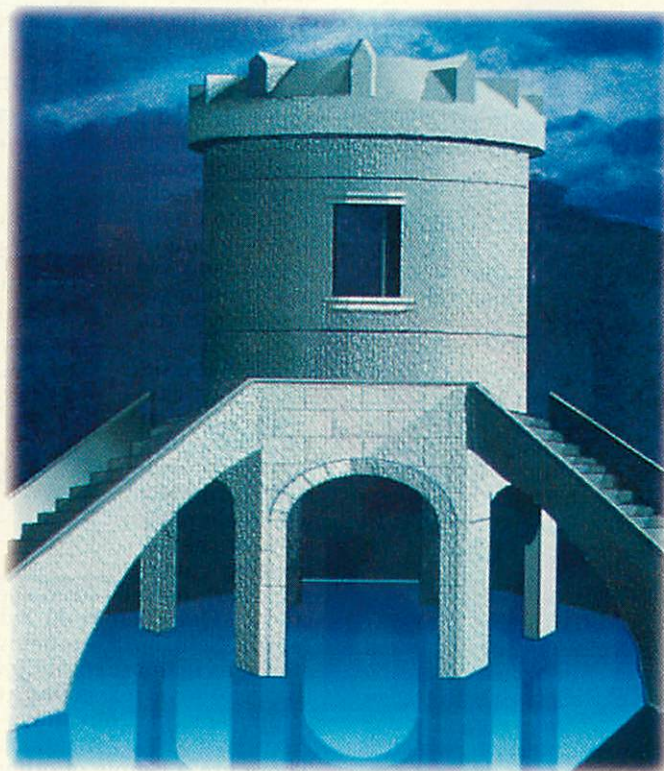
THE YOUNG ONES

Younger children present a very different challenge to the software-buying parent. Although most children can play platform games at an early age, it is also easy to steer them towards programs with an educational slant.

Many programs aimed at this age group claim to improve reading skills, for instance, or spacial awareness. In a later issue of *Acorn User* we will look at some of the special considerations of this age group, looking at software such as *Freddy Teddy*, the *Funschool* series and the *Talking Books*.



TOWERING ABOVE THE REST



Up to 50% Discount



Don't take our word for it see the reviews and previews – ProArtisan 2 has been completely rewritten. And just to show how good we think it is we are making you a special offer until 31st December 1993. Send us your program disk from **Artisan**, **Artisan 2** or **ProArtisan** with a cheque for £67.50 and we will send you a full **ProArtisan 2** pack – that's a full **50% trade in allowance** as a thank you for supporting Clares in the past.



We haven't forgotten the rest of you who have not bought a Clares art package in the past. We are also offering you a special discount price of £87.50 if you return your program disc from one of the following:



Atelier, KidPix, 1st Paint, PrimeArt, Painter Plus, Imagine, Imagery, Photopia, Revelation, Revelation 2, Revelation Image Pro, or any other purchased art package costing over £35.

If you don't want to trade a package in then ProArtisan is still a bargain at just £135 inc V.A.T. Send off your cheque today or ring us with your credit card NOW on 0606 48511



We accept Access and Visa

first thing t hits you ut the new n A3010 hat it looks ch nicer n its prede- sor, the 000. The pping of the mputer is ch more yodynamic e want of a ter word), case is not deep, and e function s are now mellow orn green, her than rish BBC . The case also no ger the al cream, t is "warm y", and I st say I like This, you nk, would k nice in ur home. e A3010 a m i l y ution (£449 . VAT), ich I will k at in this view, is ned square- at the con- ner market, d is being d through e high street ops in an mpt to pture some

Christmas market. On expensive A3010 Learn aimed at the same m Curve. As is usually with an excellent com that's been said be exciting about the worth considerin

THE HARD F The A3010 c the machi for conne disc, a Sup als, two bl colourful s This can l want your c

First of all The

for the recently launched A4, and it has a sleek sloping design which is much more comfortable than the previous Acorn mouse. The mouse is also coloured warm grey to match the case. On the back of the computer are a TV modulator socket, two joystick ports, a monitor socket (15 pin, as on the A5000), a headphone output, serial and parallel ports and the power switch. The mouse connector is also on the back of the case, which is far more convenient than the socket under the A3000, and there's a removable flap at the back where one mini expansion card will fit (the same cards that fit the A3000 will fit the A3010).

WHAT'S NEW, PUSSYCAT? Physically, therefore, the A3010 represents an improvement on the A3000 in a number of ways. However, I found that the newly designed disc drive button, which is now almost flush with the case, was rather hard to locate without looking. Another personal niggle was that the reset button, which is now on the left-hand side of the case to prevent confusion with the disc drive button, is inset into the

ore is ng up out so it

The new TV n that the compu screen using tl for expensive d the A3010 to n ly usable, but colours crawl patchy. Small yellows and cre being close to computer for l eyes pop out. that produced need to buy a micro showed comparison, a quality of your play is perfectl not quite up to buy a monitor pected bonus o put through yo the neighbours

The two joystic 9-pin joysticks. operating syst which provides joysticks. For SWI number which simply r state of the joy existing games stick port, as they need specific code to read the joy-sticks. Question for Gold, which is provided with the family Solution (see below) makes use of the joy-sticks, as do most recent games. One small niggle is that the joystick ports are not numbered on the computer's case, but that's not a major problem.

There are a couple of other interesting points about the hardware side of the A3010. There is only one

and of course Ctrl-Break can still be used to reset the machine in most cases, but what use is a button which is so hard to press that most users will opt for simply switching the machine off and on? The official line is that but I still think

disc, y need to to click when yo inserte This fe present A5000 a A4, wa




Optical character recognition system

Sleuth is a new Optical Character Recognition (O.C.R.) package which converts human readable images of text into machine readable form. It processes a scanned image of printed material and converts it into an ASCII file which may be further processed using a text editor or word processor.

Sleuth is ideal for converting magazine articles, newspaper cuttings, legal documents, program listings, other resource materials etc. etc.

Sleuth v1.0 is a low-cost entry package into OCR and produces excellent results on a range of typefaces and sizes. It is the first in a planned family of products which will take OCR on Acorn machines to full professional level. Any future OCR products will be available as upgrades to existing users.

Sleuth is very easy to use - simply drag your scanned image into the input window, select the area to be converted and click to start. The ASCII conversion is displayed in the output window from where it may be saved. Sleuth is fully multitasking allowing you to correct any mistakes in the converted text while it is still converting the rest of the text.

What Sleuth can convert

Sleuth has been trained with a popular set of fonts (including most PostScript fonts) and can handle type sizes between 9 and 24 point. Other fonts will work too, but with reduced accuracy. Sleuth v1.0 only recognises fonts in their regular styles i.e. not bold, italic, condensed, nor does it recognise accented characters.

Sleuth can achieve an accuracy of over 97% on recognised fonts using good quality 400 dpi scanned images, but the accuracy is reduced if the image is of poor quality or if the font is unrecognised. Conversion speed is between 80 and 250 wpm depending on the hardware in use.

For special applications, RISC Developments will consider training Sleuth on new fonts supplied by the user. A charge will be made for this service.

Equipment required

You will require a hand-held or flatbed scanner which produces mode 18 mono sprites. The minimum resolution required is 200 dpi, but for best results you need 300 or 400 dpi. Sleuth will run on a 1Mb machine, but for 400 dpi scanners we recommend a machine with 2Mb or more.

Sleuth

Price **£49**
+ £2 carriage +VAT

RISC
developments

RISC Developments Ltd

117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Hertfordshire AL1 4JS
Telephone 0727 840303 Fax. 0727 860263

Please phone for a detailed specification, and for education and site licence prices.



ACCESS – YOUR FLEXIBLE FRIEND

ACCESS IT, Acorn's annual conference for teachers and other users serving the education sector, took place at Nottingham University in July.

260 delegates spent two very intensive days exploring a variety of aspects of educational computing. Training sessions covered topics such as *Genesis* authoring, *ProArtisan2*, 'IT- a view of the next ten years' and 'IT supports better spelling'.

The objective of this conference (the third of its kind) has always been software and hardware training – delegates are expected to have gained some expertise on a variety of packages or hardware by the time they depart on Saturday afternoon.

The choice was extremely varied and each timetable slot offered a choice of twenty or so different sessions. Most of the training is conducted by the software and hardware manufacturers and by staff from some of the Acorn in Education Centres.

The presence of the software houses also allows delegates to browse round their stands in the exhibition hall. Oak Solutions was showing the latest version of its Design Processor Software, which integrates over 6Mb of data with site licences for all the appropriate CAD tools needed



Extensive timetable choices allowed students to tailor their conference

for creating and editing designs. This package is being offered at £900, payable over three years but it is also possible to buy the system pre-installed on an A5000 from 3SL for only £1999.

This offer amounts to less than the combined cost of the software site licences alone. It also includes three years of free updates to the information. SJ Research presented a variety of networking sessions including one on connectivity with PCs and Acorns

transferring Rich text format files along the same network. It also demonstrated *Nexus Junior*, a system that allows up to six machines to share the same hard disc – with a variety of cable lengths and easy installation.

Some of us also spent some time with Anglia Television looking at the new data packs available for Key Plus and investigating the new features due to be available in version 3 of this data handling software package.

BACK TO NATURE

HAMPSHIRE Microtechnology Centre has announced the forthcoming release of *Usborne Exploring Nature* for CD-Rom.

It contains text written by teachers and the Risc OS interface will allow easy movement around detailed information. Access to the resources is simple using a menu picture of a child's study bedroom from where a user can pass through doors and windows into common habitats.

Users can browse through a bookcase with pages of text and sprites. Should be around September, at £120.

Details on (0705) 378266

ESM LINKS TO SCHOOLS

ESM's graphic datahandling package *SEELinks* will be available in September. The current topics are Transport, Pondwatch and Ourselves for primary sector and Tourism for KeyStage 3. Data is searched easily and the graphic interface is very friendly. Information gathered by pupils can be added to the databases. Packs cost £57.50 for a full site licence.

ESM is on (0904) 63441

CAMBRIDGESHIRE SOFTWARE RACES AHEAD

CAMBRIDGESHIRE Software House has announced the completion of a brand new version of its *Cars: Maths in Motion* software running under Risc OS 3.

It allows users to set up a simulation of a Grand Prix on any one of 20 circuits; users can then set up their own teams and races.

Those of you looking for good simulations to satisfy some of the higher level Key Stage 4 requirements for IT should definitely investigate this further.

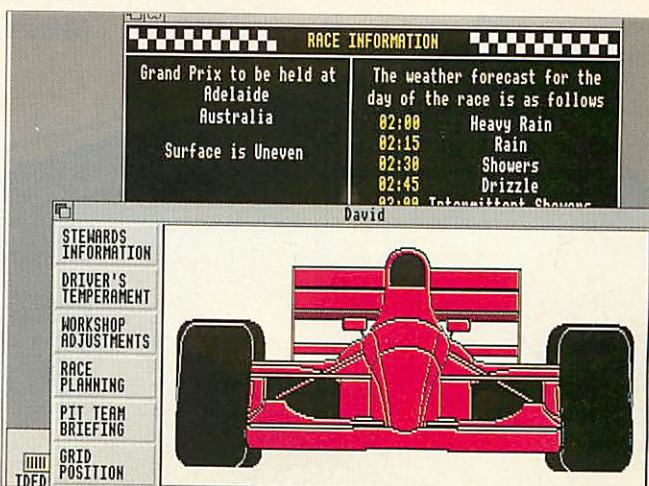
Users are required to do a variety of mathematical tasks

away from the computer prior to the race being run. Variables can be altered: pit stops, fuel carried, speeds around bends and weather conditions.

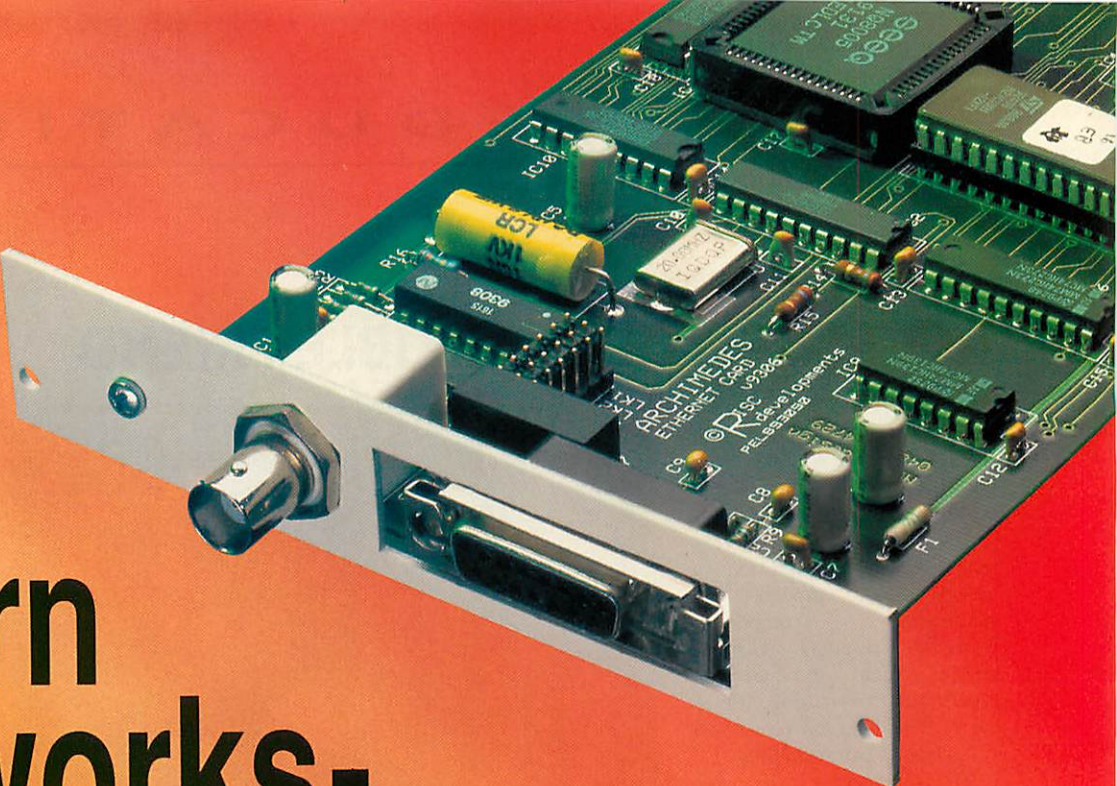
The pack comes with an impressive collection of worksheets and !Draw files and an easy-to-understand manual; but the program was sufficiently easy that I didn't need to refer to it initially.

It costs just £49.95 with site licences available and an upgrade price of £30 for people who have purchased the original version. The package is due in September.

CSH is on (0480) 467945



Adjust all the variables to set up a car even Nigel would be happy with



Fast Acorn Networks- - WITH ETHERNET

Managing a class of children all trying to run the same program on floppy drive computers can be a nightmare. Discs get lost or damaged and files can be corrupted, all of which will waste a lot of time at the beginning of a lesson. With hard drive machines things are a little better, but the duplication of resources means wasted money. And there is still the problem of students having different versions of the software or 'accidentally' overwriting it. Not to mention viruses!

Now there is a reliable alternative - Ethernet. Ethernet networking has been used by businesses and universities for some time, and is now available for Acorn computers. The benefits of a fast network are considerable, and you will have total control over the software used by the students. All users will also be able to share resources like CD players and printers, significantly reducing costs.

RISC Developments have designed and produced a full range of fast Ethernet cards for all Acorn RISC computers, to be used in conjunction with Acorn's new AUN Level IV network software. Our cards are being used in a growing number of educational establishments because they offer a fast and reliable solution for only £139. Networking has never been so easy.

We also offer a complete range of services for the network user. In the first instance we would be pleased to discuss the planning of your network, and ways to maximise speed and make best use of available resources. We can offer a full cabling service, configure your systems, install your software and train your network manager and staff. We will also still be available afterwards to help with any problems that you encounter later.

For anyone wishing to know more about networking, we have produced a pamphlet called 'Introduction to Networking Acorn Computers'. For a free copy, or if you require more detailed advice about networking, please do write or telephone.



RISC
developments

RISC Developments
117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans,
Herts, AL1 4JS.
Tel: 0727 840303 Fax: 0727 860263

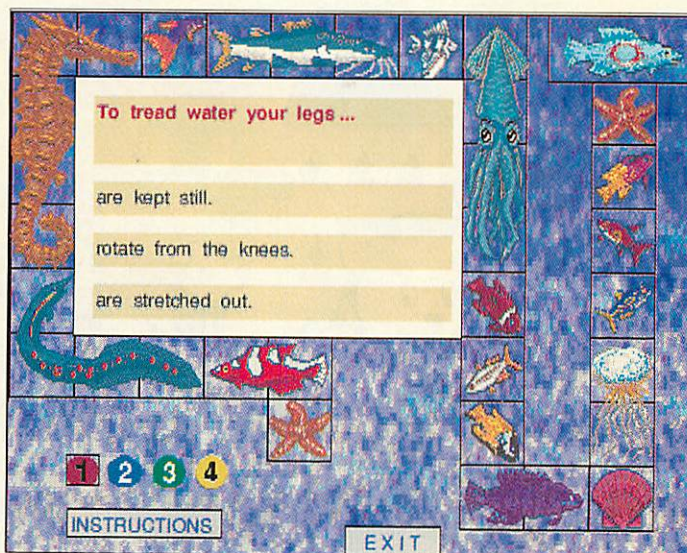
SWIMMING

Supplier: CD Sports
Tel: 051-691 0893
Price: £35.95 plus VAT

Rather like driving, swimming is one of those life skills which, when you can't do it, seems impossibly hard, but once you've cracked it, is incredibly easy. The National Curriculum recognises it is vital and says every 11-year-old should have an understanding of water safety and be able to swim 25 metres unaided.

Endorsed by the Amateur Swimming Association and the Royal Lifesaving Society, *Swimming* sets out to help children achieve this aim.

It's based on *Genesis II* and contains around 40 short animations which demonstrate strokes (crawl, breaststroke, backstroke and butterfly) and



Hope you don't find creatures like this in your local swimming baths

techniques (gliding, treading water) in some detail. What's good about this is that children can actually see what should be happening underwater. The

drawback is swimming is a practical activity and the best way to learn is probably to get in the pool and, with supervision, have a go. These compu-

ter materials can, however, be very useful for getting a leg movement just right or sorting out breathing.

Where *Swimming* really comes into its own is in the sections on safety and survival. These information-based screens also feature a few animations and a degree of interactivity, although this is fairly restricted. For instance, the user is asked to save James from drowning by 'throwing' (dragging) a selection of objects to him, from a choice which includes a football, a brick, a plank and a TV set. Some of the self-test units are a bit slow and, where there is a play element, they don't compare very favourably to real computer games. But I am left with a nagging doubt whether you can learn to swim from a computer application

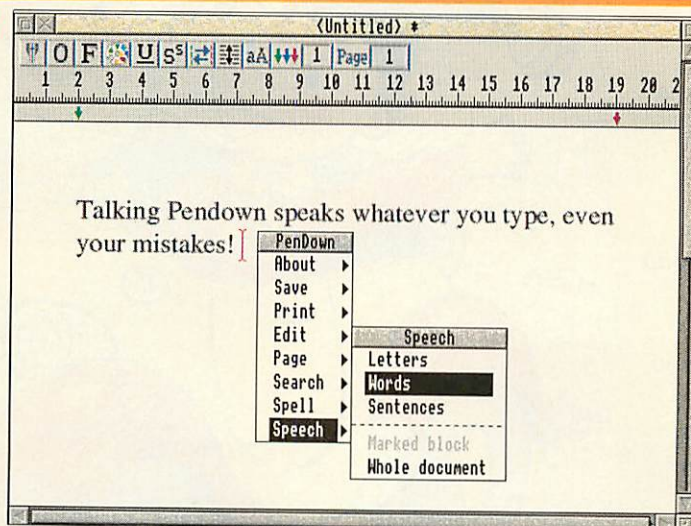
Alice Smith

TALKING PENDOWN

Supplier: Longman
Logotron
Tel: (0223) 425558
Price: £64; primary licence
£190; secondary licence £330
(preferential prices for registered Pendown users)

The process of software development tends to be evolutionary rather than revolutionary. Now it has produced *Talking Pendown* but there is something radically different about the latest incarnation of Longman Logotron's wordprocessor for education. As the name indicates, *Pendown - The New Generation* has found its voice and can speak, but without extra hardware.

In fact, apart from the talk-back facility, this is *Pendown* with refinements. There are a



Have fun typing in non-existent words like 'xoufnjej'

menu which enables you to select letters, words, sentences, marked blocks of text or the whole document for enunciation. Usefully, the first three are not mutually exclusive.

Talking Pendown talks as you type but,

according to its maker, what marks this program out is input and output are the same.

In other words, the program doesn't beep when you make an error but doesn't ignore mistakes. So a student can hear when he types a word inaccurately.

In theory this is excellent but in practice there can be a problem. English as she is spoken

is not always English as she is written, so some words – proper names are obvious examples – can be spelt correctly but do not sound right when spoken by the computer.

Likewise, a word can be spelt wrongly but is nevertheless comprehensible to the user. This is compounded by the poor audio quality. The speech synthesizer is, to say the least, unsophisticated.

Despite reservations, *Talking Pendown* has been linked to the much-publicised Somerset Talking Computer Project. This documented impressive improvements in pupils' reading ages when taught using a combination of talking computers and traditional methods.

A group of students with serious reading and memory difficulties, aged between seven and 14, were given 20 minutes' tuition a day for four weeks: six hours in all.

At the end of the course they showed average improvements of 8.3 months in reading age, five months in spelling age and 16 months in short-term memory. It would usually be optimistic to expect pupils with specific reading problems to make six months' progress in six months of lessons.

Research has shown that, as if by magic, students are motivated by using computers – many teachers have observed this for themselves in their own classrooms – but a talking computer seems to cast a particularly bewitching spell.

Mike Bolton, responsible for special needs technology and a member of the Somerset research team, recently said: 'The feedback we get is the computer is far more patient than real teachers.' He went on to say: 'the children say they don't feel under such pressure'.

Before long chatty computers will no doubt become common and *Talking Pendown* is a necessary link in this evolutionary chain. But I can't help feeling natural selection means *Talking Pendown* is soon superseded by more sophisticated life forms.

Alice Smith

The computer is far more patient than real teachers

number of enhancements to the Wordlist vocabulary utility (it can speak). Draw files are now accepted and the program will respond to standard Acorn keyboard shortcuts. Details of these features are given in *Edit* files on the guide disc.

The speech option is accessed via a straightforward

EDUCATION WAS NEVER THIS MUCH FUN

Noddy's Playtime is a graded creativity and entertainment package for home computers based on solid educational principles for 3-7 year olds.

Drive with Noddy in his car and explore the magic of Toytown, visiting the 8 special learning locations.

- Railway Station - memory game
- N&B Works - observation game
- Chimney House - musical fun
- Noahs Ark - jigsaw puzzle
- Farm Yard - animal matching
- Market Place - letter recognition
- Post Office - counting
- Police Station - maze game

Also included is a junior Art Package which develops your child's creative ability.

- Picture Colouring.
- Electronic 'fuzzy felts'.
- Freehand drawing with pens and spraycans.
- 50 pre defined fill patterns.
- One finger on, one finger off mouse control for tiny hands.

Noddy's Playtime features user friendly icons so that even the youngest family member can learn and have fun.

There is a choice of 3 carefully defined learning levels designed in consultation with teachers. Noddy's Playtime also includes FREE: Toytown map, keyboard overlay and wobbler. A comprehensive manual and parent teacher guide will enable you to bring your child's imagination to life.

RISC OS 2 + 3 compatible



THE JUMPING BEAN CO.

Leen Gate Lenton Nottingham NG7 2LX
Tel 0602 792838 Fax 0602 780963

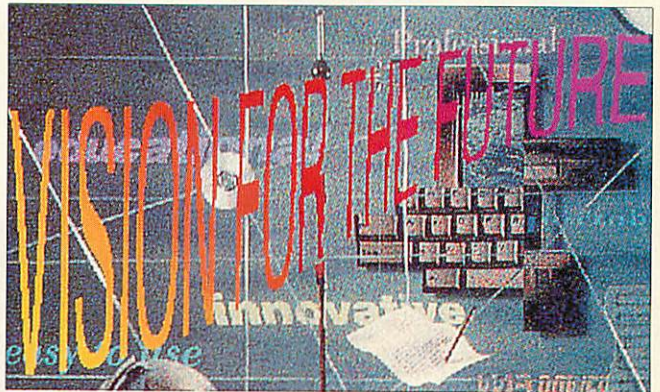


NODDY'S™ PLAYTIME



Original Text and Images © Darrell Waters Ltd 1949/68. Text and Images of BBC Television Series © BBC Enterprises Ltd 1992. Licensed by BBC Enterprises Ltd. NODDY is a trademark of Darrell Waters Ltd and is used under Licence. ENID BLYTON (signature logotype) is a trademark of Darrell Waters Ltd and is used under licence.

It's SHOW TIME

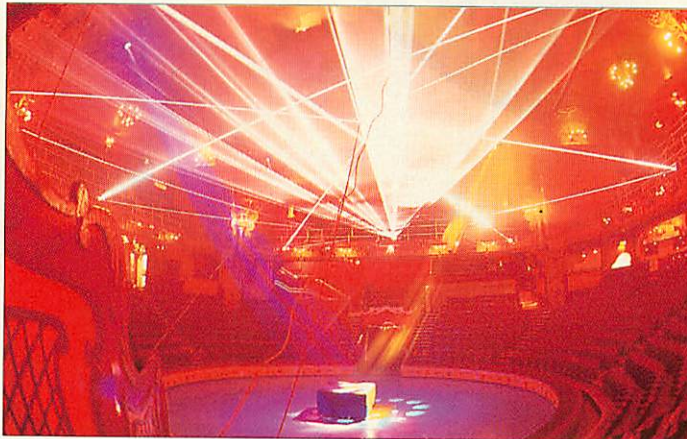


'Bigger than ever,' said Acorn Computers at the birth of the Acorn World show. Now, several months later, a picture is emerging of the new show.

'We want to look after our visitors from the moment they step through the door,' says Kevin Coleman, the show director. This philosophy is, he says, especially aimed at the families who visit the show, with a number of activities laid on specially for children.

The most flamboyant plan is to involve a group of school children who intend to abseil down a specially-built tower. During the descent, the children will have medical monitors attached to their bodies, and the effect the abseil has on their heart rate and blood pressure will all be monitored and analysed on Acorn machines.

One area that is likely to appeal to many visitors is in the 'concept area' of the show. Acorn says that it intends to use this area as both a showcase for its existing technology and as an innovative way to



A whole selection of games to choose from, plus a laser light show whizzing past the assembled bods. Laser Graphics whose handiwork is shown above, is providing the laser show. Better known for pop concerts – Elton John was one satisfied customer – this show should make the Games Arcade unmissable

reveal its future directions. Using the latest in computer technology, the concept area is being designed in conjunction with the Science Museum.

'The Science Museum are experts at presenting technical information in an exciting way,' explains Coleman, 'and they use Acorn machines to control many exhibits in the museum.' Acorn has not revealed exactly what will be

on show in this area, so you will have to wait and see. But for those who are committed followers of Acorn technology, it should make for an interesting stop.

PRINTING POWER

Many people use Acorn machines for DTP layouts, yet others are still mystified by the professional printing world. To shed light on the matter, Acorn

User will be teaming up with Acorn in its publishing area.

As many of you know, *Acorn User* is designed using Acorn machines and *Impression* software. During the show, we will demonstrate how the magazine takes an article, lays it out as an *Impression* page, then finally adds illustrations and colour tints to get a complete mark up. In the last stage, an on-site printing press will roll into action to produce a printed version of an *Acorn World Show Guide*.

AT THE THEATRE

With 150 seats, a screen that stands six feet high and a stream of information from the loudspeakers, the theatre is not exactly the place to relax and put your feet up. It is however the place to find out about some new developments: for a full timetable see below.

Place: Wembley Exhibition Centre, Hall 1

Dates: October 29 to 31

Advance ticket prices: Adults £5, children £3, families £15
Ticket hotline on (0784) 483818.

Theatre Timetable

TIME	FRIDAY	SATURDAY	SUNDAY
11.00 to 11.30	Networking in the wide world	To be announced	Beginners start here
11.40 to 12.10	Publishing for professionals	Producing a pop CD	Why buy a Pocket Book for my child?
12.20 to 12.50	Open Access – Special Needs	School governors start here	To be announced
13.00 to 13.30	Taking pictures for Photo CD	Photo Retouching – Digital Arts	Publishing magazines – Redwood Publishing
13.40 to 14.10	The Electronic Prospectus	Acorns in the Science Museum	Education Down Under
14.20 to 14.50	Arm Powered – The Vision	Preparing material for a publishing bureau	Multimedia: a solution in search of a problem
15.00 to 15.30	Graphic design	Educational software on CD	Advanced theatre tickets can be ordered by writing to Acorn World, Exhibition Planning Services, PO Box 162, Staines, TW19 5JX.
15.40 to 16.10	School Administration	Psion: truly personal portable computers	
16.20 to 17.00	Acorn Quiz	Technical Question Time	

NETGAIN FOR ETHERNET

Netgain for Ethernet provides the fastest transfer rates of any network currently available on the Acorn platform. The product is designed to boost performance by huge margins when used in conjunction with Acorn's Level 4 AUN fileservers on industry standard Ethernet.

The only hardware required is an expansion card in the Netgain server, which would typically also run the Acorn Level 4 fileserver.

NO MORE THAN 64K OF RAM IS TAKEN FROM ANY WORKSTATION.

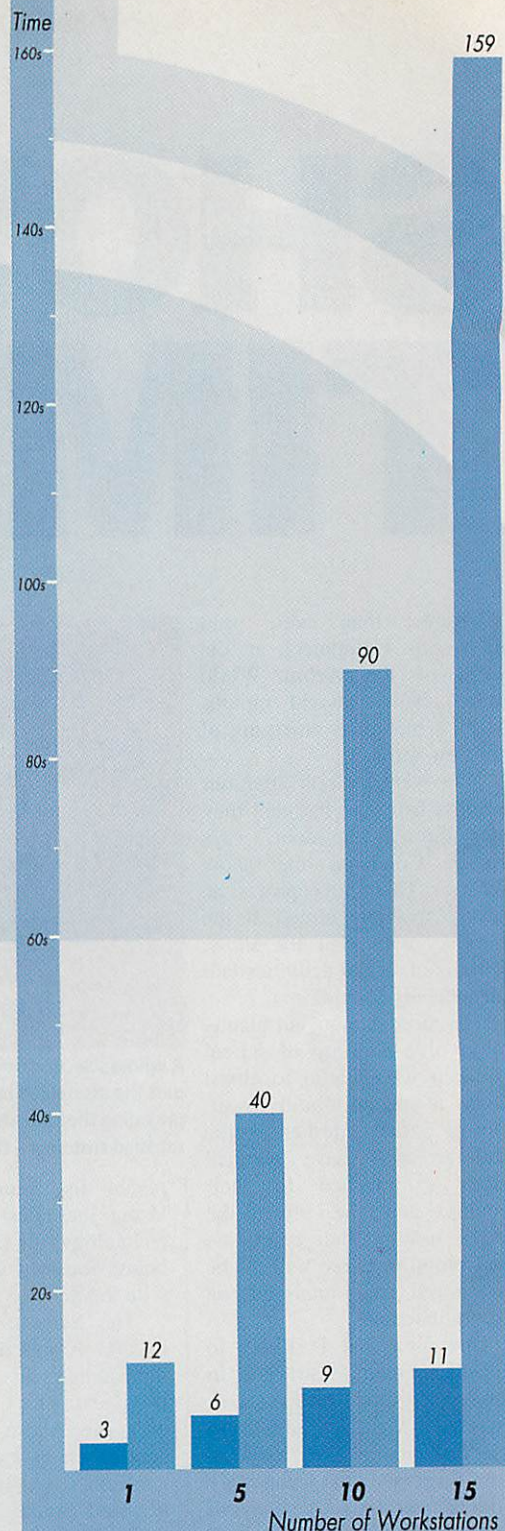
Standard Ethernet interfaces may be utilised.

Typical transfer rate from a standard Ethernet system is

approximately 200K/sec but Netgain achieves up to 900K/sec. In addition to this transport throughput increase, intelligent caching and a general reduction in bottlenecks result in staggering reductions in load times for typical applications.

The system manager simply copies their applications into the Netgain filer on the server, and from then on these products will automatically appear within the Resources directory viewer from the Apps icon on the icon bar, just as if the programs were in ROM.

Time taken to load these applications over an Acorn network	Level 4 Econet	Level 4 AUN Ethernet	Ethernet with Netgain
	Seconds	Seconds	Seconds
Artworks	136	87	8
Maestro	15	9	3
Pipedream	20	6	2
Squirrel	35	10	2



Simultaneous loading of **Impression** over an Ethernet network

Server Pack £ 200.00 + VAT
including Server Expansion Card and software for the first ten stations

Additional 10 User Packs £ 100.00 + VAT

digital services

9 Wayte Street, Cosham, Portsmouth
Hampshire PO6 3BS Tel 0705 210600

Destination: Acorn World

WEMBLEY
EXHIBITION
CENTRE
DATE:
FRI 29TH
SAT 30TH
SUN 31ST
October '93

If you thought computer shows only had the latest word processors and spreadsheets,
Acorn World will change your perceptions....

See how a full colour magazine is produced.
Experience the sights and sounds of a laser light
show in the best games arcade in Britain.
See Kodak convert a film onto
a photo CD.
Discover the secrets of
the talking head.
Catch a glimpse of
the future in Acorn's
concept area.

Meet the boffins from the Science Museum.
Discover why children are jumping off
cliffs as part of the curriculum.

New concepts ● ● ●
New products ● ●
New solutions ●

Acorn World:
A TOTAL
EXPERIENCE

SPONSORED BY
ACORNUSER
MAGAZINE



Juggling, face painting, theatre seminars, special needs area... and the latest word processors and spreadsheets!
And so much more...

Book today and SAVE £££s plus have the chance to WIN a fabulous Acorn Pocket Book.

Acorn
WORLD
93
SPONSORED BY
ACORNUSER
MAGAZINE

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
POSTCODE _____

SAVE MONEY BY BOOKING TICKETS NOW			
TICKET TYPE	PRICE	NO. OF TICKETS	AMOUNT
ADULTS	£5.00		£
CHILDREN	£3.00		£
FAMILY	£15.00		£
TOTAL			£

All cheques made payable to
Acorn Computers Ltd.
Please return your
booking form to
ACORN WORLD, C/O
EXHIBITION PLANNING
SERVICES, PO BOX 162,
STAINES TW19 5JX.

WIN A POCKET BOOK!*



Return your
booking form now
and you will be
entered in our
special prize draw!

Competition details from the Acorn World
address opposite. *No purchase necessary

TICKET HOTLINE: 0784 483818

Acorn

LEARNING CURVE

One step further along the curve, John Rennie shows how to get to grips with the basic tools in Draw, and uses them to create the stylish figure below

There are a number of good drawing applications for the Archimedes: *Vector* and *Artworks* to name just two. But as well as delivering all you need from a basic drawing package, *Draw* has a big point in its favour: it's free.

Like any tool the easiest way to get to grips with *Draw* is to play with it. At first, constructing the curves is a bit like learning to knit with spaghetti, but you will be surprised how dextrous you become.

Once you get the hang of it *Draw* becomes very useful. You can create clipart, graphs and charts. Last month, Rob Miller showed you how to create business stationery. First we will look at the tools in the application, then use them to create a simple figure: *Dude*.

Starting off

Load *Draw* on your iconbar by clicking on it twice from the Apps file. Clicking once on the resulting icon opens a *Draw* page. Down the left of the page you see the toolbox; this is really a shortcut menu. Clicking once on a tool selects it. If you then click Menu over the page and go into the Enter submenu, you will see the relevant item is ticked: line, curve, ellipse or rectangle.

The ellipse and rectangle tools are straightforward. Click the pointer on the desired icon and move over the page itself, where the pointer becomes a crosshair. Click once, and moving the crosshair out produces the shape. Clicking again will complete the shape.

The other tools are slightly different. For instance, to use the straight line tool you double-click on the screen to start a line, single-click to end

it. Once you have completed the shape you want you double-click and the shape's grey outline changes to black. Using the second icon instead of the straight line tool will produce a closed polygon on double-clicking by drawing a line back to the start. The resultant collection of joined lines is called a path, and below we will see how to construct paths and edit them. The Curve tools work in the same way.

Undo is another useful command. If you finish a path but it still looks wrong, you simply remove it by choosing to Undo from the Misc menu.

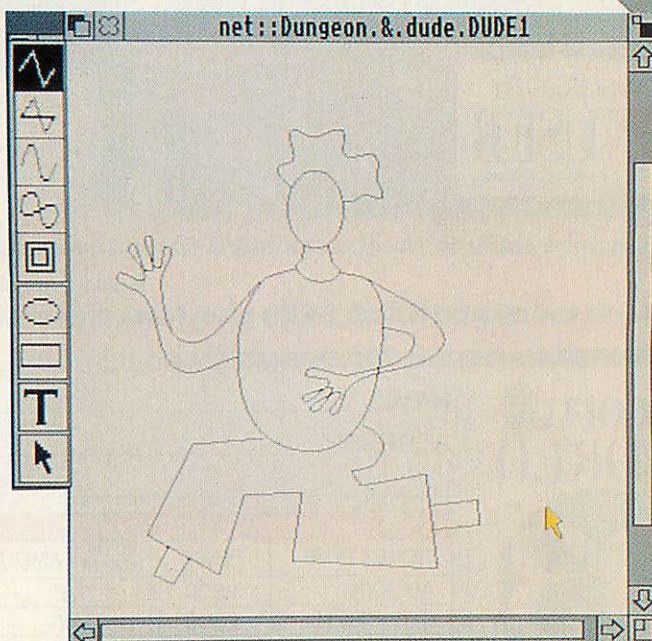
Step one

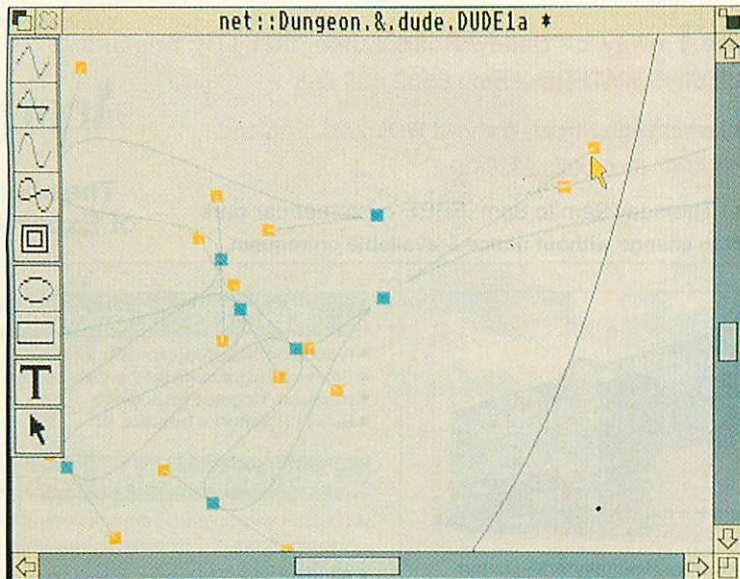
In the picture on the right you see the basic outline of our figure.

First you need to place the basic shapes on the screen. The head is an ellipse, the trousers and legs constructed with the straight line tools, but the majority of the figure is constructed using the Curve tools.

The arms are constructed using the open curve tool while the body is constructed using the Closed Curve tool.

Call up a fresh page from *Draw*. Then using the same tools try to create as close a copy as you can.





Step two

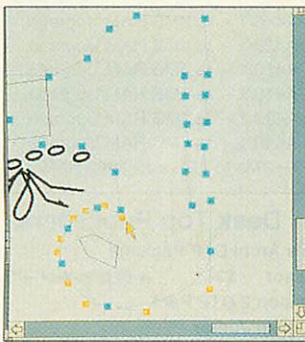
Using Select we edit the paths we have on the screen. Click on the pointer icon then on a figure. You see a red 'bounding box'. Using the top right 'ear' rotate the figure. The bottom ear lets you stretch or squeeze the shape. Clicking in the box lets you move it.

Path editing lets you fine-tune the shape. You decide Dude's wrist is a bit skinny? Click on the pointer tool, then the arm to place it in a bounding box. Click Edit in the Select submenu and you are in Path Edit Mode. Each section has a blue 'end point' at either end. Click on this with Adjust and the curve is highlighted in red. Clicking with Adjust on a yellow control point lets you bend the curve. When you are happy, select the pointer tool and click and drag a box over all the elements of the figure. When you release, each figure has a bounding box. Enter Select and click on Group. The figure is in a single box and can be moved.

Holding Shift at the same time will keep the control lines either side of the end point at a constant angle to each other

Step three

For finer work it is easier to work on a magnified image. For the boots choose Zoom from the menu. Get a magnification of two to one. The top of the boot is drawn using Open Line, then Curve for the toe. Zoom is useful for fiddly work like the laces. Construct the laces using Open Curve. Select the line, select Line Width from Style and choose thicknesses. The eyelets are circles. Draw one, squeeze to shape, thicken, copy as many as you need. Then group the lot.

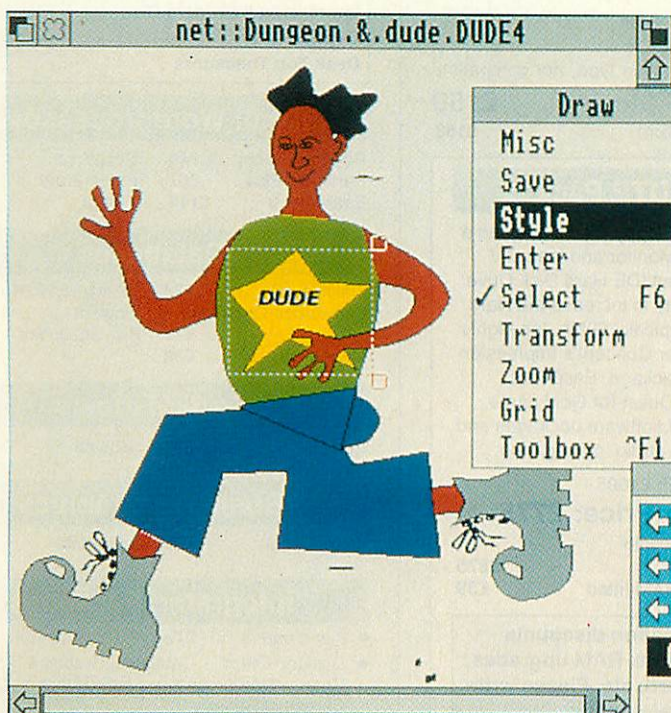
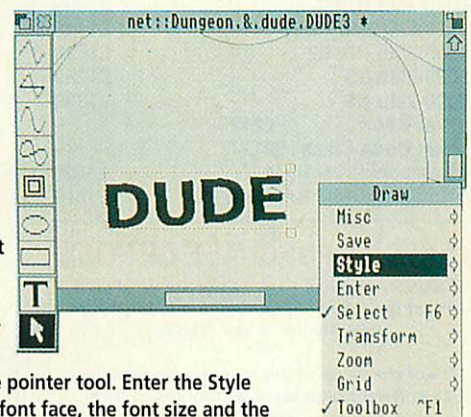


Step four

Text can be added using the T tool. Simply type in what you want and the text will appear in the system font. At this point you are still able to edit it, correct spellings and so on; it behaves just like a normal piece of word-processed text.

However, system text is neither very attractive nor manipulable. So, select the whole text using the pointer tool. Enter the Style submenu and you can change the font face, the font size and the colour of the text. You now find the bounding box can rotate or squeeze the text as with any other shape.

'Dude' is typed in, altered to Frutiger, then stretched to fit the rather attractive star jumper that the man himself is wearing.



Step five

All that remains is to colour in the various parts of Dude. Select the whole grouped figure and move to Fill Colour in the Style submenu.

When you get to the palette, you find the colours provided can be altered by adjusting the balance of Red, Green and Blue. Try playing with the combinations to get the colour you want. Click on the closest colour from the choice then adjust. The hair needs to be coloured,

Colour everything flesh-tone, ungroup, then save colouring flesh piece-by-piece

then, in Select, sent to Back. When you have completed colouring, regroup the whole figure and save it. This can be shrunk, copied, cut and pasted to your heart's content. And, should you be able to improve on perfection, you can ungroup the original and have another go. Next month we take a step further into visuals with a look at Paint.



Watford Electronics Ltd

Established 1972

Mail Order & Showroom: Jessa House, Finway, off Dallow Road, Luton, LU1 1TR, England

Tel: 0582 48 77 77 Tlx: 8956095 WATFRD Fax: 0582 488 588



The sign of
Quality

Showroom Only: Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England

Tel: 0923 237774 Fax: 0923 233642

Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursday 9am to 8pm. FREE customer car park.

All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.



The choice
of Experience

Archimedes micro

System	Basic	Colour	Multiscan
A3010-1Mb Family	£424	£625	£769
A3010-2Mb L/C	-	£680	-
A3020-2Mb FD	-	£749	£799
A3020-2Mb HD60	-	£899	£949
A4000-2Mb HD80	-	£949	£999
A4000-Home Office	-	£999	£1049
A4000 + 1Mb 386 PC Card	£1199	£1249	
A4000 + 4Mb 486 PC Card	£1399	£1449	
A5000-2Mb HD80	-	£-	£1399
A5000-L/C 2Mb HD80	-	-	£1445
A5000-4Mb HD162	-	-	£1599
A5000-2Mb ES	-	-	£1299
A5000-2Mb NS	-	-	£1399
Pocket Book	£212	-	-
Pocket Book Class	£2127	-	-
A4 Notebook - 2M RAM			£1399
A4 Notebook - 4M RAM/60M HD			£1699

3 SPECIAL PURCHASE OPTIONS

when you purchase any of the above Micros,
10% of the value of the machine in hardware
or software of your choice

OR
10% of the value of the machine in hardware
or software plus up to 60 months instant
credit

OR
5% of the value of the machine in hardware or
software PLUS 6 months interest Free Credit

Acorn JP150 Ink Jet Printer	£175
• Cut Sheet Feeder	£59
• Ink Cartridge	£14

Archi Accessories

• 5.25" 800K external Floppy Drive	£85
• 5.25" 1.2Mb external Floppy Drive	£89
• Acorn I/O Podule (Analogue/User/1MHz bus)	£79
• I/O Podule (Analogue/User)	£59
• MEMC 1A Upgrade	£29
• MIDI add-on to Acorn I/O Podule	£27
• MIDI Expansion Card	£65
• Archi replacement mouse - New design	£29
• PC Emulator	£95
• Floating Point Unit	£455
• Keyboard Extension Lead	£6
• 4 Podule Backplane	£25
• Fan for above backplane	£10
• Risc Os Extras Software Disc	£5
• SCSI Card 8 bit	£129
• SCSI Card 16 bit	£149
• SID Utilities Discs - Set of 4	£19
• ST506 Hard Disc Controller Card	£99
• A5000 Dust Cover	£9
• A5000 Technical Reference Manual	£65
• A4 Spare Batteries	£49
• IDE ROM Upgrade for use with RISC OS3	£16
• Scanlight 256	£188
• Scanlight Junior	£180
• Scanlight II A4	£275
• Scanlight II Sheet Feeder	£139
• Scanlight Professional	£549
• CC Faxpack	£255
• Colour Card	£222
• Wild Vision Chroma Genlock	£189
• Wild Vision Chroma 250	£338
• Wild Vision Chroma 350	£339
• Hawk V9 Mk 2 Standard	£179
• Hawk V9 Mk 2 Dithered	£245
• Pace Microlin Pocket Fax/Modem	£175
• Spectra Colour Handscanner	£539



Watford Electronics Headquarters - Luton

Scan256 Grey Scale Scanning

If you need a 256 grey-scale hand scanner for your Archimedes then look no further.

Scan256 gives you up to 256 levels of grey at a maximum of 400dpi and is supported by state-of-the-art sophisticated software - for only £159. This makes it the only sensible scanning and image processing solution for the Acorn 32-bit range. Just compare these features:

- More than one copy of the image held in memory at once.
- Allows multiple consecutive operations without saving the original to disk.
- Highly advanced dithering and image size reduction.
- Convolution digital filtering with over 100 filters gives high quality images from poor quality scans.
- Adjustable scale and size during scan.
- Supports State Machine G8 Graphics Card.
- Includes shearing and rotation.
- Saves images in industry standard formats: TIFF, Sprite and AIM.
- True brightness, contrast and gamma correction.
- Multiple options - scale to page, centre sideways selected area.
- Selectable scanning modes.
- Plus much much more...

Please specify Archimedes type, not compatible with A3010, A3020, A4000.

£159

- Scan256 for A3000 Micro **£169**

A3010 DTP Pack

Supplied with 3.5" Floppy Disc Drive and a mouse, Colour Monitor and lead, TV modulator, 30Mb fast IDE Hard Disk Drive, 'Compression' utility to increase the Hard Drive capacity to typically 60Mb, the highly acclaimed Computer Concept's Impression Junior DTP package, EasiWord wordprocessor, Quest for Gold game, applications suite of software packages and comprehensive audio training tape.

RRP: £1095

Sale Offer Price: £775

- A3010 DTP Pack with Learning Curve **£875**
- Additional 1Mb RAM fitted **£39**

**Special Education discounts
available on micros, RAM upgrades,
ARM 3 Turbo Card, etc. Please write
in or telephone:**

0582 74 55 55

RISC OS 3.1 Upgrades

• A 5000 Software Upgrade Kit	£14
• Software Upgrade Kit for the rest	£35
• Hardware Upgrade Kit 300/440	£22
• Bulk (10) Software Upgrade kit	£275

Archimedes RAM Upgrade

All our memory upgrades are simple to fit. No soldering required. Fitting instructions supplied.

• R300-4 Layer RAM upgrade board (Bare).	£25
• R302-A3000 - to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£29
• R303-A3000 - to 2MB RAM Upgrade (expandable to 4MB)	£49
• R304-A3000 - to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£99
• R305-A3010 - to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£39
• R306-A3020/A4000 - to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£70
• R311-A305 - to 1MB RAM Upgrade	£30
• R312-A305/310 - to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£85
• R412-A410/1 - to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£25
• R413-A420/1 - to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£50
• R414-A410/1 - to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£75
• R810-A410/1 - to 8MB RAM Upgrade	£329
• R820-A420/1 - to 8MB RAM Upgrade	£299
• R840-A440/1 - to 8MB RAM Upgrade	£239
• A5000 - 2Mb to 4Mb additional RAM	£82

Desk Top Publishers

Acorn's Archi DTP Package	£69
• Equasor	£36;
• Expression-PS	£19
Impression 2 DTP Pack	£115
Impression Junior	£63
Impression Business Supplement	£39
Impression II Borders Disc	£18
Ovation DTP	£82
Desk Top Thesaurus	£16

Archi Wordprocessors

Pendown Archi	£46	EasiWord	£43
Pendown Plus	£67	Prime Word	£50
Easiwriter II	£114	Wordz	£85

Databases

Flexifile	£69	Multistore v2.01	£99
Knowledge Organiser		Pinpoint	£64
II	£75	Pinpoint Junior	£23
Magpie	£39		

Spreadsheets

Eureka	£95	Schema	£89
--------	-----	--------	-----

Business Graphics

GammaPlot	£39	Sigmaplot	£39
-----------	-----	-----------	-----

Integrated Packages

• Pipedream 3	£70	• Pipedream 4	£117
• Desktop Office - Database, Graphs & Charts, Wordprocessor Spreadsheet, Communications			£69
• Desktop Folio - Wordprocessor, Desktop & Interactive Publishing. Ideal for school			£59
• Acorn Advance package			£88

Acorn Multimedia

- Multimedia Expansion £485
- Multimedia Expansion + 16 bit SCSI £585

Hi-Speed, Low Cost Archi Hard Disc Drive

Watford's advanced interface allows IDE drives to work on any Archimedes machine, speeds in excess of SCSI devices can be obtained at a fraction of the cost of a SCSI drive.

Up to four drives are supported by the IDE filing system IDEFS, up to two drives can be attached to each expansion card, up to four cards can be installed in a machine.

A powerful security feature has been provided with the two unique commands *IDELOCK and *IDEUNLOCK, ideal for educational establishments where hacking or tampering may be prevalent that may lead to loss of data. Once locked, the configuration can not be changed until a secret password is used. The *IDEFORM Write Protect option is particularly useful in conjunction with *IDELOCK as it will prevent any unauthorised deletion of data.

By an innovative use of on-board memory, the card will remember its configuration, even if moved to another slot or even a different machine, this also includes the unique security features.

Hardware

- Supports proposed ANSI ATA (IDE) specification
- Fast 16 bit MEMC interface interrupt driven to support background disc operations
- 5 Mbytes per second peak transfer rate
- Up to two drives (master and slave) per card
- Multiple cards per machine (up to four)

Software

- All software supplied in ROM
- Filing system 'IDEFS'
- Desktop filer with drive ready detection and disc name under icon
- *IDEFORM, WIMP based configuration and formatting software
- Drives can be individually write protected
- Power saving standby modes supported with configurable timeout
- Drives can be used without translation in native mode for minimum overhead
- *IDEFSDisk, creates PC emulator hard discs

A3000/A400 Internal IDE Drive

Part No.	Capacity	Access Speed	Price
ADA 0520	44Mb	28mS	£159
ADA 0550	80Mb	17mS	£195
ADA 0530	105Mb	16mS	£235
ADA 0570	210Mb	15mS	£359
ADA 0880	330Mb	15mS	£465

All above 3.5" Drives are supplied complete with Controller Card & cable for use with A3000/A400/A500 series machines.

AAA 0300 External Case & PSU for A3000	£85
AEA 1060 Archi IDE Hard Disc Podule only	£89

A5000 Internal IDE Drive

Can be used as 2nd Internal IDE Drive

ADA 1030	80Mb	17mS	£149
ADA 0940	105Mb	16mS	£189
ADA 0950	210Mb	15mS	£259
ADA 0580	330Mb	15mS	£399

A3000 External IDE Drives

ADA 0780	44Mb	28mS	£225
ADA 1020	80Mb	17mS	£265
ADA 1050	105Mb	15mS	£309
ADA 1070	210Mb	15mS	£399

New IDE ROM Software for RISC OS 3 (upgrade) for existing users £16

Internal Hard Disc Drives for A3000/A3010

State of the art, 4 layer internal IDE Hard Cards for the A3000. Software supplied in, On-board ROM.

ADA 0770	30Mb	19mS	£159
ADA 0750	60Mb	18mS	£199
ADA 0720	80Mb	18mS	£219
ADA 0730	120Mb	16mS	£285

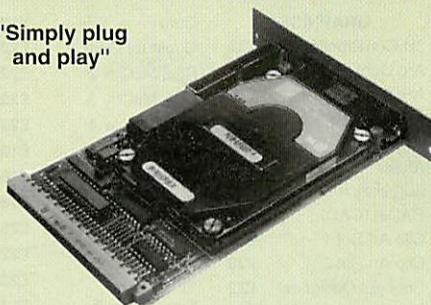
Supplied ready assembled. No soldering required. Simply plug into the allotted space.



24-Hour Credit Card Order Line
(0582) 74 55 55 / 48 77 77

Archi IDE Hard Cards

"Simply plug
and play"



Watford's easy to instal, low cost, high performance, revolutionary IDE Hard Cards for the A300 & A400 series Archimedes.

ADA 0800	30Mb	19mS	£189
ADA 0890	60Mb	18mS	£229
ADA 0670	80Mb	18mS	£249
ADA 0680	120Mb		£295

(All above Hard Cards can be used as Removable Hard Drives. Ideal for Military and Education use.)

Archi to BBC Serial Link Mk 2

Using this simple data link, it is possible to solve all your BBC to Archimedes data transfer problems. The kit is supplied with a disk, and the necessary cable to connect the two computers.

- Risc OS 2 Version £15
 - Risc OS 3 Version £16
- (P.S. For A3000 Serial Upgrade (£19) required)

A3000 Accessories

- 3.5" External Drive £95
- Technical Manual £32
- A3000 Dust Cover £5
- Acorn Carrying Case for A3000 £10
- A3000 User Port/Midi Upgrade Card £44
- A3000 User/Analogue/IIC I/O Card £38
- A3000 External Podule Case £15
- Monitor Stand £15
- Serial Upgrade £19
- Micro-monitor cover £9

A3000 I/O Card (User, Analogue & IIC)

This NEW versatile I/O Card from Watford, fits inside the A3000 and includes an Analog to Digital Converter, a User Port, and an InterIC (IIC) connector.

The card allows many of the peripherals developed for the BBC to be used with the Archimedes A3000. The ADC and User Port have the same pin out and connectors as the BBC computers.

Extensive RISC OS software is supplied to provide BBC OSBYTE calls for support of the ADC and User Ports, including the BASIC keyword ADVAL. The software provides extended RISC OS support for separate interrupts from both the ADC and User Ports, permitting easy interrupt driven operation.

The card is provided with all the software in ROM and is automatically loaded when the machine is turned on.

Peripherals connected to the ports can obtain up to 500mA of power at +5V. A fuse is fitted to the card to protect the A3000 from damage arising from accidental short circuit of the power output.

Features

- An 8 bit User Port with a standard 20 way IDC connector, compatible with the User Port on the BBC computers and the Archimedes I/O Podule.
- A 10 bit Analog to Digital Converter with a standard 15 way D type connector, compatible with the ADC on the BBC range of computers and the Archimedes I/O podule.
- An InterIC (IIC) Port with a 5 pin DIN socket to connect the A3000 to external IIC devices.

£38

Cortian CKAI Interface

Eliminates need to have a User port in A3000/305/310/400/540 when using Concept Keyboard.

£28

Concept Keyboards

- A4 Standard Pack £89
- A3 Standard Pack £94
- Designer Pack A4 £104
- Universal 2010 Keyboard A3 £107
- Universal 2010 Keyboard A4 £104
- Primary Pack £95
- Primary Pack £99
- A3 D Pack £104



Special Finance Deal

Now everyone can afford an Archimedes Micro with Watford Electronic's up to 60 months instant credit facility.

(Please telephone 0582 74 55 55 for details)

Archimedes External Disc Drive Interface

With this interface it is possible to connect almost any 5.25"/3.5" disc drive with its own power supply to the Archimedes. Upto 4 disc drives can be connected. Fully Buffered Board. NO SOLDERING is involved. Supplied complete with necessary lead.

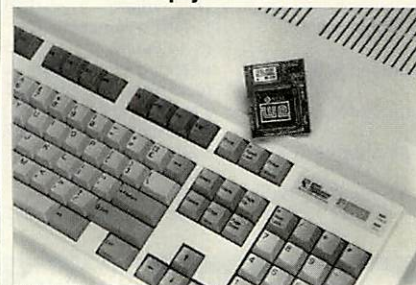
Price £21

Back Plate Extension

- A300/400 £15;
- A3000 £14

ARM 3 Turbo Card MkII

Simply The Best



Here it is at last – the all new Mark 2 version of Watford's highly acclaimed ARM 3 processor board for the Archimedes and now also the A3000 series computers. Using the latest surface mount technology on a high quality four layer circuit board we have reduced the overall size to a mere 53mm x 45mm, and the cost to only £145. Mk II upgrade will increase the speed of your micro by a factor of 3 to 6.

Any competent A3000 or A400/1 series micro owner can fit the upgrade himself, as we provide full fitting instructions and a special ARM chip extraction tool. However for A3000 micros and those not wishing to perform the upgrade themselves, we will collect, upgrade and return your micro by courier service, at an additional cost of £24.

(A300 and old A440 series owners please note – you will need to upgrade to MEMC1A for ARM3 to work.)

RRP £249

Special Offer £125

Network Accessories/Software

BBC B Econet Kit	£42
Master Econet Module	£40
Archimedes Econet Module	£40
A3020/4000 Econet Module	£49
Acorn A4 Econet Module	£50
Archimedes Ethernet Card	£139
A3020/4000 Ethernet Card	£179
AUN/Level 4 Fileserver	£379
Econet Starter Kit	£137
100m Econet Cable	£99
Econet Socket Box	£7.50

(P.S. Full range of Network Accessories/Software/ Site Licences available. Telephone for details.)

Leasing finance at very attractive rates now available to Businesses (subject to status), Schools, Colleges, Universities, Government Depts. and Local Councils.

Continued → → → → → → → → → →

BBC Education Software

A vous la France	French programs for beginners	£29
Au restaurant/Accident de route	French games for 12 years +	£26
Bolougne and oh les	French program for beginners	£26
Computer control	Program simulating computer control	£26
Computers at work	Primary education program	£17
Espana Viva	Spanish educational programs	£20
Folks Tales	Listening and reading for ages 7+	£22
Geordie Racer	Look and read for ages 7+	£22
Hall of Mirrors	Practice word & number skills	£22
Letters and pictures	Educational programs for 6-8 years	£15
Make a wildlife garden	Explore wildlife/weather/garden growth	£22
Maths with a story 1	Primary level maths programs	£20
Maths with a story 2	4 further maths programs	£20
Puncman 1 & 2	Learning Punctuation (7-13 years)	£15
Puncman 3 & 4	Learning Punctuation (8-14 years)	£15
Puncman 5, 6 & 7	Learning Punctuation (8-15 years)	£15
Fun School 3 (Under 5)	Varied range of Education subjects	£17
Fun School 3 (5-7)	Varied range of Education subjects	£17
Fun School 3 (Over 7)	Varied range of Education subjects	£17

Archi Educational Software

• 10 out of 10 Early essentials	£18	• Gate Array Teaching System	£68
• 10 out of 10 English	£18	• Glimpse Clip Art Utility (7-16 yrs)	£8
• 10 out of 10 Maths	£18	• Highlighter (6-16 yrs)	£30
• Animated Alphabet (3-6 yrs)	£21	• Investigating Maths	£34
• An Eye for Spelling	£31	• Jigsaw	£18
• Arcventure (8-12 yrs)	£29	• Kid Pix	£34
• Best Four Adventure	£34	• Linkword French	£32
• Best Four Language	£34	• Linkword German	£32
• Best Four Maths	£34	• Linkword Spanish	£32
• Bookbinder	£43	• Making of the UK	£35
• Bookstore - Primary	£35	• Mapping Skills	£25
• Bookstore - Secondary	£52	• Mapventure (9-13 yrs)	£22
• Britain since 1930's	£26	• Medieval Realms	£35
• Bumper Disc	£14	• Microbugs	£24
• Bumper Disc 2	£14	• Money Matters	£15
• Craftshop 1	£18	• Nature Park Adventure (7-9 yrs)	£24
• Craftshop 2	£18	• Number in the Nat. Curr.	£34
• Converta-Key	£9	• Numerator	£39
• Data Word	£14	• Podd	£23
• Desktop Stories	£35	• Picture Book	£15
• DigiSim	£35	• Recall (6-13 yrs)	£37
• Dream Time (5-7 yrs)	£23	• Sellardore Tales	£24
• Export, Trade & Industry	£34	• Snippet	£32
• Farm (5-7 yrs)	£19	• Space Mission Mada (9-13 yrs)	£23
• Fleet Street Phantom (9-13 yrs)	£25	• Sting of the Dump (9-13 yrs)	£22
• Fun School 3 Red (up to 6 years)	£17	• Time Traveller	£31
• Fun School 3 Green (6-8 years)	£17	• Victorians	£19
• Fun School 3 Blue (8 years +)	£17	• Viewpoints (9-12 yrs)	£33
		• Wizard's Revenge (7-10 yrs)	£17
		• Worldmaker	£46
		• World Map Study	£59
		• Worst Witch (7-10 yrs)	£21

Archimedes Software

GRAPHICS		Quazer	£10
3D Construction Kit	£35	Quest for Gold	£20
Arc Light	£44	Real McCoy 2	£22
ARClit	£19	Real McCoy 3	£22
ARClitulate	£19	Real McCoy 4	£22
Art Works	£124	Redshift	£10
Atelier	£60	Return to Doom	£16
Autosketch II	£65	Repton 3	£18
CADet (CAD)	£129	Saloon Cars Deluxe	£25
Clip Art Set 1	£28	Sim City	£22
Clip Art Set 2	£28	Spitfire Fury	£22
Concept Designer	£22	Superior Golf	£14
Craftshop 1 & 2	£19	Swiv	£19
Euclid 2	£50	Techodream	£20
Graph Box	£56	Trivial Pursuit	£22
Graphbox Professional	£102	Twin World	£14
HotLink Presenter	£40	U.I.M.	£23
Illusionist	£67	Virtual Golf	£25
Kermit	£46	White Magic 2	£15
Mogul	£20	Worldscape	£16
PCAD Educ.	£395	XFire	£19
Pro Artisan	£70	Zelantis	£15
ProCAD	£392	Zool	£20
Prime Art	£59		
Render Bender 2	£76		
Revelation 2	£75		
Titler	£119	Miscellaneous	
Tween	£29	Ancestry	£58

GAMES

Air Supremacy	£16		
Arche 3 Compilation	£121		
Battle Chess	£21		
Black Angel	£26		
Boogie Buggy	£14		
Break 147 + Supa Pool	£19		
Bughunter in Space	£10		
Cataclysm	£18		
Caverns	£10		
Champions	£24		
Chess 3D	£16		
Chocks Away Compendium	£27		
Chocks Away Extra	£14		
Chopper Force	£19		
Chuck Rock	£17		
Conqueror	£15		
Cyber Chess	£24		
Cycloids	£20		
Demon's Lair	£20		
Ego Repton 4	£18		
Elite	£32		
Enter the Realm	£15		
E-Type Compendium	£18		
E-Type Designer	£13		
Fervour	£19		
Galactic Dan	£19		
Gods	£19		
Grievous Bodily Arm	£19		
Hero Quest	£24		
Holed Out Golf Comp	£18		
Inter Dictor 2	£25		
Iron Lord	£24		
Jahangir Khan Squash	£19		
Lemmings	£19		
Oh no more Lemmings	£15		
Lotus Turbo Challenge	£18		
Mad Prof Mariarti	£14		
Masterbreak	£14		
Man at Arms	£14		
MahJong Patience	£15		
Manchester United II	£18		
Manchester United Europe	£19		
Nebullus	£19		
Nevryon II	£20		
Omar Sharif's Bridge	£19		
Pandoras Box	£15		
Pipe Mania	£17		
Play It Again Sam 15-17	£17		
Populous	£22		
Pysanki	£14		

Miscellaneous

Ancestry	£58
Arccomm 2	£45
Arcterm 7	£58
Armadeus Sound	£58
Avante Garde Fonts	£23
BBC DFS Reader	£6
Broadcaster Loader	£65
Chameleon	£33
Chart Well	£25
Chatter	£34
Compression (CC)	£34
Desk Edit 2	£26
FlexiFile	£75
Genesis	£10
Genesis Plus	£25
Genesis 2	£99
Investigator 2	£20
Maggie 2	£40
Notate	£41
Numerator	£39
Pin Point	£65
Polyglot	£16
Presenter 2	£29
Presenter GTi	£66
Presenter Story	£145
Rainforest	£17
Revelation 2	£75
Rhapsody 2	£45
Rhapsody 3	£79
Score Draw	£44
Show Page	£127
Speech!	£15
The Victorian	£17
Time Tabler	£499
Toolkit Plus	£36
Touchtype	£35
Tracker	£37
Turbo Driver BJ10E	£41
Type Studio	£39
Vox Box	£46
Wimp Programmer's Toolkit	£16
WorldScape	£17

LANGUAGES

Desktop C R4	£180
Macro Assembler	£40
BASIC Compiler	£77
Logotron Logo	£45
Risc Basic Compiler	£66
Risc Forth Compiler	£79
Cambridge Pascal	£95

BBC/Master Games

Acornsoft Hits 1	£10	Sim City	£10
Acornsoft Hits 2	£10	Superior Collection 1	£10
Air Supremacy	£10	Superior Collection 2	£10
Play It Again Sam 1	£10	Play It Again Sam 9	£10
Play It Again Sam 2	£10	Play It Again Sam 10	£10
Play It Again Sam 3	£10	Play It Again Sam 11	£10
Play It Again Sam 4	£10	Play It Again Sam 12	£10
Play It Again Sam 5	£10	Play It Again Sam 13	£10
Play It Again Sam 6	£10	Play It Again Sam 14	£10
Play It Again Sam 7	£10	Play It Again Sam 15	£10
Play It Again Sam 8	£10	Play It Again Sam 16	£10

Silicon Vision Archimedes Software

Arc-PCB	£79	Arc-PCB Pro	£169
Arc-PCB Schematics	£229	GerberPLOT	£49
ExcellonDRILL	£49	PowerROUTER	£125
SolidCAD	£65	FilmMAKER	£55
SolidsRENDER	£65	SolidTOOLS	£169
SuperDUMP	£17	SuperPLOT	£17
RiscBASIC Compiler	£66	RiscFORTH Comp	£66
RoboLOGO	£35	DataVision	£66
ShareHolder Pro	£129	Payroll Manager	£66

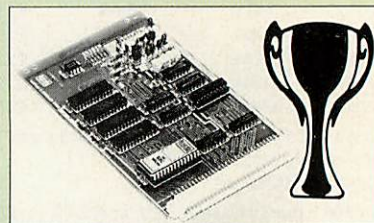
TEX EPROM ERASERS

Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs!

The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast.

- **ERASER GT** - Deluxe version erases up to 8 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. **£36**
- Spare UV tubes. **£12**

Archi Real-Time Digitiser



Now supplied with **NEW RISC OS Version Software**

Watfords' Archimedes Video Digitiser is the most sophisticated digitiser ever designed for a micro. It provides a fast and flexible means of capturing images from a video camera or recorder for display and manipulation on the Archimedes range of Micros. Off-air television signals may also be digitised via a video recorder or TV tuner. Please write for further details.

Price £75

A Set of Colour Filters for colour image grabbing using a video camera **£16**

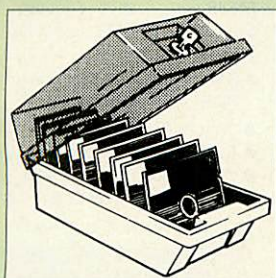
Vision Digitiser

Working in real time, the Vision Digitiser is available in either monochrome or colour versions with a software upgrade to colour. Create high quality images simply by connecting the digitiser to a PAL video source, such as a camcorder, video or digital camera. Includes powerful RISC OS software.

Mono Vision Digitiser £44.00

Colour Vision Digitiser £74.00

Antistatic Lockable Disc Storage Units



- **M35** – holds up to 50 5.25" discs £4.95
- **M85** – holds up to 95 5.25" discs £6.95
- **M25*** – holds up to 25 3.5" discs £4.95
- **M50** – holds 50 3.5" discs £6.50
- **M100** – holds 100 3.5" discs £6.99
- **M10** – holds 8 of No. 10 Data Cartridges £15

* Not lockable

Disc Plonker Rack

When using ones micro, there is a tendency to have more than one Disc on the desk. This exposes them to the hazards of fingerprints, scratches, dust, coffee and an untidy desk. Why not protect your valuable data from all these hazards with the help of our extremely handy and low cost DISC PLONKER RACK. Holds up to eight 5.25" discs.



£2

3M – Diskettes

Lifetime warranty on 3M Discs

- 10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 40T (744) £5
- 10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 40T (745) £5
- 10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 80 Track (746) £6
- 10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track (747) £7
- 10 x 5.25" 1.6M D/S D/D High Density for IBM XT and AT £8
- 10 x 3.5" S/S D/D 40/80 Track £6
- 10 x 3.5" D/S D/D 40/80 Track £6
- 10 x 3.5" Double Sided High Density £10

Top Quality Diskettes

Watford's life time guaranteed disc are supplied complete with self stick labels & plastic library case.

- 10 x **M3** 3.5" D/S D/D 80 Track £6
- 10 x **M9** 3.5" D/S High Density £10
- 10 x **M4** 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track £5
- 10 x **M5** 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track £5
- 10 x **M7** 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track £6
- 10 x **M8** 5.25" D/S H/D Hi-Density £9

Special Bulk Offer Discs

(Lifetime warranty on Discs)

BULK PACK DISCS in lots of 100

Type	S/S 40T	D/S 40T	D/S 80T
• Without Sleeves 5.25"	£25	£30	£35
• With Sleeves 5.25"	£28	£33	£38
• 3.5" D/S D/D	£21 for 50	£39 for 100	
• 3.5" D/S H/D	£40 for 50	£75 for 100	

Disc Drive Power Leads

Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive Connection: Single £3.00; Dual £3.75

Disc Drive Interface Leads

BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable
Single £4 Twin £6

3.5" Disc Drive

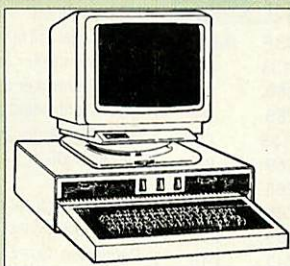


These top quality 3.5" Double sided, 80 track, are attractively finished in BBC beige. They are supplied complete with all cables and a Utilities Disc.

Type	Description	
Disc Drive without PSU		
• CLS35:	Single Disc Drive, 400K	£59
• CLD35:	Twin Disc Drives, 800K	£109
Disc Drive with PSU		
• CS35:	Single Disc Drive, 400K	£82
• CD35:	Twin Disc Drives, 800K	£126

(P.S. CS35 is supplied in a twin case with a blanking plate to enable easy expansion to a dual drive at a later stage)

Disc Drives in Monitor Stand



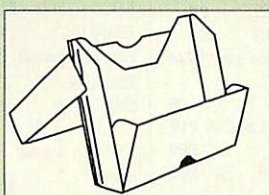
• **CDPM 800S** – Twin 5.25", 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC B & Master 128K micros. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The mains switch with neon On/Off light indicator, and the two 40/80 track switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

£150

• **DP35 800** – Same as above except, one disc drive is a 5.25" and the other is 3.5".

£145

Plastic Library Cases



DLC1 – Holds 5 x 3.5" Discs.	£1.50
DLC2 – Holds 10 x 3.5" Discs.	£1.90
DLC3 – Holds 5 x 5.25" Discs.	£1.60
DLC4 – Holds 10 x 5.25" Discs.	£2.00

Disc Albums

Attractively finished in leather-look PVC Vinyl

DW1 – Holds 6 x 3.5" Discs	£2.50
DW2 – Holds 6 x 5.25" Discs	£3.00
DW3 – Holds 20 x 5.25" Discs	£3.50
DW4 – Holds 40 x 3.5" Discs or 5.25" Discs	£4.50

Cleaning Kits & Aerosols

- 5.25" Disc Cleaning Kit £4
- 3.5" Disc Cleaning Kit £4
- PC Cleaning Kit £7
- Professional PC Cleaning Kit £12
- Aerosol Dust Spray Can £3
- Servisol Foam Cleaner Can £3
- Antistatic Aerosol Spray £3

Acorn & Watford DFSs

- Watford sophisticated DFS ROM £16.00
- Watford DFS Kit complete £49.00
- DFS Manual (comprehensive) £6.95
- Acorn DNFS ROM £17.00
- Acorn ADFS ROM only £25.00
- Acorn 1772 DFS ROM Kit £49.00
- Acorn DFS Kit complete £48

Watford's MkII 1772

Single/Double Density DFS

Many of our customers have wanted to use our superior DDFS and Acorn ADFS together. Now our Mk II DDFS Board with its 1772 Disc Controller, has been adapted to allow the use of Acorn ADFS as well. It also has all the commands of the Acorn's 1772 DFS, plus many more added features.

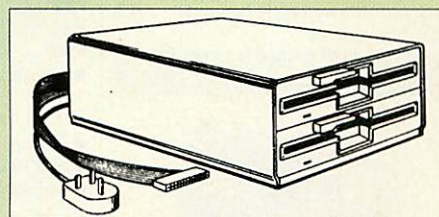
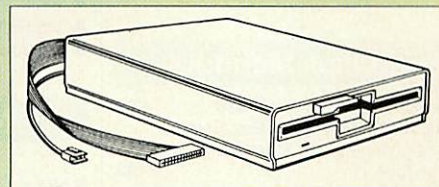
- Complete Kit Special Price £44
- DDFS Manual (No VAT) £6.95

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes. All 5.25" Disc Drives are 40/80 track switchable. For ease of use, the switches are front mounted. Follow the trend with a Watford plinth. (Turn to the 6th page of our advert for the Plinths).

P.S. All our 5.25" Disc Drives with PSU are compatible with the Compact Micro. All you require is our special Compact Disc Drive cables designed by us.

"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"



Our Disc Drives conform to BS415

Type	Description	
Disc Drive without PSU		
• CLS400S:	Single, 40/80 track 400K Double sided Drive	£75
• CLD800S:	Twin, 40/80 track, 800K Double sided Drives	£138
Disc Drive with PSU		
• CS400S:	Single, 40/80 track, 400K Double sided Drive	£85
• CD800S:	Twin, 40/80 track, 800K Double sided Drives	£149

Credit Card Hotline:
0582 74 55 55

Continued → → → → → → → →

Microvitec Monitors

- 1431 - Standard Resolution #£175
 - 1451 - Medium Resolution #£215
 - Cub3000 Medium Res for A3000 #£195
 - Dust Cover for Microvitecs £5.50
 - Touchtec 501 Touch Screen £239
 - Touchtec 3000 (For RiscOs 2 only) £POA
- # 3 years parts & labour warranty

Multiscan Monitors

Eizo T240i	£483	Pan TX1713MAB	£616
Eizo F340i-W	£625	Phil 4CM4270	£289
Eizo F550i-W	£899	Phil 7CM3279	£249
Eizo T560i-T	£1345	Phil 7CM5279	£269
Eizo F560i-W	£1195	Taxan 787	£229
Eizo T660i-T20*	£1899	Taxan 787LR	£239
NEC 2A-N	£274	Taxan 789LR	£289
NEC 3FG	£360	Taxan 795-PC	£465
NEC 3FGe	£352	Taxan 875+ LR	£737
NEC 4FGe	£479	Taxan 1075-20*	£1189
NEC 5FG	£899	Taxan 1150	£1699
NEC 5FGe	£789	Taxan	
NEC 6FG	£1599		

Panasonic C1381£199 1095LR-20* £1699

Panasonic monitors carry 2 years on-site maintenance warranty

Aries AlphaScan Monitor

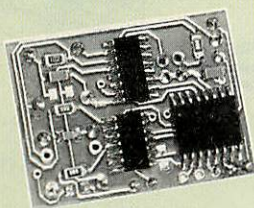
Its multiscan circuitry provides automatic adjustment for frequencies between 31 and 56KHz horizontal, and 43 and 70Hz vertical. Its 0.28mm dot pitch high resolution tube provides super sharp text graphics, while a high speed (70/72Hz) refresh rate provides a flicker-free display easing the eye strain. The VIDC Adaptor supplied with the monitor allows high resolution operation in all screen modes. £299

- Aries Alphascan 17" Plus £585

Philips Monitors

- BM7502 12" Hi-res Green £88
- CM8833ii 14" med. Res Colour. Ideal for BBC B; Master & Archimedes £192
- Dust Cover for Philips Monitors £6
- Spare Monitor Leads (various) £7

VIDC Enhancer



Our two unique VIDC add-on boards for the Archimedes cater for all VGA and Multiscan monitors and screen modes. The multimode software supplied, provides all the new modes for the selected monitor type, including the now standard Computer Concepts modes. With VGA monitor, you are no longer restricted to a few modes. A Desk Top application supplied on disc, allows new modes to be designed and existing modes to be modified for particular monitors.

Super VGA VIDC Card: Its unique design allows the horizontal and vertical sync to be buffered and have the polarity changed under software control £35

MultiVideo VIDC Card: As above but for MultiScan monitors only. £19

Printer Leads

- BBC Centronics 4' £5; 6' £6
- Archi Parallel 2m £5; 5m £9; 10m £13
- PC Parallel 2m £5; 5m £9; 10m £13
- 25 pin D Male/Male 2m £5; 5m £10
- Centronics Double Ended 4' £5; 6' £6
- 5m £10; 10m £14
- RS232 Leads Various £POA

Integrex Ink Jet Printers

- Paper Roll for Integrex 132 £6.50
- BBC Screen Dump Software £10
- Colour Cartridge £23
- Black Cartridge £14
- 100 A4 OHP transparencies £55
- Colour Jet 2000 £599
- Betajet Ink Jet Printer £185
- Betajet Cut Sheet Feeder £43
- Integrex Colourjet Series 2 £335
- Auto Sheet Feeder for Series 2 £45

Star Printers

Printer	CSF	Ribbon
LC15	£185	£135 £5
LC20	£102	£60 £4
LC100C	£119	£65 £9
LC24-15	£242	£135 £5
LC24-100	£142	£69 £5
LC24-20 Mk2	£170	£65 £5
LC24-200C	£209	£65 £12
LC200 C	£151	£65 £12
Star Jet SJ48	£169	£43 £16
XB24-200C	£322#	£80 £12
XB24-250C	£389#	£139 £12
ZA-200C	£258#	£89 £12
ZA-250C	£324#	£139 £12

Includes 12 months on-site warranty

- Black Ribbons for Colour Printers £5
- Serial 8K I'face LC10/15/24/200 £52
- 32K Buffer LC/XB24-10; 15; 200 £52
- Star/Archi Colour Printer Driver £15

NEC Printers

Printer	CSF	Ribbon
P22Q	£190	£59 £6
P32	£255	£59 £6
P62	£335	£89 £8
P72	£395	£115 £8
P90	£577	£115 £8

● Jetmate J400 £169; ● Jetmate J800 £249

- Black Ribbons P20; P32 £6
- Ribbons P60/70/P90 Black £8; Colr £14
- P60/70 Colour Option Kit £59
- CSF for P20 £59; P60 £89; P70 £89

Panasonic Printers

Printer	CSF	Ribbon
KX-P1123	£129	£59 £6
KX-P1170	£98	£59 £6
KX-P1624	£267	£126 £8
KX-P1654	£334#	£126 £8
KX-P1695	£270	£126 £8
KX-P2123M	£148	£79 £8
KX-P2124	£220	£89 £8
KX-P2180M	£128	£79 £8
KX-P2624	£272#	£126 £8
KX-P2023		£POA

FREE - Printer lead with every Panasonic printer listed above

Includes 12 months on-site warranty

- Dustcover for 80 column printers £6
- Serial Interface for above Printers £46
- Black Ribbons for P1081, 1180, 1124 £6
- Brown, Blue or Red Ribbons for KX-P1081/1592/1595/1695 £9 each
- 32K Buffer for above Printers £16

Colour Kit for KX-P2180; KX-P2123 and KX-P2124 £37

Laser Printers

- All Laser printers (excluding HP Lasers) include 12 Months On-Site maintenance
- Brother HL4-PS Postscript 4ppm £969
 - Brother HL6 - NEW - 6ppm £449
 - Brother HL10-PS 10ppm £1285
 - Brother HL10-DV 10ppm £1149
 - Brother HL10-DPS 10ppm £1439
 - Canon LBP4 LITE 4ppm £535
 - Canon LBP4+ 1.5M RAM 4ppm £644
 - Canon LBP-8 Plus IIIR 8ppm £1435
 - Canon LBP-8 IV 600DPI 8ppm £975
 - Epson EPL-4300 4ppm £520
 - Epson EPL-5000 6ppm £459
 - Epson EPL-5200 - NEW - 6ppm £544
 - Epson EPL-7500 PS 6ppm £1139
 - Epson EPL8100 10ppm £920
 - Fujitsu VM600 5ppm £569
 - Fujitsu VM600E 6ppm £709
 - HP Laserjet 4 ML 4ppm £POA
 - HP Laserjet 4 8ppm £1065
 - HP Laserjet 4L - NEW - 4ppm £475
 - HP Laserjet 4M PS 8ppm £1445
 - HP Laserjet 4si 16ppm £2225
 - HP Laserjet 4Si MX 1200 DPI 16ppm £2399
 - NEC Silentwriter S62P PS 6ppm £990
 - NEC Silentwriter S102 6ppm £980
 - NEC Silentwriter2 290 8ppm £1149
 - NEC Silentwriter 290P PS 8ppm £1469
 - OKI OL400E 4ppm £449
 - OKI OL410 £589
 - Panasonic KX-P4410 5ppm* £459
 - Panasonic KX-P4430 5ppm* £592
 - Panasonic KX-P4451 DB 11ppm* £895
 - Panasonic KX-P4455 PS 11ppm* £1279
 - Star LP-4 Post Script 4ppm £774
 - Star LS-5 5ppm £499
 - Star LS-5 EX (RISC Based) 5ppm £625
 - Star LS-5 TT True Type+Mac 5ppm £775
 - Star LP-8 III postscript 8ppm £1130
- *2 years on-site warranty
- HP Laserjet 4L 3 years on-site £100
 - HP Laserjet 4si 3 years on-site £505
 - HP Laserjet 4/4M 3 years on-site £170

Laser Toners

- Canon 2, 3 & 4 £52 KXP4420/50/55 £20
- Canon LBP8-IV £75 KX-P4410/30 £29
- Canon 8/Star LP8£59 NEC SWriter £84
- Epson GQ £12 HP/II/D, III/D £60
- EPL 40/41/4300 £55 HP IIP, IIP £54
- EPL 71/7500 £117 HP4/4M £72
- EPL 8100 £117 HP Laserjet 4L £65
- Qume Crystal(3) £84 OKI OL400/800 £21
- Star LP4 £52 OKI OL400e £17
- Star LS5 £69 VM800 8K pages£99

Laser RAM Upgrades

Type	1M	2M	4M
IIP; IIP	£49	£80	£132
II & IID	£60	£96	£142
LJ4/4M	£-	£75	£175 8M/£279
EPL4100	-	£120	- 512K/£52
KX4420/50i	£59	£89	£149
NEC S62/S102£99	£180	-	-
Star LBP	£139	£275	-
Laserjet 4L	£75	-	-

Jetpage Postscript Cartridge

- HP IIP/IIP £225 ● IID & III £227

Various Add-Ons

- Laserjet Appletalk Interface £135
- HP Adobe Postscript+ Cartridge £359
- Pacific Page Postscript £259
- HP Premier Font Collection £28
- Laserjet Various Font C'tridges from £45
- HP Postscript Module for LJ4 £270
- Laserjet 4 Powered envelope feeder£199
- Jetdirect Ethernet Card for Laserjet IIIsi/4/4Si £359
- 500 Sheet paper cassette (3rd Bin) £205
- HP/II/P Lower Cassette Tray £115
- Canon LBP-4 Lower Cassette Tray £96
- KX-P4420 Ozone Filter £8

Citizen Printers

120D+	£94	Swift 200	£178
PN-48	£179	Swift 240	£200
Swift 90	£132	Swift 240C	£212
Swift 90C	£198		

2 years parts and labour warranty on all above Citizen Printers.

- Swift 24 Ribbons: Black £4 Colour £13
- Cut Sheet Feeder for 80 col. printers £75
- Citizen 120D Ribbons £3.50
- Archi Colour Printer Driver £15

Hewlett-Packard Printers

DJ500 colour	£339	Desk Jet 1200C	£1045
DJ 550 Colour	£499	DeskJet 1200C	
DJ Portable	£185	PS	£1479
Deskwriter	£299	Deskwriter 550C	£459
Deskwriter 500C	£349	PaintJet XL300+£1675	
Quiet Jet plus	£299	PaintJet XL300PS	£2619
Desk Jet 510	£242		

+ Includes 12 months on-site warranty
3 years on-site maintenance available as follows:
DeskJet & DeskWriter mono £55
DeskJet & DeskWriter colour £65

- Paintjet Cartridge Black £15; Colour £23
- DJ Portable CSF £49; Carrying Case £49

Special Offer

When you purchase any Hewlett Packard printer from us, you qualify for the following software offers:

- Adobe Type Manager v2 £45
- Designworks Software pack at £39
- Lotus Organiser Software at £39

Hi-quality Inkjet Paper

A4 90gsm 50 sheets £12

Desk Jet 500 Accessories

- Ink Cartridges Black £16; Colour £23
- High Capacity Ink Cartridges Black £21
- Ink Refill Double Pack (JetFill) £10
- Ink Refill High Capacity (JetFill) £16
- Deskjet Turbo Driver £45

(only £39 when purchased with printer)

- Archi - DJ550 Colour Printer Driver £14
- Epson FX Emulation Cart.(500 mono)£45
- IBM Proprinter Emulation Cartridge £59
- Wordperfect Cartridge £89
- DJ 500 Dust Covers £6
- 636G 50 x Transparencies A4 £40
- 636J 50 x Glossy Paper A4 (also XL) £40
- 630Z 50 x Cut Sheet Paper A4 £15

Plug In Font Cartridges for DJ 500

- 22706B - Prestige, Elite, Line Draw £55
- 22706C - Letter Gothic & HP Line Draw £56
- 22707P - Proprint Emulation Cartridges £57

HP Paintjet/XL Accessories

- 630P 200 Z-Fold paper 8.5 x 11 £14
- 630Q 50 Transparencies 8.5 x 11 £39
- 630S 50 Transparencies A4 £40
- 630Y 200 Cut Sheets 8.5 x 11 £14
- 631Y 200 Cut Sheets A4 £18

Fujitsu Printers

- B-100 InkJet - HP Deskjet compatible 300dpi, whisper-quiet & 6 fonts #£179
- B-200 InkJet - HP Desk Jet compatible 300dpi. Built in Cut Sheet Feeder. Optional 2nd Bin/Tractor available #£279
- DL-1150 Dot Matrix - 24 pin, 110 column Colour optional £239
- DL-1150colour Dot Matrix - 24 pin, 110 column With colour option £269
- DL1250 £329; ● DL4600 £799
- DL3600 £439; ● DL5800 £999
- Joywriter £269; ● DL1250 colr £369
- B-100 Cut Sheet Feeder £49
- B-200 2nd Bin Sheet Feeder £89
- B-200 Tractor Unit £69
- B-100/200 Ink Cartridges £14
- DL-1100 Colour Upgrade £39
- DL-1100 Ribbons Black £5 Colour £11
- B100/200 Jetfills Twin Pack £9

Epson Printers

Printer	CSF	Ribbon
FX870	£268	£4
FX1170	£335	£6
LQ100	£147	£4
LQ570+	£201	£4
LQ870	£355	£6
LQ1060	£585	£155
LQ1070	£310	£6
LQ1170	£434	£6
LQ2550	£673	£6
LX100	£114	£4
LX400	£92	£4
LX850+	£134	£4
LX1050	£203	£6
SQ870	£409	£23
SQ1170	£555	£23
SQ2550	£669	£23
Stylus 800	£240	£10

Epson RS232 Interface

Standard £28;	+8K Buffer £75
● LQ100 Tractor Feed	£29
● FX850/LQ800/850 Tractor Feed	£69
● FX/LQ1050 Tractor Feed	£85
● LQ2500/2550 Tractor Feed	£90
● Dustcovers for 80 col printers	£6
● Stylus 800 Transparencies (50)	£35

Canon Bubblejet Printers

Printer	CSF	2nd Bin	Ink Cart
BJ10EX	£156	£43	£16
BJ10SX	£165	£43	£16
BJ200	£265	—	£16
BJ230	£290	—	£16
BJ300*	£329	£88	£12
BJ330*	£369	£110	£12
BJC800C	£1289	—	£16

- BJ10E/10EX/10SX/200/230 Jumbo Ink Refill pack (Jetfill Twin Pack) £12
- Optional Battery pack for BJ10EX/SX £33

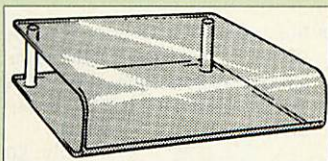
Professional Printer Stand



The professional printer stand takes hardly more space than your printer. Due to the positioning of the paper feed and re-fold compartments ie. one above the other, the desk space required for your printer functions is effectively halved. Its ergonomic design ensures smooth paper flow and automatic refolding.

80 Column version £16
132 Column version £25

Perspex Printer Stand



Give your Computer System a touch of Class with our elegant, smoke finished Perspex Printer stand.

80 Column version £14
136 Column version £18



24-Hour Credit Card Order Line
(0582) 74 55 55 / 48 77 77

Universal Printer Sharers

Connect up to 4 Micros to 1 printer or 4 Printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer switch boxes.

Standard Low Cost Sharers

Connects	Serial	Parallel
● 2 to 1	£8	£9
● 3 to 1	£11	£12
● 4 to 1	£15	£16

Professional Sharer Units

Connects	Serial	Parallel
● 2 to 1	£12	£13
● 3 to 1	£15	£17
● 4 to 1	£24	£26

Auto Printer Sharer Switch

Connects	Serial	Centronics
● 2 to 1	£27	£29
● 4 to 1	£44	£45
● 8 to 1	—	£75

256K Multi Spooler

These Parallel Auto printer sharer switches have built-in 256K Buffer.

- 2 In / 2 out £99
- 4 In / 2 out £115
- 8 In / 1 out £149

(Cables for all printer switches are from £5 each please specify the type required when ordering.)

Compact Converter Unit

Serial to Parallel & Parallel to Serial £32

Listing Paper

- 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold £7
- 2,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold £11
- 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" NCR 2 Part Fanfold £21
- 1,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold £9
- 2,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold £16
- 1,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms £11
- 2,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms £21
- 500 Sheets A4 80gms Bond £3.50
- 500 Sheets Special Hi-Quality InkJet printer A4 Paper £12

(All our Fanfold paper is Micro perforated leaving a smooth clean edge when the tractor feed strips are detached).

Cross Over Manual Switch

2 In/2 Out Parallel	£29
2 In/2 Out Serial	£28
3 In/2 Out Serial	£36

Printer Ribbons & Various Dust Covers

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
BBC B/BBC Master	—	£6.00
Archimedes Micro pair	—	£9.00
Citizen 120D	£3.25	£6.00
EX800/1000	£6.00	£6.00
RX/FX80/85/800/MX80	£2.95	—
FX/MX/RX100/1000	£3.95	—
Kaga/Taxan KP810/815	£6.00	£6.00
LQ400/500/550/800/850	£5.50	£6.00
LQ1050/LQ2500	£12.00	£6.00
LX400/800/850	£3.50	£6.00
M1009/GLP	£2.95	£6.00
NEC P2200	£4.50	£6.00

Dust covers for most 80 column printers available at £6 each

Printer Labels

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 x 36mm (Single Row)	£6.00
1,000 90 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£6.25
1,000 90 x 49mm (Twin Row)	£7.50
1,000 102 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£6.75

Laser Printer Labels on A4 Sheets

3750 - 70 x 29mm (3 Rows x 10)	£15.50
2400 - 70 x 37mm (3 Rows x 8)	£15.25

Listing Paper (Perforated)

- 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold £7
- 2,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold £11
- 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" NCR 2 Part £21
- 1,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold £9
- 2,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold £16
- 1,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold 70gms £11
- 2,000 A4 Fanfold Paper £19
- 500 Sheets A4 80gms Bond £3.50
- 500 Sheets 90gms hi-quality Inkjet paper £12

Psion Series III



- Series 3 Computer 128K £108
- Series 3 Computer 256K £159

RAM Solid State Discs (SSD)

- 128K £48
- 512K £97
- 1Mb £199

Flash Solid State Disc (SSD)

- 128K £30
- 556K £48
- 512K £79
- 1Mb £139
- 2Mb £199

Communications

- Parallel Interface Link £25
- RS 232 Serial Link for PC £58
- RS 232 Serial Link for Mac £59

Various

- Mains Adaptor 9V AC £12
- Spreadsheet £59
- Professional Finance £42
- Spelling Checker/Thesaurus £42

Voltmace Joystick

- Delta 3B Single Joystick £10
- Delta 3B Twin Joysticks £15
- Delta 14B Single Joystick £11
- Delta-Cat A mouse eliminator
- Joystick for the Archimedes £24
- Analogue aircraft style yoke
- Joystick to run in the analogue port of the BBC B & Master 128 £25

Commander Joystick

- Connects directly to BBC Analogue port
- Fully compatible with all BBC Joystick controlled games.
- Switchable springs allow selection of floating or centring operation.
- Trim adjusters for both X and Y axes for fine centre adjustment.
- Convenient stick mounted fire button with additional base buttons.

Price: £15

Beeb PC (BASIC)

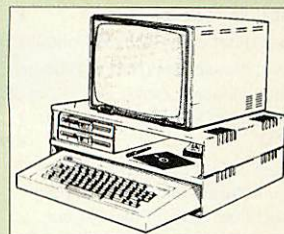
Designed for program authors to convert BBC programs to run on IBM PCs.

Price: £38

Plotters

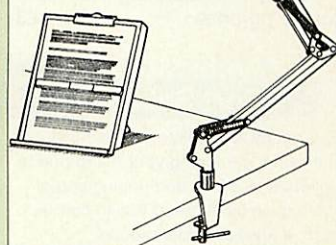
- DXY1100 £650
- DXY1200 £835
- DXY1300 £1049
- Sketchmate A4 £349
- Sketchmate A3 £495
- Roland Plotter Fibre Tip Pens £7.50
- HP7440AU £665
- HP7475AU £899
- HP7570A £POA
- HP7575AU £2529

Plinths for the BBC Master and A3000



- Single 490 x 310 x 105mm £14
- Double 490 x 310 x 210mm £27
- A3000 Single Plinth (very sturdy & precision made), has a slot on the left for the switch & cut out on the right for 3.5" Disc Drive £15

Copy Holder



Available in 2 full A4 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping. Paper is held firmly by means of a plastic retaining ruler and a clip grip.

- Desk Top £8;
- Angle Poise £12

NEW

Copy holders as above but with a battery operated, remote controlled cursor/ruler. (By hand or foot pedal.) (Batteries 2 x AA not included.)

- Desk Top £15;
- Angle Poise £20

Surge Protector Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment (and data from corruption), against mains high voltage transient spikes/surges caused by lightning or thermostats switching.

Protection for only £8.50

4 Way Mains Distribution Socket

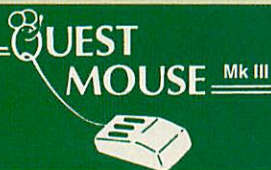
4 way top quality mains trailing sockets. Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use. Can be screwed to floor or wall if required.

Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals. £9.50

Aries Spike Cleaner Unit

A 4 way mains distribution unit as above with a built-in Surge Arrester, providing protection for your complete Computer/Hi-Fi System £16

Continued → → → → →



- Quest Mouse III & Quest Paint £39
- Quest Mouse III, Quest Paint, AMX Stop Press & Pagefont £59
- Quest Mouse III only £25
- Quest Paint Software only £23
- Quest Font Disc (22 Text Fonts) £15
- Quest Mouse Mat (Red or Blue or Green please specify) £3
- Conquest (Quest Paint Extension) ROM £24
- Quest Colour Dump Disc – This new software allows you to print direct from Quest Paint to your Integrex Colour Printer £18 (P.S. Quest Paint is not compatible with BBC Compact)

Quest Paint is the winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best Art/Graphics software

Mouse Cleaning Kit

To obtain trouble free operation and prolong the life of your mouse, the high tech rodent requires regular cleaning. Our deluxe mouse cleaning kit is ideal for the purpose £3

Archi Mouse Port Splitter

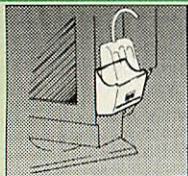
Our handy little splitter unit eliminates the risk of damaging your micro due to constant plugging and unplugging of the mouse by allowing you to connect both, a joystick and a mouse simultaneously to your Archimedes. £10

£10

Mk III AMX MOUSE

- **AMX Mouse plus Super Art** £39 (Please specify for BBC, Master or Compact)
- AMX MOUSE ONLY £25
- AMX SUPERART Package £20
- AMX STOP PRESS – A Desktop publishing software. Works with Keyboard, Joystick or a mouse £18
- PAGE-FONTS – Over 20 Fonts for use with AMX Pagemaker £13
- AMX DESIGN (ROM) £23
- AMX EXTRA EXTRA £16
- MOUSE MAT £3

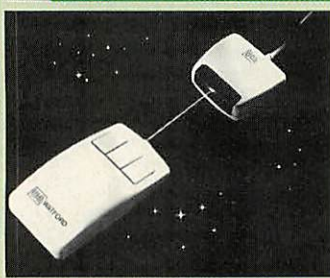
WE Mouse House



Treat your mouse to a cosy Mouse House. This handy little gadget solves the problem of where to store your mouse when it is having a rest. Made of sturdy plastic, the WE Mouse House attaches to the side of your computer, monitor, disc drive etc.

Only £3

Archi Cordless Mouse



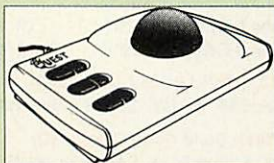
Features

- Infra Red Signal Transmission
- High Resolution 200 DPI
- High Tracking Speed of 600mm/s up
- Anti-static Silicon Rubber Coated Ball
- Low Friction Teflon Footpads
- Power - by two AAA size batteries (not included)
- Automatic Standby Mode after 5 minutes inactive
- Auto Power Shut-Down after 20 minutes inactive

Price £29

Quest – Tracer ball

An attractively finished, extremely reliable, mouse replacement, input device. Requires very little desk space. Connects directly to your BBC B, BBC Master or Archimedes Micro.



QT-10 BBC/Master Version £25
QT-20 Archimedes Version £26

Archi Mk II Hand Scanner

Watford's Mk II hand scanner has a maximum resolution of 400 dpi. The scanning width is 4". The sophisticated software is supplied in a 64K ROM, located on a standard single width expansion module. As you scan a page, the image appears in the scanning window on the screen, scrolling up in real time. Other facilities include Cropping and scaling to any size including stretching and squashing in X and Y directions separately. Colour tinting. X and Y flip. Edge detection which turns solid objects into outlines. Images can be printed on any printer supported by RISC OS. On-screen help is provided via the RISC OS interactive help facility. (Please write in for full technical details).

AHS-4 Archi 300/400 Version £89
AHS-3 Archi A3000 Version £99

OFFICE MASTER

- CASHBOOK • FINAL ACCOUNTS
- MAILIST • EASELEDGER –
- INVOICES & STATEMENT

All this for only £12 (Disc)

OFFICE MATE

- DATABASE • SPREADSHEET
- BEEBLOT

Only £10 (Disc)

Award winning Wapping Editor

The Wapping Editor from Watford Electronics represents a breakthrough in Desktop Publishing for the Beeb. The package includes a 64K ROM containing ALL the software needed to get into print fast; a very sophisticated graphics module, professional quality typesetting software, a word processor, a comprehensive font editor for designing your own typefaces, and a variety of printer dumps. This mouse-driven system is designed for the BBC B, the B+ and Master computers and will take full advantage of any Sideways and Shadow RAM that may be fitted. It will run under DFS, ADFS and Network filing systems and requires as a minimum just a single 40 track drive.

Wapping Editor Software Pack £39
Wapping Editor plus Mouse £59

(Wapping Editor only works with Master Compact if a Mertec Expansion box is fitted)

Wapping Art Disc

Over 250K of clip art to cut and paste into your Wapping Editor pages. Pictures include maps, transport, people, media, sport, games etc. Two 'ratio' screens for use with hi-res and rotated A5 pages to ensure images are not distorted when printed out. £15

Wapping Font Disc 1

Sixteen additional fonts, including smaller version of Oberon and Daisy and two new sizes of the standard font for the Wapping editor. Also included are two Mode 0 screens containing giant 'headline' fonts to cut and paste to create extra smooth headlines. Supplied complete with instructions. £12

£12

Wapping Font Disc 2

This new addition to our Wapping range of DTP software provides you with additional 23 fonts for the Wapping Editor DTP pack. (80 track discs only). £13

£13

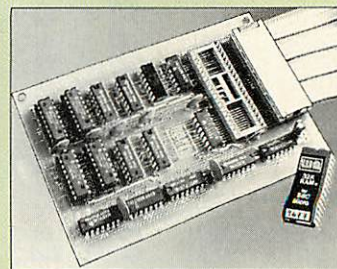
Archi A4 Scanner



The 216mm scanning width can cope with both desktop scanning of single sheets, photographs, diagrams, etc., with its fast ten page automatic document feeder, but it can also detach from the feeder to become a convenient hand-held full page scanner for larger documents or pictures. Scanned image control can be freely adjusted in increments of 10 dots per inch from 100 up to 400 dpi resolution with 64 levels of grey scaling. A built in shading controller and manual brightness control achieve optimum image clarity. Unlike some scanners, which use a red light source, the Watford scanner uses a yellow/green source which vastly improves the light/dark contrast, thus eliminating the effect where any red-based colours are faded down to white and so do not show up in the scanned image.

Archi A4 Scanner £199
Sheet Feeder for above £75
Scanner + Sheet Feeder £269

32K Shadow RAM/Printer Buffer Card Expansion Board



A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

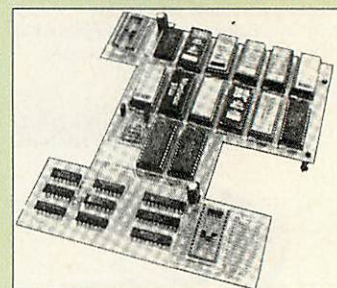
Simply plug the ribbon cable plug into the 6502 socket and gain a massive 32K of extra RAM.

• "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28K bytes free – 5 times as much as normal.

• In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24k of text in memory. This product is recommended as an ideal complement by Computer Concepts.

Only £45

Solderless Sideways ROM Socket Board



- Increases your BBC Micro's ROM capacity from 4 to 16.
- No soldering required.
- Socket 14 takes two 6264 RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish" allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £32

Battery Backup fitted £35

Battery Backup only £3

16K Sideways RAM £8

• Sideways RAM Utilities Disc for Solderless ROM Board. Includes the options to load and save ROM Images and the facility to use Sideways RAM as Printer Buffer.

Only: £8

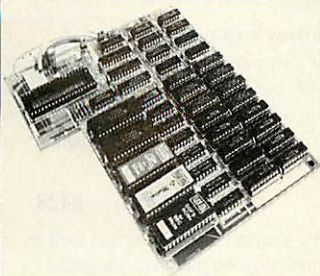
Watford DATA DUCK

Convert two single Disc Drives into one Dual Drive with this simple external unit (Suitable for Disc Drives with PSU. For Disc Drives without PSU, you will also require Watford Power Duck, see below).

£14

Watford POWER DUCK £8

ROM/RAM Card



- No Soldering required to fit the board.
- Compatible with BBC B
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).

PRICES:

- ROM/RAM card with 32k DRAM **£39**
- ROM/RAM card with 64k DRAM **£52**
- ROM/RAM card with 128k DRAM **£83**

OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

- 16k plug-in Static RAM kit **£8**
- 16k DRAM for Upgrade **£13**
- Battery backup **£3**
- Read and Write protect switches **£2 each**
- Complete ROM-RAM card with all options fitted **£99**

ROM Cartridges for the BBC Master

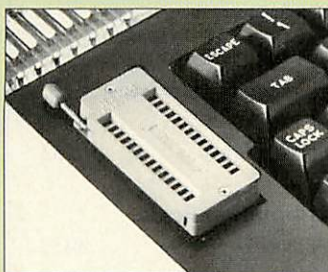
Will accept the larger Piggy Back ROMs like Interword, Quest, etc.

- Twin **£9**; • Quad **£14**



24-Hour Credit Card Order Line
dial (0582) 74 55 55

Sideways ROM ZIF Socket System



Allows you to change your ROMs quickly and efficiently, without having to open the lid. The ZIF socket is located into the ROM Cartridge's position. It is very simple to install. No soldering required. Also included in the price is a plastic see through storage case with antistatic lining, which allows you to store 12 ROMs.

£18

Acorn Speech Synthesizer package complete, for the BBC B Microcomputer

Special Offer £6

User Port Splitter Unit

Gone are the days when you had to plug and unplug devices from the User Port. This extremely useful little device allows you to connect two devices simultaneously to the BBC B & Master user port.

Excellent Value at £22

View Printer Driver ROM

View is a powerful word processor, but it seriously lacks in terms of printer driver support. With the View Printer Driver ROM, the View users will find themselves in the realms of advanced word processing.

Price: Only £29

Assorted ROMs BBC B/Master

ACORN ADFS	£25
ACORN BASIC 2 plus User Guide	£22
ACORN DNFS	£17
Acorn OS B+	£25
Acorn OS 1.2	£14
Beebmon	£22
Dump Out 3	£25
Graphics Extension Rom	
GXR-B	£21
GXR-B+	£22
Logotron LOGO	£43
MASTER OS ROM	£38
Master ULA (47)	£15
Master ULA (60)	£10
Numerator - Archi	£69
Numerator - BBC	£39
Pendown ROM	£32
SERIAL ULA	£13
TED	£15
Video ULA	£14
1Mb OS ROM	£39
View 3.0	£45
Viewsheet	£36
Viewstore	£36
Viewspell 80T	£25
InterBase	£49
InterChart	£25
InterSheet	£37
InterWord	£36
Mega-3 ROM	£76
Spell Master	£42
Wordwise Plus	£38#
# Price includes a FREE Wordaid Rom	

Word-Aid

This advance utilities ROM extends the power of your Wordwise plus ROM.

Only £24

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc interface in your Micro)

Beeb Dos

Allows IBM PCs/Compatibles to read Acorn format Discs **£39**

Beeb PC Basic

BBC Basic for IBM PCs/Compatibles **£38**

Spares for Archimedes

A3000 PSU	£49	Disc Drive	£59
Controller VIDC	£39	MEMC	£29
I/O Controller	£39		
ARM 2 CPU	£39		
A400 Disc Drive	£59		
Fan Filter	£6		
A300/400 PSU	£89	Keystrip	£5
Cased Archimedes Keyboard	£120		
Replacement Archimedes Keyboard	£29		
A3000 Keyboard	£45		

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/View	£6.95
15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/WW & WW+	£6.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£12.95
1st Word Plus - Mastering	£13.95
1st Word Plus Rel. 2 Manual	£10.00
A3000 Technical Reference Manual	£29.00
A5000 Technical Reference Manual	£65.00
Acorn DTP A Guide to	£17.00
Advanced User Guide for BBC	£10.95
Archimedes 1st Step - Beginners Guide	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Basic V Guide	£9.95
Archimedes BBC Basic Guide	£20
Archimedes DTP Manual	£10.00
Archimedes Game Maker Manual	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
Archimedes Risc-Os Programmers Reference Manual	£79.00
Assembly Language Quick Ref.	£21.95
BBC B Micro User Guide	£15
Budget DTP on the Archimedes	£12.95
C Big Red Book of	£8.95
C Dabhand Guide to 3rd Ed	£16.95
C Programming Lang. 2nd Edition	£24.95
DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS)	
Operating Manual for BBC	£5.95
DTP on the Archimedes	£12.95
Epson RX/FX Printer Commands Revealed	£5.95
File Handling for All	£9.95
FORTH on the BBC Micro	£9.95
Graphics on the ARM	£14.95
Impression - Dab Hand Guide	£14.95
Impression II - A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
ISO-PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
Master 512 Guide - Dabs Press	£9.95
Master Operating System	£12.95
Master Reference Manual - Advanced	£10
Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro - the Complete	£5.95
Example Programs on Disc for above	£4.95
Mysteries of Disc Drives & DFS Revealed	£4.95
PASCAL Programming	£10.95
Risc OS Style Guide	£9.95
RISC Technical Manual 260 pg	£14.95
Understanding Interword - A Beginners Guide	£4.95
View 3.0 User Guide	£10
Viewsheet User Guide	£10
Viewstore User Guide	£10
Wimp Programming for All	£12.95
Wimp Programming - A Beginner's Guide	£12.95

Spares for BBC Micro

UHF Modulator	£4
Speaker £3; Speaker Grill	£1
Keyswitches	£1
16MHz Crystal	£2
17.734 MHz Crystal	£2
32.768MHz Crystal	£2
Replacement 17 way Flexible	
Keyboard Connector	£4
BBC Master Power Supply	£69
BBC Master Keyboard	£62
BBC Master Casing	£49
Refurbished BBC B Spares	
BBC B Casing	£13
Clear Perspex Keystrip Holder	£3
BBC B Keyboard	£35
BBC B Power Supply	£49

ACORN to PC

Stop the Confusion!

Do you have to use both Acorn computers and PC's? Would you like to use your Archimedes or A3000 in PC-emulation mode but are unsure of the new commands?

Although Acorn machines (such as the BBC B, the Master, the Archimedes) are mainly used in education, most commercial computers use other operating systems, particularly MS-DOS. As a result school computer users are at a disadvantage when moving into 'business' computing. PCs and other commercial computers use MS-DOS as the operating system, so commands for formatting, copying, backing up, printing and the modem are not the same. Even file names are written differently! And did you know that there is one Acorn command which, if used in MS-DOS, wipes everything in the current directory?

'ACORN TO PC' enables you to change over painlessly. It shows clearly and quickly how, why and where the two systems (Acorn and MS-DOS) differ. As with a foreign language dictionary, you can use the book to transfer either way - from Acorn to MS-DOS, or from MS-DOS to Acorn.

Price: £6.95 (No VAT)

- Official orders accepted from government, educational establishments and PLCs.
- Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm, Monday to Saturday. Late night Thursday until 8pm. Free customer car park.
- Mail Order Inquiries: 9am to 6pm. Monday to Friday only
- Technical Inquiries: 9.30am to 5.00pm, Monday to Friday

Carriage (incl. Insurance) Charges

	1st Item	2nd & Subsequent Item
Software	£6.00	£2.00
Hardware	£7.00	£5.00
Lasers	£9.00	£7.00
Accessories	£5.00	£2.00
Small Items	£4.00	£2.00

P.S. Many software packages qualify for the small item tariff

For Next Day Working Day delivery service simply double the cost. All charges subject to VAT

Above carriage charges apply to UK mainland only. On export orders, carriage is charged at cost.

Watford Electronics Ltd

Established 1972

Mail Order & Showroom:

Jessa House, Finway, off Dallow Road, Luton, LU1 1TR, England
Tel: 0582 48 77 77 Tlx: 8956095 WATFRD Fax: 0582 488588

Showroom Only:

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford, WD1 2AN, England
Tel: 0923 237774 Fax: 0923 233642

Offers and all items are subject to availability. Prices may have to change for reasons beyond our control. Specifications on products are correct at the time of going to press and given in good faith, but may have to change without notice. Please check suitability of peripherals with your system/s, before ordering. All trademarks are acknowledged. Goods are sold subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale and are available on request. GOODS ARE NOT SOLD ON TRIAL BASIS. E&OE.

VAT: UK and EC customers: Please add 17.5% VAT to the total cost, including carriage.

ARM3 upgrade with floating point accelerator (FPA) option. £165

The first ARM3 upgrade to allow the floating point accelerator chip to be connected directly to the ARM3's 32-bit coprocessor bus. The ARM3 itself increases the speed of your computer by a factor of 3 (typically), and sometimes even more. Acorn's new floating point chip, the FPA10, speeds up maths operations previously emulated by software.

A 68-pin socket is provided on the ARM3 upgrade, and the FPA chip can simply be plugged in at any time. Alternatively, we can supply the ARM3 board with the FPA already fitted and tested.

A BASIC VI program ran 15 times faster when the ARM3/FPA was installed. Ray-tracing and spreadsheet programs also benefit, but of course precise speed increases vary from one application to another.

The upgrade uses a high quality 4-layer circuit board. It may be fitted to the A305, A310, A440, 400/1 series and the A3000. Installation is straightforward for the 300 and 400 series computers, and a *proper* extractor tool (for removing the ARM2) is included in the price. A 3-day fitting service is available if required. Please note that the A300 series and old A440 require the MEMC1a upgrade.

25MHz ARM3 - £165

MEMC1a - £25 Floating point chip - £95
ARM3 with FPA fitted - £255

35MHz ARM3 - only £139

We still have limited stocks of these ultra-fast ARM3 upgrades. Please write or phone for full details.

Our usual money-back guarantee applies to all ARM3 upgrades.

A3000 memory - 4Mb £99

An easy to fit and reliable RAM upgrade. **Gold plated** connectors ensure long term reliability. This upgrade uses a four-layer circuit board as recommended by Acorn. No soldering needed. 2Mb RAM board (upgradable to 4Mb) - £47
4Mb RAM - £99

Bare board (without RAM chips) - £25
2Mb to 4Mb upgrade - £63

A3010/A3020/A4000 RAM

These machines may all be upgraded by easy to fit, plug-in components. No soldering is required.

A3020/A4000 extra 2Mb - £55
A3010 extra 1Mb (2Mb total) - £31
A3010 upgrade to 4Mb - £107

All products fully guaranteed. Many products also carry our 14-day money-back guarantee too. Please phone for details.

IFEL Ltd

RISC OS 3

Acorn's new operating system for their range of RISC computers. The old version of RISC OS (2.00) is just 512K long, whereas OS 3 contains 2Mb of code.

Many applications which were previously supplied on disc are now contained in the OS ROMs. This includes improved versions of Draw, Paint and Edit. Because they are available on ROM they are always instantly accessible, and also occupy less RAM space.

Other features include extra "background" operations. For example, discs can now be formatted or files copied while the machine is used for other purposes.

RISC OS 3 may be used on the A305, A310, A440, 400/1 series, A3000, A540 etc.

RISC OS 3 £41.70

A305, A310 and A440 owners please note.

Although the ROM sockets inside your machine are large enough to accommodate the new ROMs, simply plugging in RISC OS 3 *will not work*. This problem is overcome by installing the RISC OS Carrier Board first. The RCB may be used with any version of RISC OS. This carrier board is compatible with memory boards, ARM3 upgrades and does not in any way obstruct expansion cards ("modules").

RISC OS Carrier Board £18

A5000 systems & memory

A5000 with RISC OS 3, 80Mb hard disc, multisync monitor and ARM3. - £1399.

A5000 learning curve. - £1445.

Free 4Mb RAM upgrade included in the price.

2Mb memory board (4Mb total) - £75

A compact board measuring just 104mm by 49mm, this design fits vertically in your machine. No soldering required. Unlike larger boards, there is no need to remove the disc drive. Four-layer design as specified by Acorn. A bare board (ie without the RAM chips fitted) is also available.

Hard disc upgrades

A range of fast SCSI or IDE internal hard discs with a year's warranty, in sizes from 40Mb upwards. Complete systems supplied with all metalwork and cables. 400/1 machines merely require the drive and controller card. 300 series require a backplane.

40Mb SCSI - £180 85Mb SCSI - £210

120Mb SCSI - £250 210Mb SCSI - £320

Fast 16 bit SCSI card - £100

50Mb IDE - £160 120Mb IDE - £250

IDE controller card - £75

(add £75 for external version of SCSI discs)

Various

Aleph One 386 1Mb PC Card - £390 (4Mb £475)

Aleph One 486 1Mb PC Card - £490 (4Mb £575)

Impression 2 - £130

**Free price list available upon request.
Prices exclude VAT.**

A310 & A305 upgrade column. 2Mb £89, 4Mb £128

Memory expansion

Extra memory is without doubt the most worthwhile addition to any A300 series machine. Some programs won't even run with only 1Mb, and 2Mb is a bare minimum. Certain applications, desktop publishing for example, benefit from a 4Mb system.

2Mb - £89

4Mb - £128

Compatibility. The memory is detected and used by the machine automatically, so there are no special commands needed. Works with both RISC OS 2 and RISC OS 3.

Fully compatible with ARM3 upgrades, backplanes, hard discs etc. This upgrade is supplied on just one, compact board measuring only 195mm by 46mm. Four-layer circuitry reduces electrical noise for trouble-free operation. The 2Mb upgrade may be upgraded to 4Mb later by the user, without any soldering. A copy of the fitting instructions is available free of charge.

A complete fitting service is available for our RAM boards covering courier collection, installation and testing, MEMC1a, return delivery and guarantee. This is normally a three-day service (eg, collected Monday, returned Wednesday). We have been upgrading 300 series computers for over three years, and during that time a reliability record second-to-none has been established.

Is there any other 300 series RAM upgrade which has been available for as long as this one, and which has the same reputation for quality and reliability? No.

Still not sure? Compare it with the competition before making up your mind. Use our 14-day money-back guarantee to check it out for yourself.

RISC OS Carrier Board £18

This is an easy to install adaptor board for the larger RISC OS 3 ROMs. A set of links on the board allows it to be used with RISC OS 2 and easily adapted for RISC OS 3 later. Suitable for use with the A305, A310 and A440. The adaptor has been fully tested with RISC OS version 2 and version 3. It is fully compatible with other hardware upgrades such as the RAM board described above, ARM3's, backplanes, VDC enhancers and expansion cards.

Note: Early versions of certain 300 series RAM upgrades from other suppliers do not work properly at first with RISC OS 3. The problem can be completely overcome simply by changing a chip on the RAM board. IFEL can supply a replacement chip for only £3. Be sure to specify whether your board is 2Mb or 4Mb.

4-slot backplane with fan £52

Combination deals

4Mb with MEMC1a, self-fit **£152**

Collection of your computer, installation of 4Mb of RAM, MEMC1a, and RISC OS Carrier Board, testing, full guarantee, and return delivery **£189**

As above, but with 2Mb of RAM **£125**

(Add £40 to have RISC OS 3 fitted at the same time.)

Upgrade from 2Mb to 4Mb (self fit) **£69**

Special prices available on hard discs, ARM3 boards and software when ordered with any memory upgrade.



RAM for 410 & 420

Upgrade from 1Mb to 2Mb - £33

Upgrade from 2Mb to 4Mb - £65

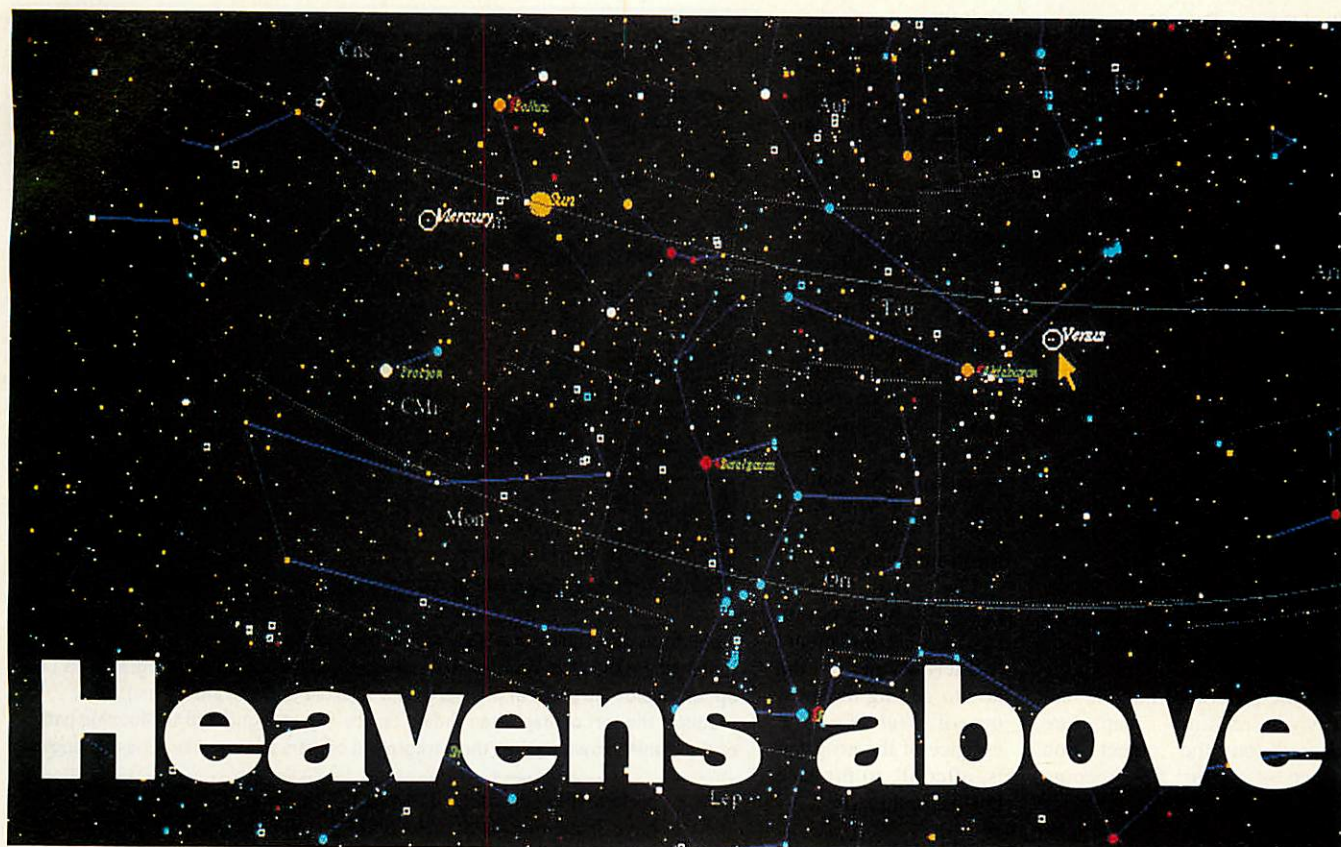
Upgrade from 1Mb to 4Mb - £98

Supplied with full instructions.

IFEL Ltd

Educational and quantity discount available.

34 Culver Road, Saltash, Cornwall PL12 4DR. Tel (0752) 847286. Fax (0752) 840029



Heavens above

Astronomy is a big science; not only because of the billions in research money invested in it or because it is now an integral part of the National Curriculum – it is also one of the great national hobbies, and is right up there with angling and gardening.

All the more surprising, then, that there has not been a really versatile star-mapping program available for the Arc: something that would suit all the different astronomy 'users', from education to comet-seeking, variable star studies or casual interest. All such programs to date, many of which are very good, are nevertheless limited in range.

Clares is now attempting to fill the gap with *NightSky*, the first all-purpose astrographic program I've seen. You can tell that this one is loaded with features; the pre-release version I reviewed came with a 116-page manual (also pre-release) and, if you want to get the best out of the program, careful study of this well-written document pays dividends.

The program itself comes on two discs. One contains the main application, the other, the resource disc, contains example files for you to

Star-gazing isn't just a national pastime it is an integral part of the National Curriculum.

Fin Fahey looks at a pre-release of Claes' *NightSky*

examine plus a really sensibly-sized star catalogue – no less than 26,200 objects – that will not fit on the other disc. All these files can be very readily transferred to your hard disc.

The inclusion of this catalogue alone means that *NightSky* will be the first program to be of serious interest to telescopic observers; it means that all stars down to magnitude 7.33

are visible, in other words all the stars visible with small binoculars.

Once loaded onto the icon-bar, you get some immediate action out of the program by clicking Select. This is, initially, bewildering; you are faced with a four-option menu. Ignoring the details and clicking on Here: Now – which means night sky as indicated

by the system clock and seen from Northwick in the UK – the program gives a circular star-field using the default (middle-sized) database.

Stars are unfussy blobs shown in a variety of colours corresponding to their spectral types, but a beginner could find this first view confusing, since the names of prominent objects (planets

and bright stars) and abbreviated names for the constellations are in tiny (six point) letters. Don't be intimidated by this; it can be altered and we should be thankful there are names on the map at all. As far as I know this is the first commercial program with maps with proper labelling.

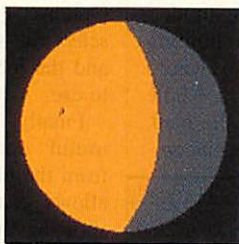
The most important thing to learn next is how to move

around the map. All the buttons have functions here. Clicking Select will give you a box showing information on the object nearest the pointer, while Adjust recentres the map on the pointer position. Menu gives you access to a wide range of program functions.

An easy zoom facility is included; if you hold the Select button a little longer, a rectangle appears when you release the button. This can be expanded or shrunk using Select and Adjust, while Menu then performs the Zoom. This is pushing the limits of Risc OS compliance, but in all fairness, once you get used to it, it is hard to see how a simpler way of exploring the map could be arrived at.

The Menu button gives you fast access to a range of program functions. The current map can be saved or printed. *NightSky* doesn't support printing itself, but the Print icon is simply dragged over to *Draw* or *Paint* and the map printed from there. The result looks very professional indeed.

Faced with initial confusion, the Find option is very handy. This will tell you where a given planet or star is and show them on the map along with information. I particularly



liked the star finder box, where most of the brighter stars can be selected by clicking either on the appropriate Greek letter or constellation abbreviation. It's good to see a program using real Greek letters instead of English translations, too.

Realtime is another versatile option. This will automatically update the map every 10, 30 or 60 seconds to reflect the changing sky. The steps you choose can be anywhere from a minute to 10,000 years. The latter allows you to observe how the axis of the Earth precesses, how the stars move through space and the shapes of the constellations change. Pressing CTRL-R, reverses time and lets you watch things backwards. With all this going on, Lock is a useful tool. This takes you to the Find menu, with the difference that all successive 'realtime' maps are centred on the object you select – useful for keeping track of planets.

Zoom is essential. If you've used the easy zoom, this is where you can zoom back out, simply by dragging a bar across. You can also quickly change the direction of view using this item.

Label means you are able to type a label of your own design on a map; this is very useful if you want to print it out and file it for later use. Map Title lets you change the information on the bar above the program and New Map gives you the same menu as Select on the iconbar.

In spite of all the versatility I've detailed above, New Map is where you discover the true range of the program. This is where you can tell the computer your position and time. Instead of simply asking you to input latitude and longitude,

NightSky maintains a file of locations scattered all over the planet. The existing choices here are a little odd, and include Bled, Slovenia and Wake Island (if there's anyone with an Arc in any of these places I apologise for my parochialism). In fact the whole list has a strong southern hemisphere bias, due to John Banks, the programmer, being a resident of Brunei. No matter: you can, if you wish, add your own locations to the list.

The real power house of the program is the Options menu. Mastering this is the key to getting the most out of *NightSky*. The essence of the program is, after all, to produce customised maps.

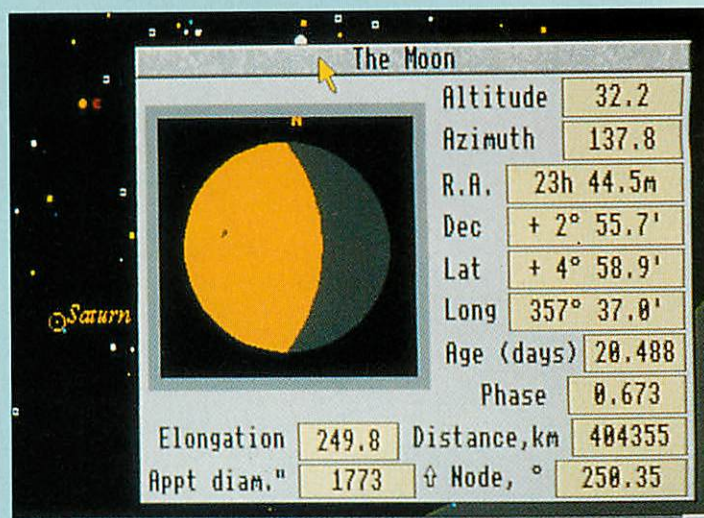
Options

Options lets you turn on and off a wide range of features, many of which I haven't seen on a starmap program before. My favourite one is the constellation boundaries, but you can select grids for different map co-ordinate systems. These can be selected as full grid or an equator for each.

If you don't like the size of the star/planet names, this is also the place to change these. They can be displayed in a range of outline fonts or in the system font, and you can also elect to display the star's Greek letter and/or magnitude.

You can specify a limiting magnitude for names. Overdo the naming and add a whole collection of grids to the map, and you end up with an incom-

The planetary guide



Fast information can be also obtained on the Moon and planets without having to find them on the map. Another feature that endeared me to the program was the option to plot the paths of planets over a selected time (an analemma). This produces the sort of map often shown on *The Sky at Night* with the looping path of the planet shown against the background of stars with regular time markings.

prehensible scramble. It would have been nice to have a feature that linked the name limit to zoom level, so as you zoom in, the more stars will get named.

Further features you can toggle are the constellation outlines and boundaries and 'deepsky' – a file of non-stellar objects, such as galaxies and nebulae, that appear on the map as square boxes.

Other important aspects of the map can also be altered, including colours of all objects; this is a particularly thorough part, where an individual colour menu can be called for almost everything. Options is also where you select the size of star database and the location file you want to use.

Finally, another couple of useful options are available from the bar menu. Precession allows you to produce a map showing the movement of the poles over a period, and Occultations – a fascinating item – compiles a file showing which celestial objects pass in front of each other over time. This takes a while to compile.

A special case of occultation is solar eclipses, and it must be noted that the program produces particularly good and accurate representations of these. In fact, accuracy is one of the keynotes throughout the

program, right down to the movements (proper motions) of stars in the sky. I was unable to ascertain whether these were true (three-space) or two-co-ordinate motions which fall off in accuracy away from the present day.

A universe of detail

These are not features for their own sake; every observer or educationalist will have quite different requirements, and *NightSky* aims to satisfy them.

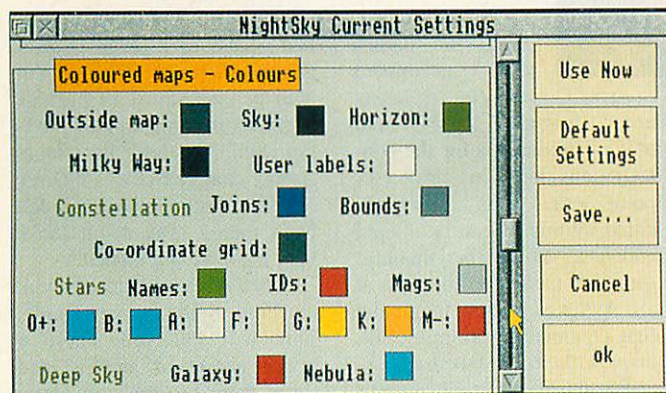
And it's fast. Even with the largest star catalogue selected, plotting time is acceptable – a few seconds – and with the smallest it's almost instant.

Complaints? I did feel that the program could have displayed things in a more sensible order. Star names and letters should be displayed last but in fact, if selected, constellation outlines are plotted after them, which ruins legibility.

When it's ready for release, *NightSky* will be something to look out for. With its attention to detail, it is a *tour de force*, appealing to educationalists and observers alike.

Product details

Product: *NightSky*
Supplier: Clares Micro Supplies
Telephone: (0606) 48511
Price: £79.95



Just a small selection of the many options available in *NightSky*

220 OUTLINE FONTS £169 AND A COPY OF ARTWORKS FREE!

In fact the 220 fonts comes free with ArtWorks, but it does emphasise the extraordinary value for money that ArtWorks offers.

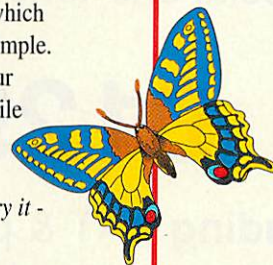
ArtWorks has been acclaimed by numerous reviewers as quite simply the best drawing and graphics program for the Archimedes. It offers features found on no other drawing program, be they on Acorn, Apple Mac or PC computers; features such as anti-aliased drawing and lightning fast graduated fills, and infinite undo - there are far too many to list here. Recent performance figures indicate that the redraw speed of ArtWorks on an A5000 computer is as fast as an Intel Pentium based 64-bit PC - and around three to four times faster than the fastest 486 based machines.



ArtWorks is not only fast, but also easier to use than the alternatives, which makes it suitable for all drawing and illustration work, no matter how simple.

Yet it also provides professional illustration tools, such as full colour separations, overprint control, CorelDraw, Freehand and Illustrator file compatibility, amongst many others.

And finally we offer a no quibble money back guarantee. Buy it, and try it - you have nothing to lose, and a great deal to gain.



ArtWorks £169 +VAT (£198.57 incl.)



Computer Concepts Ltd

GADDESSEN PLACE, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, HERTS. HP2 6EX
TELEPHONE: 0442 63933 FAX: 0442 231632

Prophet

ACCOUNTS

See us at
Acorn World '93
Wembley
29/31 October

'Currently the leader of the pack because of its general ease of use, comprehensive nature and high RiscOS factor. A well thought out and well supported program. Recommended' - Arc World, July 1993.

The above reviewer is not alone since all the other Acorn magazines have also given Prophet excellent reviews, but the people who really know how good Prophet is are its users (who are not without a sense of humour!).

The following extract is from a recent letter: 'Just returning Prophet V1.29 for upgrading in due course. Its getting better all the time...if you could get it to go out and take photographs for me while I go windsurfing I think that should probably do it!' - E Williams, Photographer.

Compared with other accounting programs Prophet is a breath of fresh air. The few accounting terms which are

used are explained in **clear English** as is the illustrated 188 page manual (see the review in Acorn Computing - Oct 1992). This combined with our **free telephone help line** and **free upgrades** will help ensure you don't go wrong.

You can use as much or as little of Prophet's extensive features as you need - from simply entering your income and payments - to calculating your balance sheet and even your tax liability. (Your data can be entered in **any order** as sorting by date is automatic).

All your data is kept in a single file for the whole year which means that you can edit any of your entries and produce reports on any aspect of your accounts for any period any time you like.

You can also run as many different sets of accounts on it as you wish and if you're VAT registered Prophet also caters for the Cash Accounting scheme and many of the retail VAT schemes - it is also accepted by HM Customs & Excise for VAT purposes.

Other features include **Automatic Standing Orders**, Multiple Bank/Cash accounts. Stock Control. Invoicing, Statements, Purchase Orders, Credit & Delivery Notes (**all of which** can be set

up to your own specification in Prophet's own DTP windows), **Mail merging** and exporting of data and reports to all the other popular packages.

Prophet is fully multi tasking and compliant with all versions of RiscOS. It will run on any of the Acorn 32 bit range of computers with a minimum of 2mb of memory.

Prophet costs £199.75 inclusive of postage and VAT. An entry level version is also available for £10 inc. **which includes the save option** so you can really give Prophet a test drive. (the cost is refundable on full purchase).

And now...!Shares

A fully multi tasking stocks & shares program with everything you would expect **except** the price...just £39.95 inclusive.

!Shares features easy entering and editing of your data, multiple portfolios, graphs and much more. Please send for the free demonstration disc or order direct from Apricote Studios.

The current version of Prophet has a myriad of extra features based on user feedback and this combined with our policy of **free upgrades** ensure that Prophet will always remain the number one choice for small business accounts software on the Archimedes. There are over 500 Prophet users which include Acorn dealers such as: 4Mation, EFF, Stallion, Spaceteck, Davyn, Arm-Tech, Topologika....



Apricote Studios, 2 Purlis Bridge Farm, Manea, Cambs, PE15 0ND. Tel: 0354 680432



ARM3 SALE



Aleph One Limited

ARM3 Upgrades - End of line
special one-time price only

£129

including VAT & post. 25MHz
surface-mounted PQFP chip

Aleph One Ltd The Old Courthouse
Bottisham CAMBRIDGE CB5 9BA
Phone (0223) 811 679 Fax 812 713

THE JOURNAL OF PHYSIOLOGY

Staff Vacancy

The Physiological Society has an office in Cambridge where it produces the *Journal of Physiology*, the major serial publication in its field, to the camera-ready copy stage.

The Society now requires an additional person to help with both soft- and hardware support in Cambridge. The appointee will also be expected to contribute to other aspects of Journal production, such as preparation of graphics, page layout, typography, and copy editing.

The ideal candidate will be adept with screwdriver and soldering iron; have experience with RISC OS 3, ArtWorks, Impression II and programming in ARM assembler; be numerate, have an interest in Science, and an excellent command of written English.

The Society offers flexible pension arrangements, childcare allowance, and a pleasant working environment.

Applicants should send a curriculum vitae, with details of referees, to:

Miss V. Penrice, The Physiological Society,
St George's Hospital Medical School,
Cranmer Terrace, London SW17 0RE.

Further information can be obtained by telephoning Mr C. Semmens on Cambridge (0223) 325522.

It's a year since Acorn's portable, the A4, appeared on the scene, time enough for lots of peripherals to hit the stores. Dave Lawrence and Ian Burley look at some add-ons you could get attached to

ON THE MOVE

It's been over a year since the announcement of Acorn's portable computer the A4, and it's taken nearly this long for any peripherals to appear. Now Acorn portable owners can at last start making their machine more useful and flexible and we thought we'd do a quick round up of some of the bits and pieces you can add to your briefcase-sized A5000.

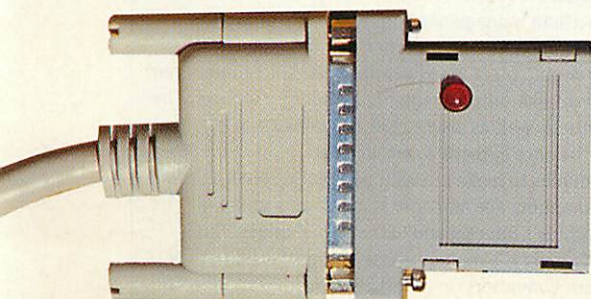
ECONET

This Acorn board fits in the area above the top left-hand side of the keyboard; this whole panel unclips and is replaced by an identical panel carrying the Econet board. This plugs into a connector on the main circuit board via a small bundle of wires.

I found fitting the thing amazingly tricky, especially plugging the IDC connectors onto both boards. The connection is 26-way, but each 'way' is an individual wire; a ribbon cable would have been less bulky and possibly easier to install. Once in though, the whole panel clips down and is effectively invisible.

External connection is via a micro-Din (like those used by mouse and keyboard) and a suitable lead of a useful length is supplied that will plug into a normal five-pin Din Econet junction box. Strangely though, this lead plugs into the portable upside down.

Risc OS 3.1 recognises the Econet hardware and will automatically start up the desktop net filer; from here you can access file servers, run a Level 4 file-server or whatever, in the usual way. I could find no fault in the operation of the Econet and found it to be a very useful addition to my portable, especially as a quick way of backing up important work onto my main machine.



Product Details

Products: A4 Econet Board (£50),
A4 Carrying Case (£35)
Supplier: Acorn Computers Ltd
Tel: (0223) 254254

Products: Pocket Ethernet
Adaptor (£199),
Pocket SCSI Adaptor (£49),
Hi-point Trackerball (£49.95)
Supplier: Atomwide Ltd
Tel: (0689) 838852

All prices are excluding VAT

POCKET ETHERNET ADAPTOR

If you think Econet is old hat, perhaps the Atomwide PEA is for you. All it needs is a bi-directional parallel printer port, so it is actually suitable for any of the modern Acorn computers (A5000 and later) as well as the A4. To keep power consumption down, an external power supply is provided, of great value in a portable, where battery life is a major consideration.

Two kinds of Ethernet socket are available: 10Base2 and 10BaseT — you must specify your choice when ordering. Installation couldn't really be easier; fold down the back panel and plug in the adaptor. Once the relevant software has been set up you are free to communicate via

AUN to an AUN server or via NFS to a Unix box in exactly the same way as with an Ethernet podule. You can expect a peak transfer rate of about 200K per second.

HI-POINT TRACKBALL

Acorn toyed with many mouse replacements while designing the portable, but couldn't find anything wholly satisfactory. The simple cursor key and QWE mouse emulation is fine if you just plan to write page after page of text, but as soon as you start to need to move windows about the desktop and so on, the old left thumb starts to get a little sore pressing FN all the time.

Atomwide has filled this niche with an adapted PC trackerball, the Hi-Point 'mouse'. A fair amount of internal work is needed on the trackerball (including such obvious things as a new connector) before it will work as an Acorn mouse, but Atomwide carries out all the necessary tasks. The device sits comfortably in the crook of your thumb and forefinger: your thumb rolls the small ball and operates the top-mounted Menu button; your finger presses a side button forward for Select and backward for Adjust. This takes a little getting used to, but I think after half an hour you'll wonder how you lived without it. A clip is supplied so the trackerball can be fixed the side of the A4, but I found this got in the way and it was easier to leave it off.

POCKET SCSI ADAPTOR

The most obvious missing connector on the portable is for any form of external drive for back-up purposes. Enter the Atomwide PSA.

As with the PEA, the PSA requires a bi-directional parallel port. There are three varieties: SCSI only, SCSI and printer and dual SCSI and printer. The first (and the one on test here) is tiny: only the size of an *Impression* dongle.

Again, no power is taken from the A4. Instead, the necessary current is drawn from the SCSI bus itself; a telltale LED should illuminate when the adaptor is connected to a SCSI device. Software support comes in the form of an officially-licensed version of Acorn's SCSIFS and CDFS with a few extra twiddles. For example, on start up you need only run the application *BootSCSI*, which queries the bus and finds out what drives are connected, then adds the correct number of filer icons to the iconbar.

With the PSA I had I successfully connected my A4 up to the internal SCSI drives on my A5000 and as long as neither machine had cached data, I could read and write the drives concurrently. Another invaluable accessory.

ACORN CARRYING CASE

The problem with all these adaptors is you need some bloody big pockets to carry everything around in, so Acorn sells a carrying case. It can carry the A4, its power supply and lead, and a mouse (or trackerball). It even has pockets to hold about 15 discs – who could ask for more?

Pocket book

There is a very serious computer hidden away in the tight confines of an Acorn PocketBook. There is ample evidence of this in the applications compatible with the PocketBook: most of them developed originally for its Psion Series 3 sibling. Here we look at some offerings from Widget Software, but first a mini-review of the new PocketBook personal diary and scheduler: *Acorn Schedule*.

One of the most important features missing in the PocketBook, Acorn's version of the very successful Psion Series 3, has been a diary/scheduler. Now Acorn has produced its own program which is called, simply, *Schedule*. This is a variation on the theme set by the Series 3's much-praised *Agenda*. Both store daily diary entries with appointment details and durations, show monthly calendars, week-at-a-glance schedules, and incorporate to-do lists. Both applications have daily notepad pages, though *Agenda* incorporates these on one screen whereas *Schedule* separates them. The notes page in *Schedule* is untitled, which could be confusing for a new user. Note entries can be repeated daily, weekly, monthly or forever. Alarms can be set in the

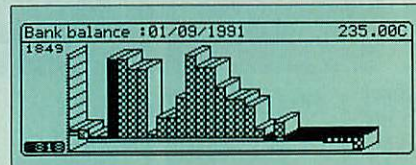
daily diary/scheduler as well as the to-do and daily notes pages and, like *Agenda*, alarm settings show on the clock application too.

A big difference between the two is the weekly schedule display.

Schedule uses a horizontal bar-chart system with the first few letters of the appointment entry showing through – the longer the appointment duration, the more you see. I can imagine users, like students or teachers, quickly using abbreviations to fit inside the windows, like classroom numbers or subject codes.

I liked *Schedule* very much: high praise from someone who uses *Agenda* every day. I wondered if the internals of *Schedule* were from Psion with a new front end, but Acorn tells me it was entirely developed in-house. Next, I'd like a follow-up Risc OS version for easier management of *Schedule*'s facilities, downloading updated *Schedule* files across A-Link.

Acorn Schedule is just what PocketBook users have been waiting for and probably has the edge over *Agenda* for school timetable type needs. At the introductory price of £19.95 Acorn *Schedule* should be snapped up fast before the price reverts to £49.95 in October. Even better, perhaps Acorn should include *Schedule* as standard, in the PocketBook's built-in software, like *Agenda* in the Psion Series 3.



Finance Pack (£59.95 + VAT) and *Series 3 Tools* (£49.95 + VAT).

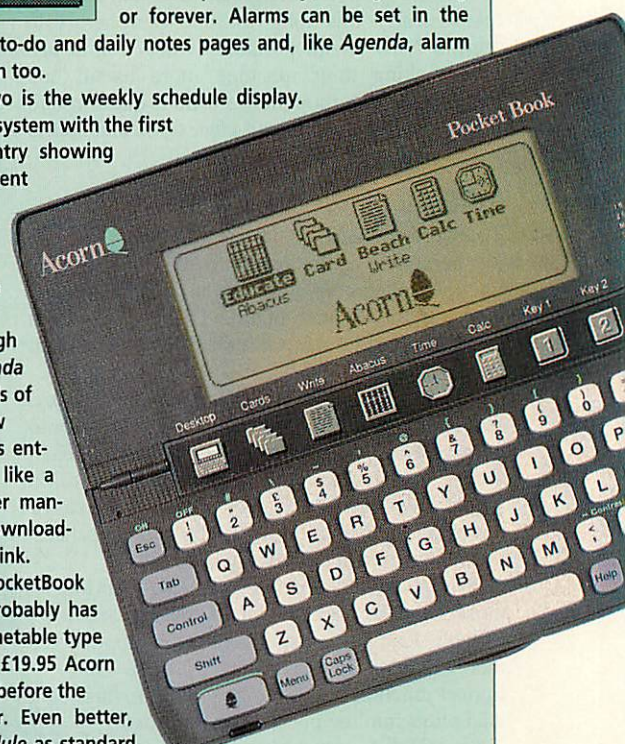
Finance Pack, shown above, is a bank account management utility capable of looking after up to 24 accounts, 24 transaction types and 24 standing orders per data file.

You can also set up 24 different report or statement types per data file. The program can emulate your bank account down to details like auto-incrementing cheque numbers. The package can be used for ordinary accounts as well as credit card or building society ones and warnings can be set to trigger if your balance exceeds a certain level.

Series 3 Tools is a suite of four useful utilities to make life with your PocketBook a little simpler. *Power Check* shows battery consumption; *File Manager* is just that, a utility showing the file tree structure of your machine's internal and SSD external drives. *Task Master* is a to-do list application. Finally, *Convert* is a multi-purpose unit conversion utility. Widget Software is on (0438) 815444; Acorn Computers on (0223) 254254.

Other programs

Now for some PocketBook-compatible applications from Widget. Widget is probably the best known independent software house in this market. Two of its best selling applications are *Finance*



Video and Graphics from Wild Vision

Designers, manufacturers and purveyors of fine expansion cards
for the Acorn range of 32-bit microcomputers*

► Wild Vision Digitisers

Hawk V9 MkII

The ultimate real time colour video digitiser: in designing the Hawk V9 MkII, Wild Vision have drawn on years of image capture expertise for the Acorn platform. State-of-the-art technology provides hardware processing capabilities unique to the Hawk V9 MkII, ensuring you get the image you want. Plus, high quality software is provided enabling still images to be grabbed in a variety of formats, including greyscale. Whether you need images for Art, for DTP or for presentations, chances are you need the Hawk V9 MkII. Price £269.00**

GreyHawk

Wild Vision's DTP[†] video digitiser! GreyHawk is the ideal image capture medium for DeskTop Publishing work. Coupled with Computer Concepts' ScanLight Plus application, GreyHawk offers true 8-bit greyscale video digitising in real time. Processing options include, *blur, sharpen, rotate, crop*, and a host of other operations. The perfect compliment to Wild Vision's colour digitiser range, GreyHawk has been designed and manufactured using the latest technology. It offers 256-greyscale functionality without compromising on performance or flexibility. GreyHawk is also excellent value at an introductory price of only £99.00**

► Wild Vision Genlock and Overlay

Chroma-Genlock

Calling all budding Spielbergs! Unleash your creativity! Wild Vision's Chroma-Genlock lets you superimpose computer graphics onto video to achieve effects like captions, credits and animation. A software application, !SideShow, is included with the genlock card to enable you to overlay text, drawfiles and sprites created in !Draw. The card is also compatible with other software titles. Suitable for use with all Acorn 32-bit machines**† Price £215.00**

► Wild Vision Graphics

ColourCard

Graphics handling that *no-one* should be without. ColourCard offers more speed, more colours, more resolution and less screen flicker. It is suitable for Archimedes 300/400/500 series machines^{††}, the A5000 and A3000. Screen update speed is configurable to 12 or 24 Mhz, broadcast resolution PAL modes are provided for your video needs, and 32000 colour modes provide excellent preview facilities. All this on one card – at one price. £249.00**

The above cards have all been designed and manufactured to comply fully with Acorn specifications for expansion cards. In particular, please note that the GreyHawk, in contrast to some other low-cost digitisers, has been crafted to these specifications and meets the very highest standards of production. Software for all the above products has been developed in conjunction with Computer Concepts.

* Excluding the A4 computer

** Price excludes carriage and VAT

† DTP: Digitising to Perfection!

†† Early machines may need a genlock header fitting – see your local dealer for details

Also available from Wild Vision

- Chroma 150 PAL encoder unit: record your computer output to video.....£185.00**
- A3000 Expansion Box: use up to three Archimedes expansion cards with your A3000.....£139.00**
- Hawk V12 Video Framestores: convert your Archimedes into a high performance image processing and analysis system.....from £1990.00**
- ADC1208 range of analogue to digital converters: data acquisition tools for a variety of scientific applications ~ , from£560.00**
- Chroma 250/350 enhanced performance genlock cards£395.00**

For more information on any of the above, contact Wild Vision



WILD VISION

15 Witney Way, Boldon Business Park
Boldon Colliery, Tyne & Wear NE35 9PE
England.

Tel: 091 519 1455

Fax: 091 519 1929



The range of TurboDrivers has expanded to include versions for the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet and LaserJet range of printers, as well as the Canon bubblejet range. The latest release 3 versions are now fully RISC OS 3.1 compliant, offer new advanced features and are faster than ever before.

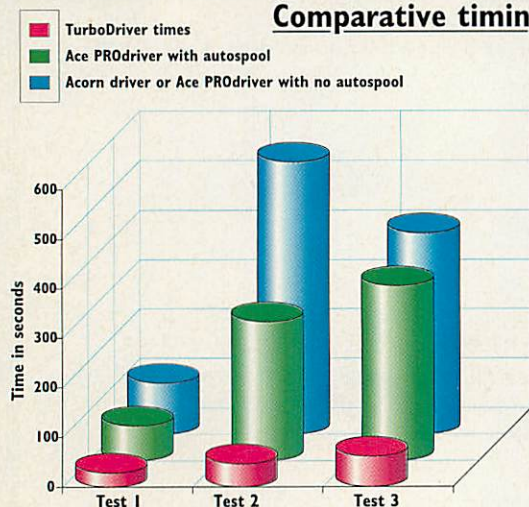
The bottom line is that if you value your time, the TurboDrivers are for you - they can render pages and give control back typically at between three and ten times faster than Acorn printer drivers or Ace PRODrivers. Indeed once the image has been rendered then the printing continues entirely in the background - as fast as the printer will go. This makes a large difference for just one page and an enormous difference if you are printing more than one copy of each page.

F E A T U R E S

- **Full 24-bit colour support for Canon BJC-800 and HP DeskJet colour printers.**
- **Three or four colour separations - even for mono printers.**
- **Extensive halftone screen control - different screen types, angles, screen density; features you would normally only find on expensive PostScript printers.**
- **Print from file entirely in the background.**
- **Fully RISC OS 3 compatible - works with !Printers and supports rotated text and sprite printing, multiple printers etc.**
- **By far the fastest printer drivers available for Acorn 32-bit computers - see chart.**

TURBO DRIVERS

Comparative timings



Test1 - A single DTP page of text and scanned graphic images

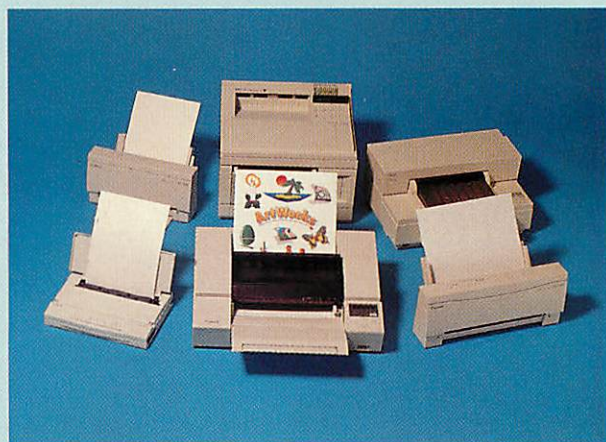
Test2 - Two copies of a three page text and graphic document

Test3 - A complex full page of graphics from ArtWorks.

The timings indicate the time in seconds to get control back. All tests performed on HP DeskJet 500 printer using a 4Mbyte A440 with an ARM3 fitted. Other machine combinations show similar performance gains.



Computer Concepts Ltd



Illustrated are a selection of printers supported by TurboDrivers. There is constant development in driver support so please contact Computer Concepts for details of latest printers.

Canon TurboDrivers £49 + VAT (£57.57 incl.)

(supports all BJ-10, BJ-200, BJ-230, BJ-300 and BJC-800 printers)

HP TurboDrivers £49 + VAT (£57.57 incl.)

(Supports all monochrome and colour DeskJet and LaserJet printers)

Please specify printer type when ordering. The BJ-230 and all HP TurboDrivers are only suitable for RISC OS 3.1 machines. 2 MBytes required.

Picture this

Those of you who struggled with glue, scissors and photocopiers before the advent of desktop publishing will no doubt have come across the Letraset® catalogue with its collection of transfer sheets depicting groovily-dressed people in 'everyday' poses. These pictures could be regarded as the first items of clipart.

Unless you were blessed with some artistic ability, it was the only way of illustrating newsletters or other documents. You also had to make do with whatever was on the sheet, unless you had a go at DIY surgery and tried to cut up and reassemble the bodies.

Today, thanks to the computer, clipart is readily available. It's simple to use and, most importantly, easy to edit to get the picture you want. Clipart (especially vector-based pictures) can be scaled, rotated and generally cut up to suit the task in hand. Any picture or design that can be dropped or

Whether you are designing a letterhead or producing your own magazine, clipart gives you strong visuals at the click of a mouse.

Rob Miller looks at some choices

incorporated into a page can be regarded as clipart.

There are two distinct types; bitmap (or pixel-based) and vector (or line-based). On the Archimedes, bitmap clipart will include anything made up of pixels (sprites, in other words) while vector clip art includes *Draw*, *Vector* and *Artworks* files.

On other computer formats such as the PC and Mac there are numerous other standards, but all fall into one or other of the two groups.

What is there?

Think of the most bizarre thing possible (then double it) and there's likely to be a piece of clipart relevant to it. Everything from aardvarks to

zygotes is covered in one form or another.

The way *Draw* was designed means it is relatively simple to port clipart across from both PCs and Macs.

Alien bitmap formats are also catered for by applications such as *ChangeFSI* and *Translator*. These allow a large amount of PC and Mac bitmap clipart to be transferred across to the Archimedes.

How to get it

Because of the huge amount of clipart, the compact disc (CD-Rom) medium is often employed to store files. This offers the benefit of being able to have a complete library (up to

650Mb) on one disc. A number of clipart suppliers use CD-Rom for storage though most still use floppies because not everybody has a CD-Rom drive, and often the size of the library does not justify the transfer to CD-Rom.

Because there is so much clipart, it's impossible to cover it all in an article such as this. Having decided to concentrate on floppy-based clipart in this article, we picked eight general topics and selected what we regard as the best of each. We considered quality of clipart, and value for money: how much you get on a disc.

Some categories had lots of entries while others had only a few; dinosaurs, for example, were very popular. A full list of all the clipart supplied is provided on this month's subscriber's disc to give a clear idea of everything available.

SIGNS AND SYMBOLS

1. Desktop Projects - Special Art: Signs

This collection of four discs contains virtually every sign you could imagine from warning signs to general signs dealing with safety.



Most designs are based on real signs so files could be printed and used around schools and offices. Desktop Projects *Road Signs & Symbols* discs contain a useful selection of symbols.

2. Matt Black - Image Club Disc 23: Borders & Ornaments

Borders & Ornaments is definitely more of a decorative pack and includes all manner of squiggles and patterns. The quality of the files is excellent and files on the discs are ideal for giving your work an established look. A lot of the designs are based on old woodcuts and the contrasting black-and-white effect is reproduced well.



WILDLIFE

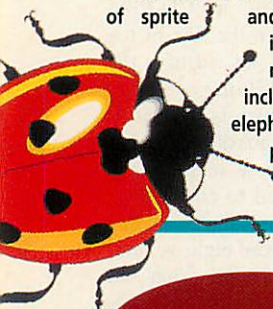
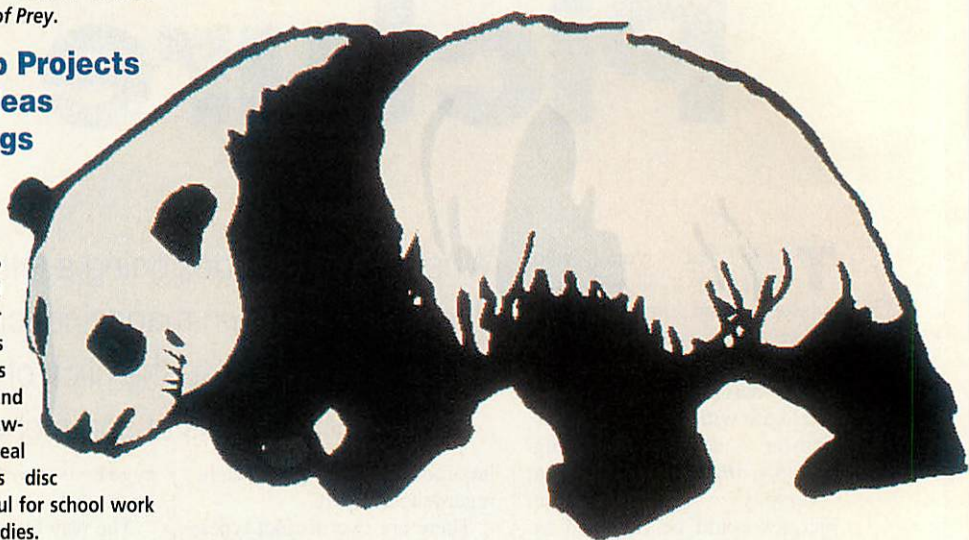
1. DEC_data - Animals of the World

DEC_data carries a large range of clipart based on nature and wildlife in general. *Animals of the World* contains a mixed selection of sprite and Draw files, illustrating many animals including lions, elephants and pandas. Other discs in the

natural history section include *Ponds and Birds of Prey*.

2. Desktop Projects - Bright Ideas Disc 5: Bugs to Slugs

If creepy crawlies are your thing, *Bugs to Slugs* is an ideal choice with over 50 Draw files covering various beetles, flies and bugs. All the drawings depict real insects, so this disc could prove useful for school work or actual case studies.



PEOPLE

1. Matt Black - Image Club Disc 18: Celebrity Caricatures

Caricatures make ideal territory for clipart and this collection of four discs contains 100 of them.

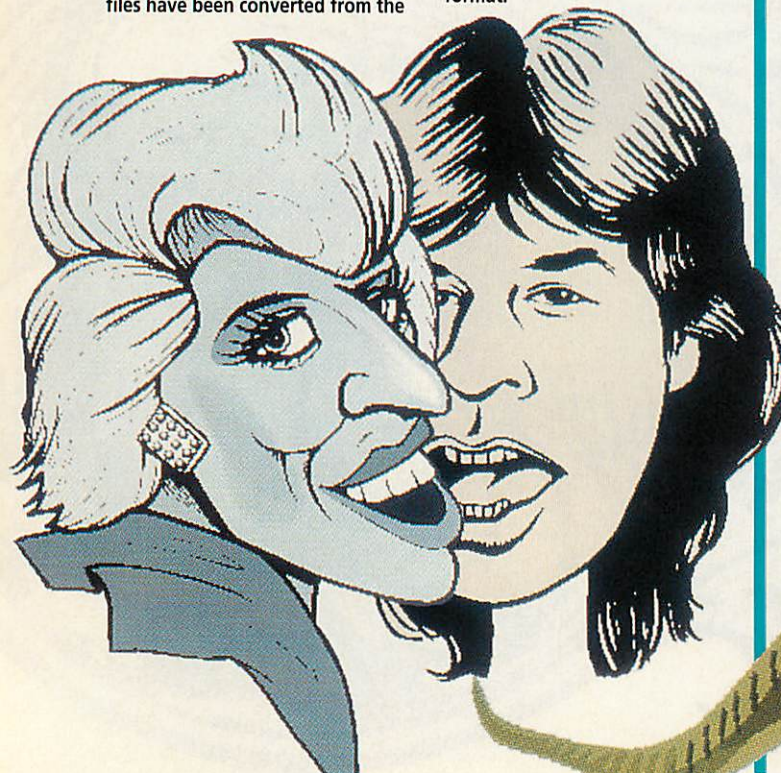
All files are in Draw format and have been humorously created by a number of artists. Because the files have been converted from the

PC, many of the people depicted here are Americans although most of them should still be familiar and recognisable to a British reader.

2. Sherston - Split an Image

Another collection of caricatures, this time drawn specifically for the Archimedes and therefore mostly native to this country.

Like other Sherston clipart collections, *Split an Image* includes various bits which you can stick together to make your own clipart. All of the clipart is in Draw format.



HISTORY

1. Anglia TV - Most of its clip art collection.

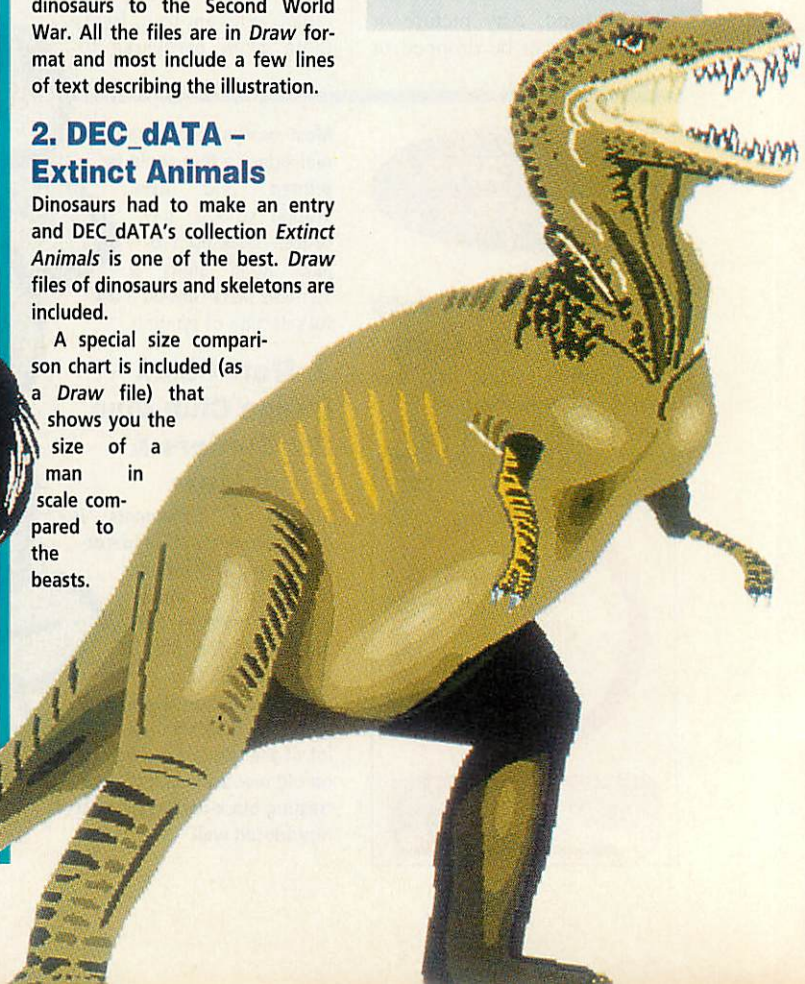
The majority of Anglia TV's clip art collection has a historical theme so it's difficult to pick out one particular set. Topics range from dinosaurs to the Second World War. All the files are in Draw format and most include a few lines of text describing the illustration.



2. DEC_data - Extinct Animals

Dinosaurs had to make an entry and DEC_data's collection *Extinct Animals* is one of the best. Draw files of dinosaurs and skeletons are included.

A special size comparison chart is included (as a Draw file) that shows you the size of a man in scale compared to the beasts.



TRANSPORT

1. Desktop Projects - Bright Ideas disc 2: Transport

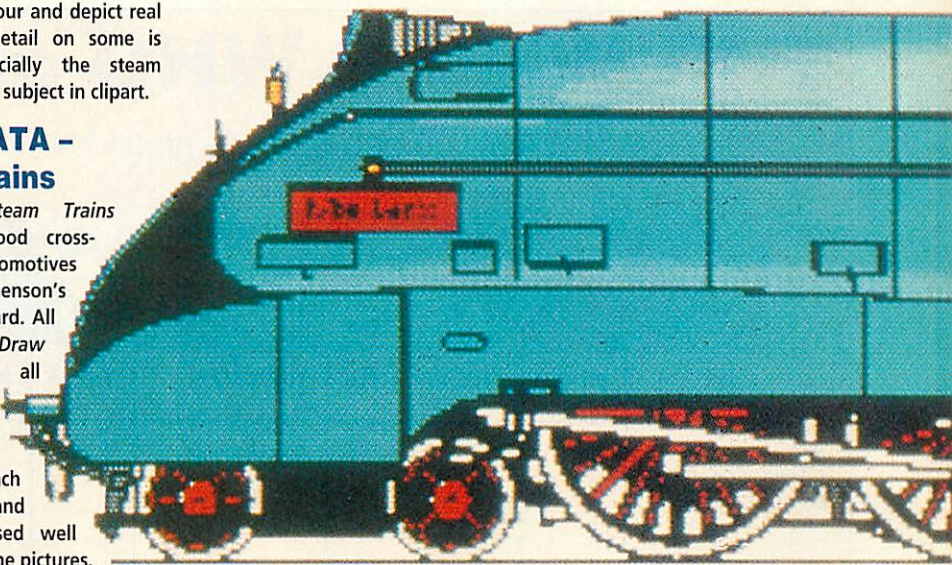


Cars, boats and planes all feature in the Desktop Projects *Transport* disc. All files are in *Draw* format,

most are in colour and depict real vehicles. The detail on some is excellent, especially the steam trains, a popular subject in clipart.

2. DEC_data - Steam Trains

DEC_data's *Steam Trains* disc has a good cross-section of locomotives from Stephenson's Rocket to Mallard. All pictures are in *Draw* format and all include a few lines of facts and figures regarding each train. Colour and shading are used well throughout all the pictures.

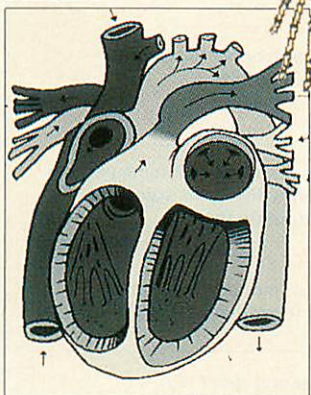


SCIENCE

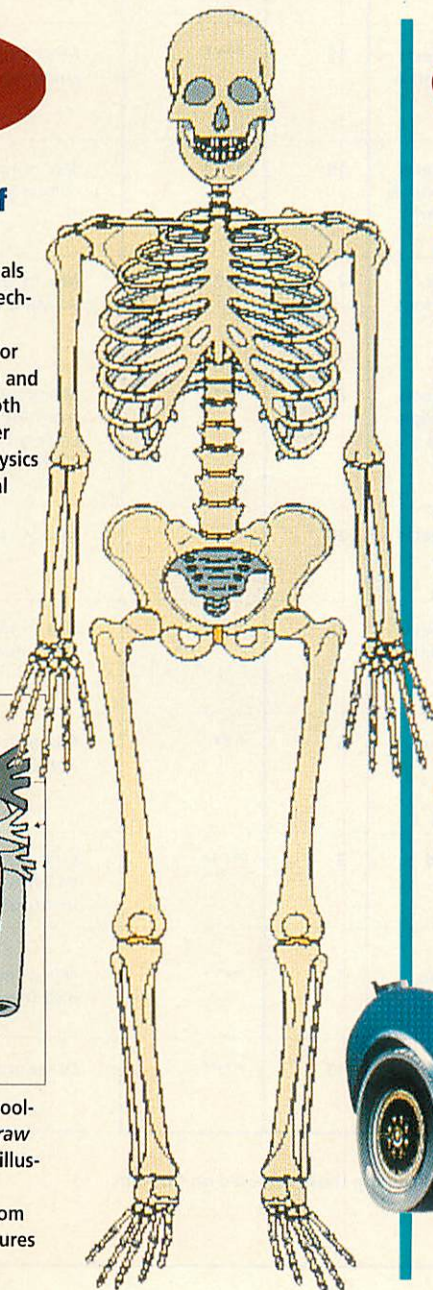
1. SSERC - Any of its clipart library

The SSERC library of clipart deals exclusively with science and technology and contains a vast resource of material suitable for science applications in schools and colleges. Pictures consist of both *sprite* and *Draw* files and cover subjects such as chemistry, physics and biology, as well as general technology.

2. Matt Black - Image Club Disc 24: Science & Nature



Everything from anatomy to zoology in this collection of 200 *Draw* files. Most would be ideal for illustrating scientific work. The collection is another import from America, so expect lots of pictures of the Space Shuttle.



ODDS AND ENDS

1. Matt Black - Vanguard Pack 1

In addition, any of their Image Club miscellaneous discs.

There's not much you can say about miscellaneous clipart except that it covers just about everything you could think of. The Matt Black discs are some of the best around and contain lots of images of genuine use. Unlike most of the discs available on the market, a few *Artworks* files are included, which are very good indeed.

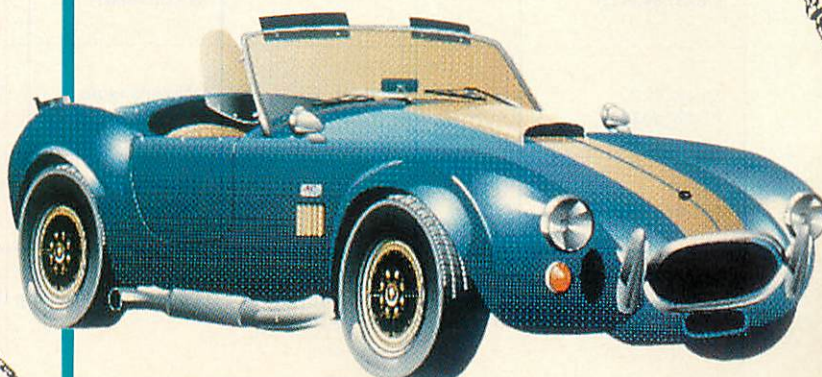
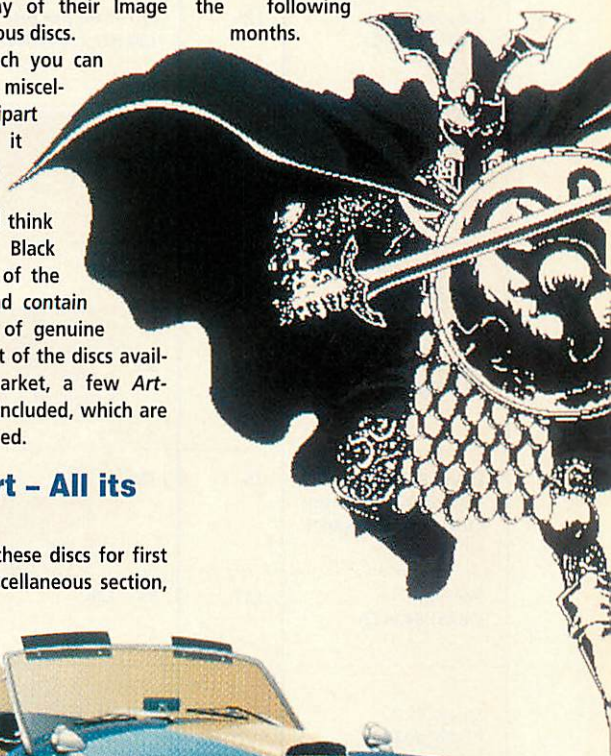
2. ABC Art - All its discs

I almost chose these discs for first place is the miscellaneous section,

but didn't as they contain only *Artworks* files.

The quality of the pictures here is quite superb and the artist has obviously spent a great deal of time on them.

These two discs represent 'A' and 'B' in the collection and 'C' to 'Z' should become available over the following months.



THE WHO'S WHO of CLIP ART

What you get, where to go and how much it costs



COMPANY	PRICE	PICS PER TITLE	TOPICS(2)	TITLES	RATING	DESCRIPTION
ABC Art Tideways, South Rd, Brean, Somerset, TA8 2SE	£8	15	Miscellaneous	2	*****	Miscellaneous ArtWorks files. Each disc has a letter theme
Anglia TV (0603) 615151	£12	30	Mostly history	18	***	Mostly monochrome Draw files
DEC_dATA (0392) 221702	£6-£20	25	Various subjects including Nature & History	55	****	Mix of sprite and Draw files covering many themes
DeskTop Projects 061-474 0778	£8-£20	50	Various subjects including Sport & Entertainment	13	****	Mix of monochrome and colour Draw files
Honormead (0332) 510951	£25	Aprox 50 per disc 300 per collection	Two libraries covering various topics	2	***	Mix of sprite and Draw files suitable for younger age group
Matt Black (0733) 315439	£30	100	Various subjects including People and Business	24	*****	Monochrome Draw files converted from Aldus EPS format. Vanguard Library consists of Draw and Artworks files drawn on the Arc
MicroStudio (0353) 720433	£20-£30	70 - 350	Various subjects	20	***	Mix of sprite and Draw files
NW Semerc 061-627 4469	£12	50	Various subjects suitable for class work	15	***	Mix of mostly colour sprite and Draw files.
David Pilling PO Box 22, Thornton Cleveleys, Blackpool	£6	300	Miscellaneous	6	***	Mix of monochrome sprite and Draw files
Sherston (0666) 840433	£17	50 - 120	People, Food & Christmas	3	****	Colour and monochrome versions of Draw files, plus scenes to incorporate them in
Smart DTP (0332) 842803	£18	300	Miscellaneous	1	****	Mix of monochrome sprite and Draw files
SSERC 031-668 4421	£12	50	Science and Technology for schools	15	****	Draw and sprite files

SUBSCRIBERS ONLY:

A full listing of all the clipart titles available for the Risc OS machines, including those released on CD Rom, can be found on this month's subscriber's disc.

Pro-Pad

For those who are into serious game action...



- Fully compatible with:
A3000/A3010/A3020
A300 Series
A400 Series
A500 Series

R.R.P. **£45 + VAT**

- Really easy to use
- Game database – stores information on high scores, cheats, etc
- Easy to set up – press button on pad press key on keyboard to set
- Set JoyPad buttons to do any other button, e.g. one button for fire, one button for bomb, one button does both!
- It's the new style in the games world

Introducing the new *Joyster*

The joystick interface for those who are into game action...

- Fully compatible with:
A3000/A3020/A4000/A5000
A300 Series
A400 Series
A500 Series

R.R.P. **Joyster £29 + VAT**

R.R.P. **Joystick £9.99 + VAT**

- Easy to use
- Game database – stores information on high scores and cheats, etc
- Simple to set up just press button on joystick and press key on keyboard
- Hardware and software supplied in packaging suitable for showroom presentation
- Can use one or two joysticks at any time. Suits any Atari style joystick

Memory

1-2 Mb	£25	2-4 Mb	£49
1-4 Mb	£POA	2-4 Mb	£49
1-2 Mb	£25	1-4 Mb	£POA
1-4 Mb	£POA		

from small seeds...
...grow mighty Acorns



**For all A3000
& A3010 users**

**21Mb Internal
HardCard
£179**

**40Mb Internal
HardCard
£229**

**60Mb Internal
HardCard
£259**

**84Mb Internal
HardCard
£289**

**A3010 2Mb
inc 21Mb H/D
£559**

**A3010 2Mb
inc 60Mb H/D
£649**

**A3010 2Mb
inc 84Mb H/D
£679**

All prices + VAT



65A MIDDLE HILLGATE
STOCKPORT SK1 3EH

TEL: 061 476 0576

All Acorn products available

No competition

for more info.
and orders contact:-
VERTICAL TWIST
Albany House
Oving Road, Chichester
West Sussex PO19 4BH

Tel: (0243) 531194
Fax: (0243) 531196

Products
designed &
developed by:

Vertical Twist



Desktop Tracker £49.95

"...programming at its best" - Acorn User January 1993
Continuing in the tradition of the immensely popular Tracker package, use Desktop Tracker to create fantastic tunes with no extra hardware.
Desktop Tracker has been completely re-written to incorporate many new and innovative features:

- Up to 16 tracks
- Fast play routines
- 4 effects per note on each track, allowing up to 64 simultaneously
- Real time effects include pitch bend, arpeggio, volume slide, phaser effects, note retriggering and many more.
- Powerful editing facilities, including transpose, cut and paste, echo and more.
- Score display allows you to see your tunes and samples in traditional staff notation format.
- Public Domain play routines and jukebox to allow tunes to be played on any machine.



Printer Port Sampler £39.95

Compatible with all Acorn machines - plugs into the Parallel Printer Port.
"Pulse" software provided includes the following editing features - fade in/fade out, over and under sampling, zoom in/zoom out, save and edit marked section, play forward or backwards at normal or high speed.
Save in various file formats - Armadeus, Tracker, Sound Module.



QD Bug £69.00

"...a must for assembler programmers, and comes very highly recommended" Archimedes World May 1993. (overall rating 95%)
QD Bug is the definitive debugger for all ARM coders both beginner and expert. It has many powerful features including: single stepping, skip and force instructions, SWI history lists and trapping, customised flexible windowing system, view BASIC sources and text files from within the program, keypress emulation with macro record and playback.
Please contact us for further details on QD Bug.



SCSI Systems

Using High-Quality Conner, Quantum or Maxtor drives. All systems are CDFS ready and are Acorn compatible.
Internal Systems (300/400/5000 series)
85Mb + 16-bit fast SCSI card with userport - £289
120Mb + 16-bit fast SCSI card with userport - £319
213Mb + 16-bit fast SCSI card with userport - £419
Add £75.00 for external A3000 solution.
Call us for the latest prices - they could be lower!



A5000 Extra IDE Drives

Includes all necessary cables and fitting instructions.
Using High-Quality Conner, Quantum or Maxtor drives
170Mb £219
250Mb £319
Call us for the latest prices - they could be lower!




ARM3 35Mhz £219

Turbo charge your machine, capable of nearly 15MIPS. A limited number only manufactured, so this offer is limited to stocks.

*Please add £9.00 delivery for hard drives and £2.00 for all other products.
All prices exclude VAT*





We are fully qualified
ACORN EDUCATIONAL DEALERS

THE DATA STORE

Whether you want the latest game, advice on what to buy, technical or programming information, repairs, spares, or just a pleasant chat about what's new, you'll always be welcome to drop in to see us. You never know, you might spot something unusual amongst our full range of peripherals and software for all Acorn computers. But if you're too far away, why not try our mail-order service? After all, we're celebrating our tenth anniversary this year, so you'd might as well make use of our experience!

**6 CHATTERTON ROAD,
BROMLEY, KENT BR2 9QN**
Tel: 081-460 8991 Fax: 081-313 0400

WARNING

*Noise From Your PC Can Seriously
Damage Your Work*

NOISE KILLER

Eliminates noise from the cooling fan of all Archimedes machines


~~£30.95~~ **£24.50**

HD SILENCER

Places your IDE Hard Disk in standby mode when not in use and powers it up again when activity resumes.

~~£49.95~~ **£34.00**

Over 250,000 users worldwide



Greenware

112 Malling Street, Lewes, BN7 2RJ

7-Day Money Back Guarantee & Lifetime Warranty.
All prices exclusive VAT. FREE Shipping within UK.

To Order:
Send your cheque made payable to Greenware Ltd with your order for:

The Noise Killer: **£29.95** per unit inclusive VAT
The Hard Disk Silencer: **£39.95** per unit inclusive VAT

Tel (0273) 720 888

The Noise Killer and HD Silencer are registered trademarks.

IN BRIEF

We take a look at the first commercial version of Warm Silence's public domain backdrop package and not-just-another-multipurpose-text-editor from Stallion

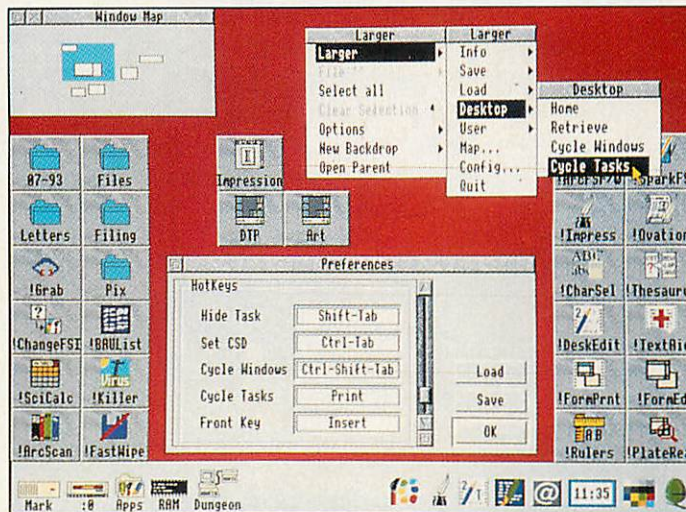
LARGER

Supplier: Warm Silence Software, c/o Robin Watts, St Catherine's College, Manor Road, Oxford
Price: £10 (includes site licence)

I've been using *Larger* in its public domain form for as long as I can remember. Now, author Robin Watts has released it commercially.

Larger is the backdrop application to beat all others. Forget Acorn's Pinboard – *Larger* has far more features than any other program on the market. It's impossible to cover everything here, but...

Larger does everything Pinboard does, and its display is far neater. You can optionally display plinths behind icons on the backdrop for a professional



Larger in action, showing the window map and the options window

look, and icons can be automatically organised (so applications and directories are forced to any side of the screen you wish). The backdrop acts

like the Filer, with a similar menu structure, reducing the learning curve drastically. One excellent feature is the ability to create separate backdrops,

which appear on the backdrop like iconised windows; double-clicking on a backdrop brings up a new layout, so you could have one backdrop for DTP, one for graphics and so on. You can iconise windows in the usual way, and iconise all windows from one application.

The second major feature is the one that gives the application its name: it provides a *virtual desktop*. This increases the desktop so windows can be moved off-screen. To prevent you losing windows there is a map showing where other windows are at any one moment.

Calling it a sticky backdrop program hardly does it justice. For a tenner, this is one of those applications you can't afford to miss. If this doesn't become the *de facto* backdrop application, I'll eat my shorts.

Mark Moxon

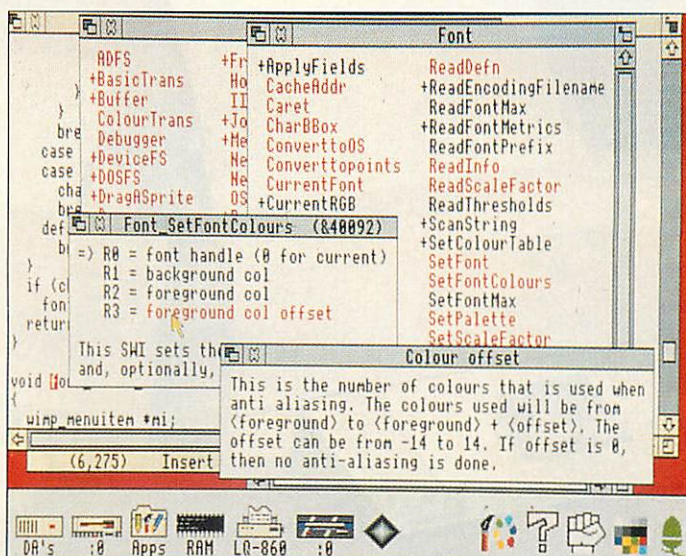
STRONGED

Supplier: Stallion Software
Tel: (0225) 339090
Price: £30.20; twoto three-user licence £47

Room for another multi-purpose text editor in the Acorn market? No chance. Then I tried *StrongEd* for five minutes. And it's one of those pieces of software that makes you say: 'why didn't anyone else think of that?'

Like *DeskEdit* you have a choice of mode, depending on whether you are working in Basic, C or whatever. In Basic there are 'RUN' and 'SAVE' and 'RUN' keys, and another to list DEF PROCs and FNs. In C there is also a key to list functions, plus others to pass your file directly to the compiler. If you're ambitious, customise modes, or create a new one.

Keyboard short-cuts feature heavily and make editing much



The words in red in the help window can be clicked on for additional help

easier (and mouse free). Simply being able to highlight a block of lines by holding down ESCAPE and using the cursor keys is a treat. Indeed, *StrongEd* seems built for peo-

ple who use editors a lot. The interactive search option offers 'search-as-you-type' and remembers previous searches so you can page up and down. A major selling point is sister

application *StrongHelp*, which comes free and offers help on Basic, SWI calls and hardware addresses. Any red words in a help window may be clicked on for more help. Click on *SWI* for a list of SWI groups, then on *OS*, then *SpriteOp*, then *Reason code* for a list of sprite op calls. Extra help, including C, will be sold separately.

Some other features deserve a mention. You can save the current arrangement of viewers, rather like saving the *PinBoard* and can also do a global search & replace that affects *all* loaded text files. Whenever you close a bracket the corresponding opening bracket is highlighted – a brilliant idea, particularly for C.

StrongEd is an excellent piece of software. I think programmers will be particularly impressed with it and it has definitely become the standard to beat.

Dave Acton

QUALITY & SPEED

The BJ-200 and BJ-230 are the latest black and white printers from Canon, the market leaders in bubblejet technology.

The BJ-230 is an A3 version of the popular BJ-200. Both printers come with a built-in 80 page sheet feeder and power supply. With a print density of 360dpi the print quality of both these printers is hard to distinguish from a laser printer and better than any other competing black and white inkjet printers. A sample A4 print out is available on request so you can make the comparison. And like all inkjet printers they are whisper quiet and both easy and cheap to maintain.

Both printers are supplied with Computer Concepts' super-fast TurboDriver printer drivers - printing and returning control on average between three and ten times faster than the standard Acorn drivers or the Ace PROdrivers. The RISC OS 3 versions of the TurboDriver also support rotated text and sprite printing, multiple printer icons on the icon bar and full PostScript style control over halftone screen density, screen angle and screen type. They can also handle 24 bit CMYK colour separation and so colour prints can be obtained by using colour inks and passing the paper through four times.

RISC OS 3
Turbo
D R I V E R S

We are so confident about these printers that we will guarantee that this combination of TurboDriver and BJ-200 or BJ-230 is the fastest, highest quality printer available for less than a laser printer, or your money back.

Price:

BJ-200 £275.00 + £10.00 p&p + VAT (£334.87 incl.)

BJ-230 £319.00 + £10.00 p&p + VAT (£386.57 incl.)

The package includes the BJ-200 or BJ-230 printer with TurboDriver software, a cable, sample A4 sheets of special high quality inkjet paper.

THE REVIEWER'S OPINION

"This is probably the best inkjet printer yet. ..whether used on its own or with the excellent TurboDriver, the BJ-200 is a fast printer and the print quality is simply superb. A winner."

Acorn User

"The TurboDriver excels at its task of providing quick, high quality output.."

".. In my opinion it is well worth the money and will more than pay for itself in terms of better productivity."

Acorn Computing



**NEW A3 MODEL
NEW LOW PRICE**



Computer Concepts Ltd

NB: The BJ-230 is only suitable for use with RISC OS 3.1. The BJ-200 can be used with both but please specify which will be used at the time of purchase. Suitable for all models of Archimedes, but a minimum of 2 Mbytes of RAM is required.

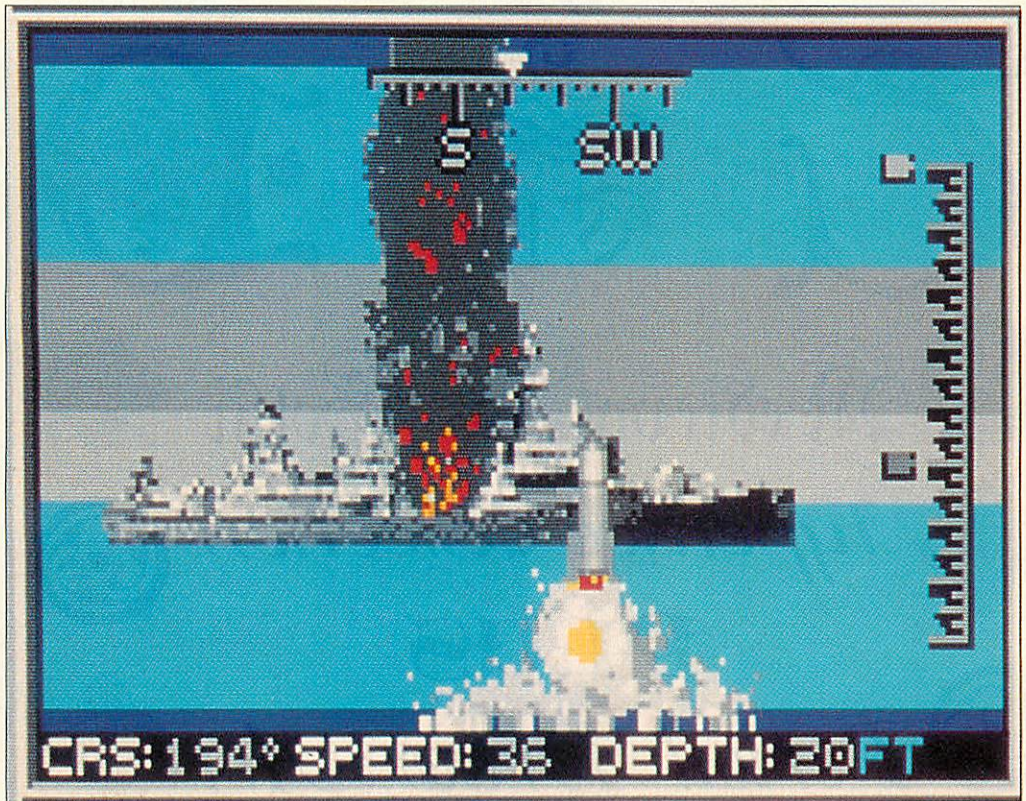
Gaddesden Place Hemel Hempstead Herts HP2 6EX
ORDER HOTLINE FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH: TELEPHONE 0442 63933 or FAX 0442 231632

It's hard not to question the sanity of someone who spends over a year re-inventing the wheel. So why release a version of the PC emulator, called *FasterPC* for the Arc?

FasterPC runs on any Arc with a couple of megabytes memory, but you need a conventional monitor or an old multisync like the Eizo 9060 which can display Mode 12. A more modern, high-quality monitor is no use – even one with PC VGA modes 25 to 28. You also need Dos: if you already have the PC Emulator, that's no problem, otherwise it will set you back £50.

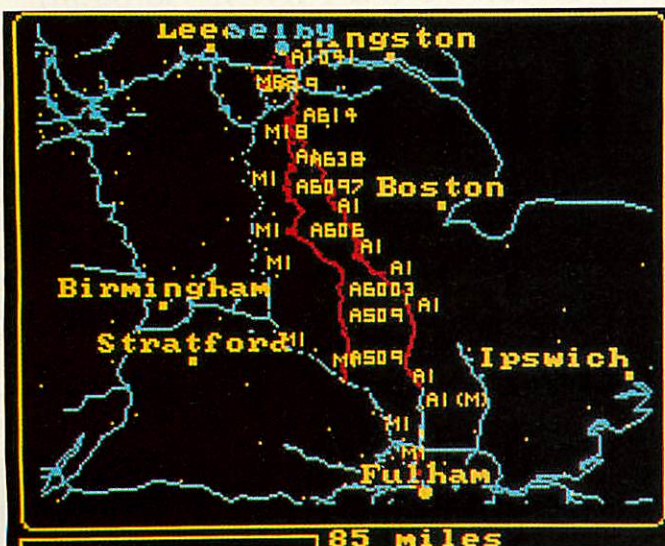
Installing *FasterPC* is simple, especially if you already have Acorn's emulator. They co-exist happily, and can share the same PC hard disc partition. Sharing with an Aleph One PC card also works, although you have to make changes to the *CONFIG.SYS* and *AUTOEXEC.BAT* files because of differences in memory configuration.

But the big question is, how does the speed compare? Running typical PC applications like *Lotus 1-2-3*, C compilers and *AutoRoute*, it is a bit slower than Acorn's emulator – considerably so for floating point calculations, as used by a spreadsheet, for example. It doesn't let you use PC extended memory, it doesn't run in a desktop window, and, as with the Acorn emulator, you still can't run *Windows 3.1* – fitting an Aleph One card is the only way. There are no supplied utilities to transfer data from the PC to the Arc



Reinventing the wheel

Who in their right mind would spend a year developing a version of the PC emulator for the Arc? More to the point is it any good, and why didn't Acorn get there first?



Not just for games, *FasterPC* also runs popular applications like *AutoRoute*

environment either, though, if you have Risc OS 3, you can open the PC partition and read its files into *Edit*.

But this isn't where *FasterPC* shines. It is considerably faster than the Acorn emulator when displaying graphics, and this shows best when playing games. The claim that *FasterPC* is nine-times faster than the PC Emulator isn't borne out for real programs, but a two-times speed improvement is realistic.

In the States, the PC has long been a popular home machine, and so the games market is healthy. The manual contains a list of games which run, including *Populous*, *Prince of Persia* (a favourite

on the Mac) and *688 Attack Sub* (pictured above). However, most run on the emulator only in 320 x 200 pixel mode. On a real PC, you can choose much better VGA graphics, which add to depth.

It's a wonder one person can put this together when Acorn's emulator has been five years in development. It runs some PC programs admirably but is limited for others.

Even for games, while the speed improvement over Acorn's emulator is worthwhile, the display is disappointing if you're used to VGA-type displays.

Faster PC costs £19.95 from *Faster PC*, 33 High Street, Farnborough GU14 6ES

THE Datafile

VAT reg. 634 2950 40

71 Anson Road,
LOCKING,
Weston-Super-Mare,
Avon,
BS24 7DQ.



This disc contains one of the finest catalogue applications of any PD Library with full details on over 800 discs of archived software. We have the exclusive release of a great puzzle called **Enigma** by Andrew Ayre. If you can't solve it your Acorn can.

310Windows by Edouard Poor, 11 Risc OS3 window enhancers.

Music by RAJ which includes two unique icon bar VDU systems.

Rasters by Toby Duckworth.

Eight **icon bar animations** by RAJ. HD disc and Extras disc contain:

!Translatr v.7.18 by John Kortink

!DigitalCD plus 4 symphony tracks

!JView by Frank Lyonnet an easy and extremely fast way to view Jpeg files, two great Jpeg files included.

!TickTock the desktop clock with a difference by RAJ.



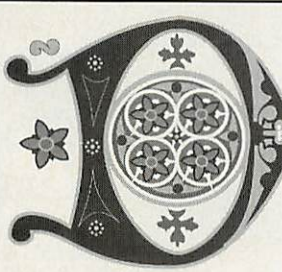
!AutoArc by Simon Hatliff, help for those of you who archive a lot of files.

DD Catalogue £1

HD Catalogue £1.50

DD Extras disc 50p

Catalogue prices are fully inclusive.

The

Medieval & Gothic

Typeface Collection

PLUS

Period Draw Art

This outstanding package is supplied in an A5 folder with three DD discs containing the 5 outline fonts and Draw Art and two information booklets.
***All fonts are scaffolded & hinted.**

Only £30 plus £1.50 p&p.
Please add VAT @ 17.5%
Inclusive price of £38.18
Educational orders welcome.
Site License only £15
Postage for Europe add £2.50. Outside Europe £4

Great NEW Fonts sold by The Datafile under a dual license from the International Typeface Corporation (ITC) of New York & URW of Hamburg

Letraset® **Freestyle** £15
Script & Bold Script

ITC **Manhattan**® £10

Letraset® **SINALOA** £10

Letraset® **Gillies** £10
Gothic Extra Bold Shaded.

Letraset® **MASTERCARD** £10

Letraset® **Academy** £10

Letraset® **Balmoral** £10

Letraset® **Quixley** £10

Please Note.

These typefaces have been produced using the original font data supplied by Letraset and URW. They are fully hinted and scaffolded to give superior results. Risc OS 2 & 3 versions on each disc.



(0934) 823005
Tel./ Fax. & Answerphone
24hrs



Please add £1 p&p and VAT to the above font prices. Maximum p&p £3
To place an order and talk to me Dave, please phone between 6pm and 9pm any evening. **Until further notice no site license required for fonts.**

You hate to throw anything away but you can only fit so much on a hard disc. Something's got to give. Or does it? Graham Bell looks at options for upping your storage capacity



What's in store?

You can never have too much storage they say. A gigantic hard disc might look like it's stacked to the rafters with bric-a-brac, but there is always the nagging feeling the old files will come in handy. Storage is always a problem.

Arc users have always relied on hard discs for storage, and July's *Acorn User* looked at options for upgrading. But for people with specialised needs, there are alternatives.

If you dabble with Replay DIY, or even still-image grabbing with a video digitiser or scanner, then whatever hard disc you have fitted you'll run out of space. And for every big hard disc there is the problem

Acorn high capacity storage suppliers

AI Systems, tel: (0420) 561111

HCCS, tel: (091) 4870760

Oak Solutions, tel: (0954) 211760

Morley Electronics, tel: 091-257 6355

Serial Port, tel: (0749) 670058

Approximate Cost per Mb

As a rough guideline, storage costs when you get into the high capacity range work out on average as follows.

Floptical £400 + £1 per Mb

Syquest £450 + £0.50 per Mb

MagOpt £700 + £0.35 per Mb

of backing up: with a 40 or 80Mb drive, a tower of floppy discs is acceptable, but try that on a well-used network.

One answer is another big

hard disc. Adding a second drive to your Arc is relatively simple, particularly if you have an A5000 or A540. The A5000 can take a second hard disc

below the floppy drive. Any machine with a SCSI card can also have an external hard disc. If you already have an internal SCSI hard disc, then ensure you order the right type of cable to join up any drive: various Archimedes SCSI cards use 25-way D, 50-way IDC or 50-way Centronics-type connectors.

Number the new one 1 – the internal disc is number 0 – and move the terminator to the end of the SCSI chain. With either SCSI or IDE, you can use Configure or the utility that came with the SCSI card to add the drive icon to your desktop. But a new hard disc isn't the only option.

Infinite storage

The answer may be one of the 'infinite' storage systems – a Syquest drive or a magneto-optical drive. Syquest drives have been available for years, and are popular in the Mac world. They are conventional SCSI hard discs, in a cheap, removable cartridge.

There are other removable hard discs too: Conner makes the whole disc and head assembly removable. Others, like Ricoh, follow the Syquest pattern. The Bernoulli disc relies on aerodynamics to draw a 'flexible' hard disc close to the read/write head when it's spinning.

In competition with these magnetic discs, there are several flavours of optical discs. The first to be developed was the WORM disc – write once, read many. These are a bit like recordable CDs. Good for permanent archiving, but not widely used.

By contrast, magneto-optical discs are rewritable. They're coated with a special material that can be magnetised. Reading the data involves a much lower-powered beam from the laser. The disc in its cartridge can be treated just like a floppy, but is more robust. And there's no need to keep it all dust-free because there's no fragile magnetic head.

These rewritable magneto-optical disc drives are available in two formats: a 3.5in, which holds 120Mb per disc, and a 5.25in, holding between 600Mb and 1.2Gb. The larger format has only specialist uses – but the 120Mb disc drives are ideal for general needs. Sony, Panasonic, Fujitsu, Ricoh and IBM are the main manufacturers and we reviewed the Serial Port MO drive last month.

Magneto-optical discs have a number of advantages over Syquest cartridges. They are considerably more robust and reliable, and can hold more data. The 3.5in discs are the same size and about twice as thick as a 3.5in floppy – a very convenient size. The Fujitsu MO drive can be fitted internally in an A5000 if necessary. And the discs are cheaper than Syquest cartridges, which soon offsets the initially higher price



Syquest drives provide a removable 'infinite' storage system

Software solutions

None of these solutions can just be attached to your Archimedes and used – Risc OS does not cater properly for removable SCSI devices, though some SCSI cards (for example the Morley card) make a better job than others. The exact problems depend on the combination of SCSI card and drive hardware you use.

Typically, a disc can be inserted and it will appear on the desktop iconbar, but cannot be successfully dismounted. With other equipment, discs can be ejected using the button on the front of the drive without the Archimedes noticing: this leads to the possibility of writing data to the wrong disc if another is inserted. All these non-standard storage systems usually need to be supplied with filing system and driver software to make it possible to switch discs safely while the computer is running.

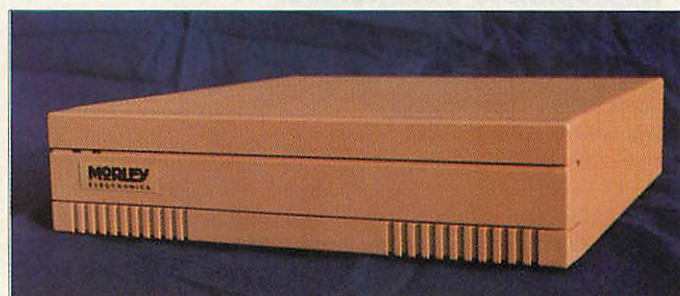


Tape streamers: a useful high-capacity option for network backup

Tape backups

For network managers, backing up a network requires a different solution. Using a second hard disc might not be secure enough. And the various removable storage systems may have too small a capacity – under 200Mb on a 3.5in MO disc. A tape drive may solve the problem.

Quarter-inch tape cartridges are available in a variety of sizes, from DC2000 40Mb tapes to DC6250 (250Mb) and beyond. DC2000s are like precision-built tape cassettes, 6120s and 6250s about twice the size. Dat cartridges are matchbox sized, but store 2Gb. And most modern drives use a standardised recording format called DDS, and incorporate hardware data compression that boosts capacity further, to 4-6Gb. Dat drives are more expensive but have higher capacities, are quicker to backup, and tapes are cheaper and more compact. No drives sit on the desktop and Morley supplies combinations of hardware and backup software.



For some storage problems, a second hard drive is a simple, effective solution

of the drive. But since they are at heart quite conventional hard discs, the Syquest mechanisms work faster than MO drives. Read speeds are similar: 30-40ms access time and about 600K per second transfer rate. But the difference is apparent on writing, as MO discs need to be erased before rewriting.

Most MO drives then verify the new data. So up to three rotations of the disc are needed, compared with a single rotation for both reading and writing a Syquest or normal hard disc. This rules out MO discs as your primary disc with DIY Replay – you need a fast hard disc for digitising and storing the uncompressed video data in real time.

You can of course use MO discs for storing *Replay* files once they are compressed. One thing to watch for – both Syquests and MO drives tend to be noisy.

Floptical drives

The third choice could be the floptical disc drives. These devices, which have yet to become firmly established, can store up to 20Mb of data on a more or less conventional floppy disc.

How? By packing ten times as many tracks onto the disc. A normal floppy disc drive cannot read the narrow, densely-packed tracks, particularly as the disc flexes. But the floptical drive uses a laser to follow a set of concentric rings etched on to the disc, like lane markings on a motorway. This keeps the magnetic head properly aligned over the data.

Simply by switching off this servo-tracking system, floptical drives become ordinary disc drives. So they can also read and write conventional 800K and 1.6Mb ADFS floppy discs. But they are SCSI-based, intelligent devices.

The software built into the drive itself is responsible for the detailed formatting of a disc, and the commercially-available drives are aimed at the PC market: they can read 720K and 1.4Mb Dos discs without problems. But modifying the drives to read ADFS discs for the Acorn market has proved problematic. So problematic that Morley no longer provides flopticals.

Start Write

Easi Writer

Tech Writer

Announcing a major step forward...

The Icon Technology family of word processors has been made even easier to use.

We've added a point-and-click toolbar so you can carry out the most common tasks without using menus. Just click on the tool you want, to Print or Save for example, and the job is done.

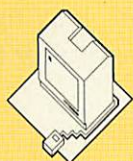
As if that isn't enough we've also added 'drag and drop' to simplify editing. Simply select the text or picture you want to move and drag it to its new position in your document.

There's more...

StartWrite can speak. Helpful for children and fun to use.

And now you can create footnotes and add sub- and super-scripts to EasiWriter as well as TechWriter documents.

For full details simply contact Mike Glover on 0533 546225.



ICON TECHNOLOGY LTD

5 JARROM STREET • LEICESTER • LE2 7DH • TEL. 0533 546225

Authorised Education Dealers



0420 561111

Asystems

47 Winchester Road
Four Marks
Alton
Hants GU34 5HG

Customer Information

- SCSI and IDE drives are sold as bare drives only. Housings, mounting kits, interface cards and cables are extra.
- All SCSI devices (CDROM, tape/hard/optical drives) are for internal mounting. SCSI interfaces are extra.
- Our range of SCSI housings are suitable for mounting a wide range of SCSI devices.
- Products noted A5000 Internal mean they can be fitted to an A5000 as a second floppy drive replacement.
- Our turbo RAM upgrades will increase memory capacity as well as doubling the speed of your computer.
- All the above prices are subject to currency fluctuations. Please telephone before placing your order.
- The products listed above are from well known manufacturers such as Conner, Hewlett Packard, Cumana, etc.
- Prices exclude VAT and carriage. Payment by Access, Visa, Cheque, Postal Order or Cash.

NEW SCSI Internal Magnet-Optical/CDROM Drives

20Mbyte Floptical VHD Drive (A5000 Internal)	£336.00
128Mbyte Mag-Optical Drive (A5000 Internal)	£699.00
650Mbyte Multi-Session CDROM Drive	£299.00

NEW Archimedes SCSI & IDE Interfaces

Cumana SCSI Interface - Ax00/A5000	£139.00
Morley Cached SCSI Interfaced - Ax00/A5000	£179.00
Cumana Internal Interface - A30x0/A4000	£129.00
Atomwide Parallel Port SCSI i/f - New Acorns	£49.00
Atomwide Parallel Port SCSI i/f + Printer Port	£74.00
ICS IDE Interface - Ax00	£65.00
ICS IDE Interface - A3000	£99.00

SCSI Hard Drives

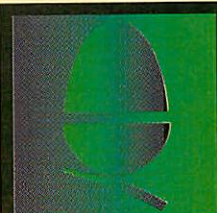
85Mbyte	£190.00
120Mbyte	£210.00
170Mbyte	£234.00
250Mbyte	£300.00
380Mbyte	£536.00
450Mbyte	£580.00
525Mbyte	£640.00
700Mbyte	£773.00
1050Mbyte	£999.00
1600Mbyte	£1499.00
2000Mbyte	£1999.00

IDE Hard Drives

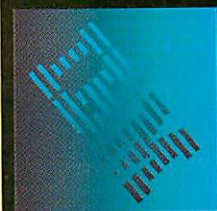
40Mbyte	£125.00
85Mbyte	£170.00
120Mbyte	£190.00
170Mbyte	£230.00
210Mbyte	£279.00
245Mbyte	£324.00
340Mbyte	£365.00
450Mbyte	£425.00
525Mbyte	£620.00
800Mbyte	£985.00
1050Mbyte	£1199.00

NEW Hard Drive Peripherals & Fitting Kits

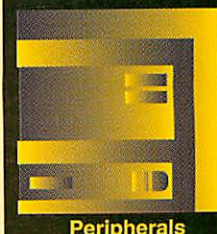
Hard Drive Fitting Kit - A5000	£19.00
Hard Drive Fitting Kit - Ax00	£10.00
Cumana/Morley High Quality SCSI Cable	£19.00
External Housings for all SCSI Devices	£79.00
SCSI Tape Streamer Software	£75.00
Hard Drive Backup Software	£49.00
Rise Developments A5000 2nd Drive Interface	£35.00



Acorn Computers



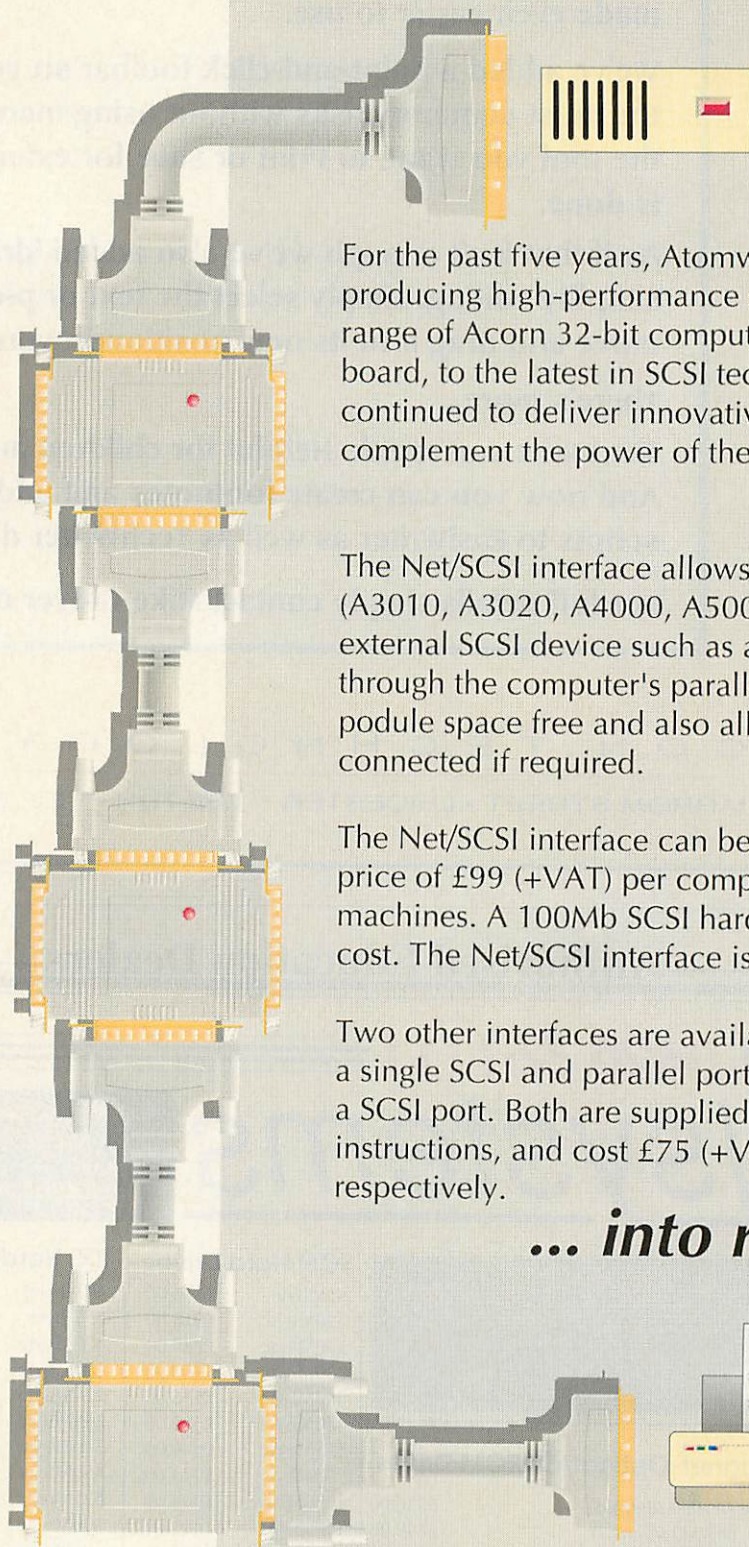
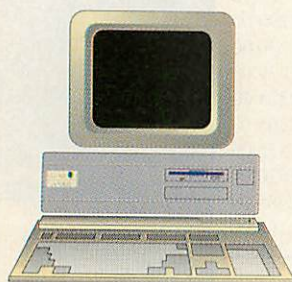
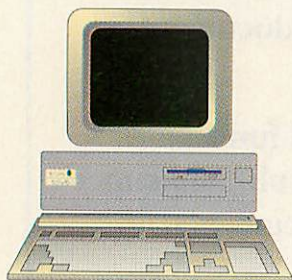
IBM Computers



Peripherals



turning concept ...



For the past five years, Atomwide have specialised in producing high-performance solutions for the entire range of Acorn 32-bit computers. From the first ARM3 board, to the latest in SCSI technology, we have continued to deliver innovative products that complement the power of the Archimedes.

The Net/SCSI interface allows up to 7 computers (A3010, A3020, A4000, A5000 or A4) to share an external SCSI device such as a hard drive. It connects through the computer's parallel port, leaving any module space free and also allows a printer to be connected if required.

The Net/SCSI interface can be purchased from a starting price of £99 (+VAT) per computer, for a network of 7 machines. A 100Mb SCSI hard drive is included in this cost. The Net/SCSI interface is also available singly.

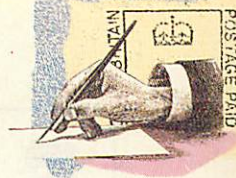
Two other interfaces are available; Printer/SCSI has just a single SCSI and parallel port, and Mono/SCSI has just a SCSI port. Both are supplied with cable and fitting instructions, and cost £75 (+VAT) and £49 (+VAT) respectively.

... into reality



ATOMWIDE

Unit 7, The Metro Centre, Bridge Road,
Orpington, Kent. BR5 2BE
Tel 0689 838852 Fax 0689 896088
Email: sales@atomwide.co.uk



£15 Star letter

I am the owner of an Acorn A4 notebook. Before the release of the A4, I was considering buying a PC portable, but being an Archimedes user, the A4 was the right choice... or was it?

Its speed, performance and portability are, I feel, excellent. My main concern is its lack of expansion support. I was fully aware of the A4's limited expansion capabilities before I purchased it, but I was also aware of what was possible via its standard ports.

Like the latest fax modems (which can be used on an A4 using David Pilling's *ArcFax*) there are many peripherals available which can be connected to the serial port, or the new bi-directional printer port. Why aren't these ports being used to their full potential?

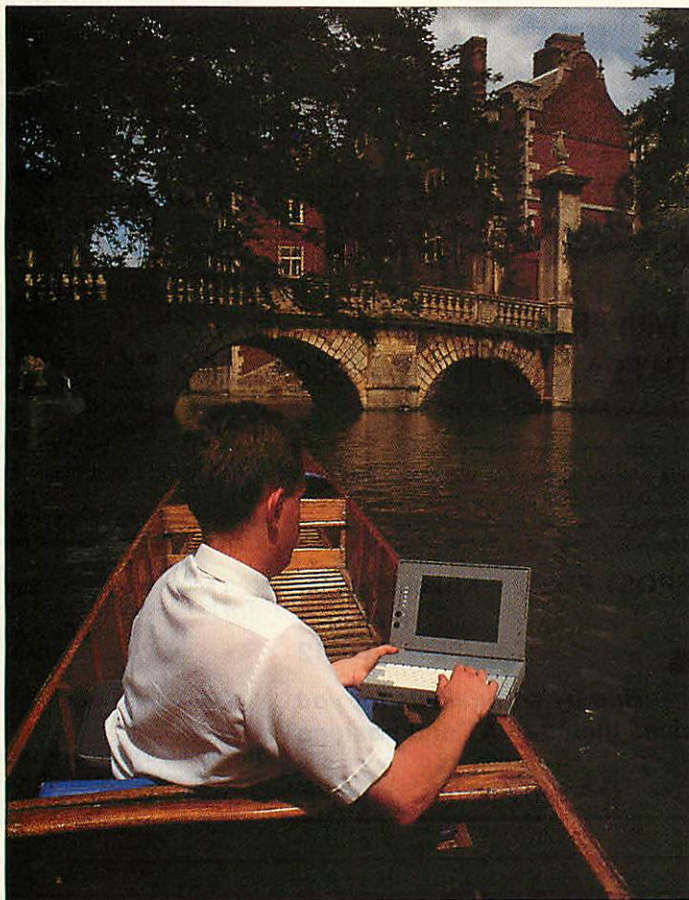
Another area for expansion is the A4's Econet interface. Vertical Twist produces a Midi interface/sound sampler that can be used in place of Econet. When I approached them for an A4 version of their product, their reply was that they were considering the possibility, but there wasn't enough demand to justify manufacturing one.

Although designed for education, the A4 is potentially a powerful business machine (I use it as one). But to compete against equivalent PC notebooks it must have a certain amount of expandability. Standard PC notebook features such as built in fax/modem, SCSI and so on must somehow be implemented if the A4 is to succeed, as must the ability to add on available peripherals.

J Imossi
Gibraltar

Very valid letter, this. Since we covered the launch of the A4 back in August 1992, the only expansion products we've been able to find are those mentioned in this month's portable round-up (see page 50): SCSI, Econet, Ethernet, a trackerball and (gasp!) a carry case.

Hardly world-beating, is it? However, you can see the



The A4 portable: up the creek without a paddle?

developers' point: why spend money on creating a product for a machine which has a very small market? It's the classic chicken and egg situation: small market without expansion, little expansion with small market. Sounds very much like the early days of the Arc, in fact.

Not-so public fonts

With reference to the question from Mr Archer in *Questions and Answers*, June 1993, converting commercial Risc OS fonts for use with ATM (Adobe Type Manager) breaks the licence conditions which apply to fonts we supply. We are, of course, quite happy to supply fonts suitable for use under ATM, and indeed any font in our library can be supplied for use under ATM running under Windows 3.1.

It would be rather ironic if the fonts Mr Archer has are PD fonts, as these will have been illegally converted to the Acorn format from ATM versions in the first place, and will not be proper Acorn fonts.

I was also interested to see a shot of *FontEd* on the same page displaying a PostScript font with a copyrighted name (Frutiger, copyright Linotype). The font was clearly converted from a Type 1 font, since the control points were all located incorrectly, nor did the font have any hinting or scaffolding. Does *Acorn User* promote the sale and use of illegally converted fonts?

A Timbrell
Electronic Font Foundry

Absolutely not, but the above letter does show how easy it is to believe that certain fonts are public domain, even if they are available from PD libraries.

Acorn says in its *Applications Guide* that 'you may only use the [TIToFont] application to convert public domain fonts.' But the problem is how to distinguish genuine hand-crafted public domain fonts from illegally converted ATM fonts: there's more to it than the name of the font file.

The last eight-bit?

The response to the 'Bye Bye Beeb' letter in the July issue was, to say the least, characteristically emotional. Try this for a selection.

'Yes, the BBC is officially dead, but while there are still quite a few people out there who are loyally devoted to their BBC micros, you can't just leave them out in the lurch. It's like leaving people out in the desert to cope by themselves just because they're pensioners and older than most people.'

M Browne, Herts

'I read with the utmost displeasure your statement that the BBC B is dead. Yes, we know that new software is not being written, but thought that those who built up their business on the original computer would not turn their backs on a good thing, as new owners would require information on problems that have already been fully covered.'

M Jeffrey, Avon

'I hope the many owners of BBC micros (including myself) who look for a magazine which will not desert them when a better computer arrives on the scene.'

J Hinks, London

'To ask contributors to provide eight-bit programs is a cop out. You have enough talent on your staff to provide eight-bit versions of your 32-bit offerings.'

T Dooley, Middlesex

It has been fun wading through the passion and intrigue, but I think nostalgia and high expectations could be clouding the issue here. The words 'back issues' spring instantly to mind: Mr Jeffrey is right that the Beeb has been covered already, so why re-publish old articles instead of new, unseen material? And almost all of our technical experts are exclusively 32-bit based now, Mr Dooley. That's progress.

We can't turn the clock back to the days when the Beeb was king of the castle, and we don't want to pretend that we can.

Liquid Silicon

• Computers • Hardware Upgrades • Software • Cables & Accessories •

COMING SOON

ISlinker – A low-cost utility which allows files and applications to be transferred easily between two machines through a serial link. It also has a talk facility.

!BarCoder – Creates Draw files of EAN13 product codes and also supports Telepen and binary formats. Call for further information on either of these.

Improve your A3010 display. Either use our Scart lead for enhanced TV display or upgrade to a SVGA monitor for more serious use, but without the cost of a high-end multisync. Scart & audio monitor/TV lead – £10.95 SVGA monitor, low radiation – £269

For the serious joystick user, Nintendo style Pro-Pad controllers are now available for the Arc. For £48.95, you get two controllers and all the software necessary to drive almost any game. Play Axis with one hand! Also available singly.

ARM 3 with FPA socket – £193

ARM 3 WITH FPA CHIP FITTED - £269

Both fit A300, A400, A3000, A3010-Mez

Keyboard gloves – highly durable but flexible type-through polyurethane covers which protect against spills, dust, ash, food and staples etc. As used by Allied Forces. Available for A3000, A4000 or A5000 – £26.95


FREEPOST EH2725, Kirkcaldy, Fife KY2 5BR

Tel: (0592) 260512

Run by enthusiasts for you

All prices include VAT and postage

Official orders and callers welcome

 **Acorn Authorised Dealer**

Memory Upgrades

A3000 1-2 Mb – £53
A3000 1-4 Mb – £132
A3010 1-2 Mb – £35
A3010 1-4 Mb – £129
A5000 2-4 Mb – £96

Bare Hard Drive Prices (e.g.)

127 Mb Quantum, IDE/SCSI – £215
170 Mb Quantum, IDE/SCSI – £250
240 Mb Quantum, IDE/SCSI – £315
525 Mb Quantum, IDE/SCSI – £699
Add £18 for A5000 second drive kit

Miscellaneous

External keyboards for the A4 portable
Membrane keyboard – £39.95
Tactile keyboard – £44.95

Acorn/Logitech Mouse – £28
ColourCard – £280
ColourBurst card – £379
Floating Point Accelerator chip – £115
LaserDirect HiRes 4 – £1099
LaserDirect HiRes 8 – £1550
Printer Port Sampler – £45.95
RISC OS 3 PRM – £99
Roland RP11 SketchMate Plotter – £579

5 metre printer cables – £13.95
Keyboard extension cable – £9.95
Mouse extension cable – £11.95
2 to 1 25-way 'D' Data Switch – £21.95
4 to 1 25-way 'D' Data Switch – £35.95
2 to 1 36-way Centronics – £21.95
4 to 1 36-way Centronics – £37.95

Also Ultimate Expansion Systems etc.

This is only a small sample of our prices. Call or write for your free 64 page catalogue which includes educational and 8-bit software, as well as special offer details on complete computer systems.

Advance – £105
Aldebaran – £27
Almanac – £67
ArtWorks – £150
Axis – £22
Battle Chess – £26
Black Angel – £30
CADet – £158
Cycloids – £22
Demon's Lair – £22
Dungeon – £30
Elite – £38
Eureka – £117
Fervour – £22
F.R.E.D. – £19
Heimdall – £26
Hero Quest – £24
Impression II – £150
Oh No More Lemm – £16
Paradroid 2000 – £21
Populous – £22
Powermonger – £Call
ProCAD – £463
Prophet – £155
Prophet Demo – £10
Psycho Squadron – £Call
Quark – £22
S-Base Personal – £93
Serenade – £125
Sim City – £30
Sleuth – £55
Speedball 2 – £Call
Spheres of Chaos – £22
Squirrel – £147
Stunt Driver – £30
Technodream – £22
Virtual Golf – £30
Wordz – £105
WorraCAD – £93
Zool – £22

PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

The Pineapple Colour Digitiser

Since we originally introduced the Pineapple Video Digitiser over two years ago we have not needed to modify the design of the hardware in any respects. However, the software has been continually improved to the point where the quality and quantity of software supplied is second to none.

Because we are so confident that you will find the Pineapple Digitiser superior to anything else available, we offer a full no questions asked money back guarantee. Some of the features of the Pineapple Digitiser, many of which are still exclusive are as follows:-

- * 16 Bit true RGB storage in 256k Ram
- * Sequences of frames of a moving picture can be grabbed and replayed. Up to 30 frames in a 1Mb computer, 200-300 frames with more memory!
- * Full screen area normally seen on a TV set is grabbed in full
- * Images may be processed using our own high speed software routines or by using Acorn's ChangeFSI software
- * Quite simply the most powerful and easily used zooming and cropping routines available with any processing package
- * Available in stand alone box for use with A3000. In this mode it can be used with A300/400/500 series computers only occupying one expansion slot
- * Adapter now available to enable the boxed version to be used with A3010, A3020 and A4000 computers.

A300/400/500 £199.00 +vat

A3000/Boxed £235.00 +vat

Internal / External Expansion Adapter

This new product from Pineapple is an internal expansion card for the A3000, A3010, A3020 & A4000 computers which provides an external expansion connector similar to the A3000. In the case of the A3000 this then provides two expansion slots, and for A3010, A3020, & A4000 a single external expansion slot. This enables external devices such as our Video Digitiser to be used with A3010, A3020, & A4000 computers. All address and data lines are fully buffered.

MEA/2 £28.00 +vat

!KILLER Removes ALL known VIRUSES

Don't take chances with your valuable software. Use the program that Acorn themselves use to check for viruses.

!Killer, together with VProtect will detect and remove all of the 46 viruses which are currently known. Because new viruses are being discovered all the time our virus protection scheme will provide you with 3-4 updates of the software each year. We can also offer immediate advice by telephone.

Aprilfool	Archie	Arcuebus	BBCEconet	Bigfoot	Boohoo
Breakfast	CeBit	Code	Ebenezer	EMod	EX_port
Extend	ExtendV2	FCodex	Funky	Garfield_1	Garfield_W
Handler	Icon	Image	Increment	IRQFix	Link
Mode87	Module	MyMod	NetManager	NetStatus	NewDesk
Parasite	Penicillin	Poltgergeist	Runopt	Sprite	SpriteUtils
Tasmanian	T2	Terminator	Thanatos	TrapHandler	Valid
VanDam	Vigay	Whoops	Wimpman		

Don't wait until you discover you have a virus!!

One years subscription costs just £24.00 + vat

Low cost school and county licences available



39, BROWNLEA GARDENS, ILFORD, ESSEX, IG3 9NL

Add 17.5% vat

Tel 081 599 1476

Fax 081 598 2343

P&P Free

Barclaycard

VISA



GAME SHOW

Sam Greenhill updates you on releases, cheats and our competition results

Of all the different types of arcade game, it is probably the horizontal shoot-em-up which has caused the greatest battles between the games producers.

Programmers have driven themselves round the bend for years trying to create the ultimate classic arcade *R-Type*; the funny thing is that all of their efforts turn out to be much the same.

Nevryon was the first Acorn rendition of this type and, faithfully enough, it sported more firepower and explosions than a *Die Hard* film screened in a Russian-built nuclear power plant on the surface of a supernova. (Not that I've ever been to such a place but I reckon it would be just as apocalyptic as *Nevryon*.)

Nevryon's sequel, *Technodream*, had twice as much firepower as its predecessor because it was a two-player, but perhaps the game we've all been waiting for is *Scorpius*, from Arxe Software.

There was a time, about two years ago, when this 'mother of all *R-Types*' was nearly ready. Then, a year ago, it was *actually* ready. Well, not quite. Now, it is nowhere near ready and it seems it probably never will be.

The reason? Arxe has announced that it is no longer in the Acorn market. *Scorpius*, touted as 'the best thing since sliced bread', has turned out to be about as apocalyptic as... sliced bread.

But every cloud has a silver lining. There is a game in the ancient Amiga world which needs no introductions for *R-Type* fans and it's coming this way pretty soon.

Xenon 2 has the cornflake connection: the original and best, or at least that's how people remember it. It has lasers,



Technodream is the standard for *R-Type* clones at the moment. Not for long

more lasers, bigger lasers, more bigger lasers... the list goes on endlessly, but one thing is certain. It has cred, being one of the most popular 16-bit titles to hit the streets. Look out for it at the World of Acorn Show in October.

Behind the Scenes

Speedball 2, the ball game with the greatest violence and the fewest rules, looks like it's all set to become one of the most popular games to be released this year. Its conversion from the 16-bit world is now well under way.

Hot Goss

Excitement is mounting among games gurus following news that the biggest, most popular, game on the PC, *Wing Commander*, is undergoing tweaks and final adjustments for its transition onto Acorn format.

The blockbuster space game, with huge explosions, super-fast flying and deadly missions, will be released in time for Christmas, by one of the world's leading games houses... no more for now but just remember, you heard it here first.

Competition

Yup: it's another Games Show competition – just to show you how generous we are. This time you could win a selection of the hottest hits for next Christmas and a trip to the Acorn User office to test them all out in this unique Game Show competition.

We'll invite the winner to the office and subject them to the fastest, most gruelling games session they've ever played with the best of this year's crop.

The winner will give each game the once over in the Acorn User office then walk out with a copy of each game in a bag. What could be a nicer Christmas present, for you or your family? And it's not as if the competition is hard. Just choose your all-time fave 20 games for the Acorn 32-bit range and rank them in order, number one as your best. Also state the computer you use.

Write on to a postcard or back of an envelope and send to: Twenty Games, Acorn User, 101 Bayham Street, London NW1 0AG. Entries to us by 5 September.

Cheats



Zool

Happening Zool goes mega vegan in the fruit and veg

world but do you know where he can pick up some extra bonuses? You never would have thought an innocent radish could hide much but try pulling one up – the tops poke a little way out of the ground. Just stand over them then crouch down and stand up. And if cool Zool finds four in the same place, try pulling them up in a certain sequence...



More

Lemmings!

Been there, seen it, done it? I don't

think so! Things can get totally, completely wired if you over-use the built-in cheat on these extra screens built into the world's most sadistic game.

We all know that the password FIDDLECODE enables you to hit the space bar and skip levels but now there's even more: Gilbert the Bionic Hamster from London has kindly left the warmth and comfort of his cage to write to the Game Show about some secret levels.

Use FIDDLECODE to activate the cheat then go straight to the last level (code GOODBYEALL). After this level you will discover 40 identical levels – skip them all – and then you will encounter ten completely new ones!

These mysterious hidden levels are all from the two-player levels on other versions of the game. You can get at them, though Acorn users will only be able to play them single handed.

But a word of warning: watch it after those ten levels – the computer bombs out and you will need to reset it.

Archimedes Hints & Tips Compendium

Over 1,500 Hints and Tips about various aspects of using
the complete Archimedes range of computers.

Over 200,000 words on disc for ease and speed of reference.

Available in Edit format on 2 x 800Kb discs. (Paper copies,
including diagrams, available as an extra.)

Price: £13 inclusive (or £11 on 1.6Mb disc)

Send a cheque for £13 (or £11) to: Norwich Computer Services
96a Vauxhall Street
Norwich NR2 2SD

Phone 0603-766592 Fax 0603-764011

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE EXPANSION FOR ACORN COMPUTERS

DUAL RS423 SERIAL INTERFACE - two additional RS423 serial interfaces for communicating with RS423 or RS232 devices eg modems (in order to use bulletin boards), printers, plotters, instruments, etc. Up to four cards can be fitted in a computer.

IEEE488 INTERFACE - enables up to 14 test and measurement instruments, from well known manufacturers such as Hewlett-Packard, Fluke, Philips, Tektronix, etc. to be connected to the computer. For example, voltmeters, oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers, function generators, counters, logic analysers, programmable power supplies, plotters, printers, etc.

16 BIT PARALLEL I/O - provides two separate 16 bit input/output ports. Other facilities include four 16 bit counter/timers, two 8 bit shift registers and eight interrupt inputs. Applications range from measurement and control to high speed data input and output.

12 BIT ADC - provides eight single ended inputs each with an input voltage range of -5 to +5 Volts. Up to 166,000 samples per second can be taken.

STebus INTERFACE - overcomes the limitation of a maximum of four expansion cards in a computer by enabling the use of industry standard STebus boards in an external input/output sub-system for measurement and control applications.

SCSI DEVICES - internal and external hard disc drives, magneto-optical removable disc drives, tape streamers etc.

FORTAN 77 COMPILER - completely compatible with the now discontinued Acornsoft compiler.

GINO-F 3D, GINOGRAPH, GINOSURF and HERSHEY+ - the FORTRAN subroutine graphics libraries.

Intelligent Interfaces are Bradley Associates distributor for GINO-F 3D, GINOGRAPH and GINOSURF for Acorn RISC OS-based computers.

TERMULATOR - enables a computer to emulate a terminal from the VT range (VT52, VT102 or VT220) or a Tektronix 4010 graphics terminal.

Termulator a trade mark of Acorn Computers Limited is applied to this product under licence from Acorn Computers Limited.

COMPLETE SYSTEMS - configured to customer's requirements by fitting RAM upgrades, hard discs, expansion cards, etc.

ADVICE - SUPPLY - SUPPORT - Intelligent Interfaces were established in 1981 and have enjoyed a long relationship with Acorn Computers. This places them in an ideal position to advise on, supply and support systems purchased from them.

Intelligent Interfaces Ltd
P O Box 80
Eastleigh
Hants
SO5 5YX
Tel: 0703 261514 Fax: 0703 267904

**INTELLIGENT
INTERFACES**

Comp winners

It's summer, right. That's when you crash out in the garden, watching the England cricket team doing a Norman Lamont. Yes?

Fat chance. It's all right for you, soaking up the sun and sipping your Pimms and lemonades (well, warm Coke if you're like me), but I've had to sit down and judge the *Acorn User Design* a Game competition. In this heat.

Yeah, yeah, yeah, so you want to know who the winner is. Do you realise that if you entered and you're reading this then the chances that you've won are tiny. Really miniscule. Unless your name is Mark Harold from Bromley, Kent, in which case you're about to make a lot of friends very quickly. That's because you've just won 50 games for your Acorn, including blockbusters like *Lemmings*, *Populous*, *Guile* and all those others ones you can't afford on the dosh from your paper round.

Fortresses

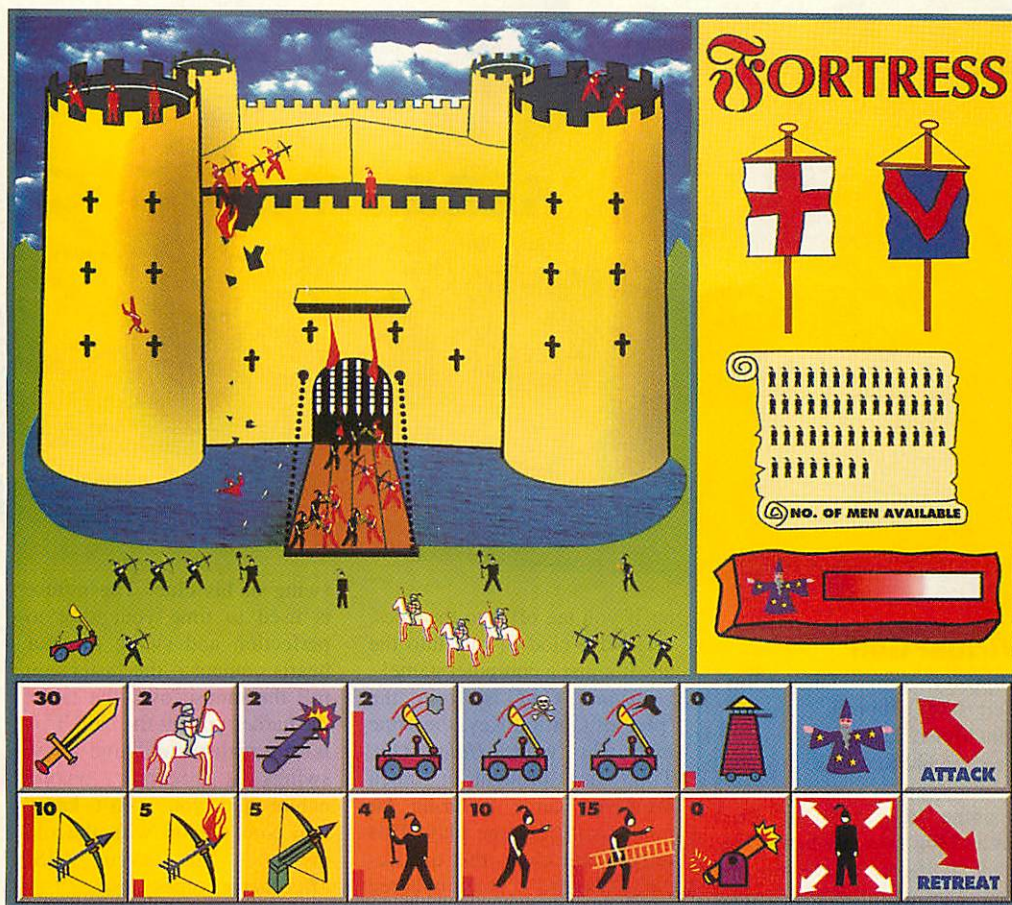
So what's so good about Mark's game *Fortresses*? First off the winner had to be attention-grabbing and addictive (unlike, for instance, *Arsenal*) and *Fortresses* achieves just that.

It's an arcade strategy game in which you control dozens of cartoon soldiers, organised into garrisons. Ahead looms a chunky great castle surrounded by a moat. The objective? Kill, maim, shoot, catapult, throw, fire; anything you can to attack the castle. As military advisor to King Arthur you need to capture 150 castles round England and defeat the rival kings Crushyn, Frightenyn and Bashyourheadyn.

The main fighting screen has a set of icons along the bottom, à la *Lemmings*, each showing some nasty way to mutilate the enemy. So, you can send in your soldiers to beat the hell out of the castle with it, then get another bunch to sort out the battering ram while you stay well clear.

You can even send soldiers in one at a time, just for the joy of seeing the poor sods fry. Satisfaction, or what!

Hopefully, though, you'll be able to get shot of all of the bad guys; storm the castle and



Just another day plundering and pillaging at the castle in *Fortresses*

take control of it; then move onto the next.

But *Fortresses* is not all about action, oh no. Mark has designed it so that you need to invent your weapons of destruction before you can use them to pulverise the hapless enemy. In the strategy/simulation part of the game you have to allocate resources to scientists, engineers and the army. Underfunding these areas will lead to shoddy designs, or to bad workmanship.

There are also some promising extras, like the Merlin the Magician icon which you can use to put a stop to any foolish attempts by the enemy to try to beat you up. They won't be pouring oil for long with their hair set on fire, eh Merlin!

Nice one Mark, you've got yourself a winner design here; let's hope it will one day be a real game. Remember: nothing's impossible. Well, except a Labour government, maybe.

The runners up

The quality of entries was extremely high: no joke. *Of Mice and Men* from James Burke and Robin Carlisle is an idea for an arcade adventure in

Record breaking entries

- **LONGEST:** *Dragon Warrior*, Andrew Sole: 36 pages. Get a life, Andrew.
- **MOST VIBRANT:** *Upmarket*, Mary Graham: moving parts in the form of pop-up book style 'pull' tabs.
- **MOST SADISTIC:** *Bluey*, Duncan and Richard Hemlock: killin' wabbits.
- **SLIMIEST:** *The BBC Acorn User Game*, Tom Howell: you play the editor trying to get an issue together. (Call this a game?!)
- **MOST SATIRICAL:** *Paxman*, J Medlock: as Jeremy Paxman you've been sacked and must do a tour of damage round the TV studios getting revenge (in level one you have to try to make Wogan shut up).
- **MOST FRIGHTENING:** *Survival of the Fittest*, Jack Welsby: prevent chimps from intellectually taking over Earth.
- **MOST INNOVATIVE:** *Lazer*, Debbie Simpson: a sailing simulator,

which you play a house mouse trying to rescue your brother Frank, who's disappeared.

To get help you must gain total respect from the other mice by performing a number of missions, all against Kevin, son of the Mouse Elder. (Hang on a sec. Kevin the Mouse? Kevin? Big bad man-devouring mice need names like Slayer or Hrull, not Kevin. Huh! Still, it's a good game concept.)

Another good game design is *Houdini's Revenge* from James Anderson, about Houdini the hamster. Another rodent game. *Lemmings* influenced, perhaps?

Anyway, that's your lot. If I didn't mention your entry, sorry. It's nothing personal, I just get this way when deprived of sunrays. Here's to the next competition...

Sam Greenhill

Virtual Golf

Supplier: Fourth Dimension

Tel: (0742) 700661

Machines: 32-bit

Price: £34.95

Imagine this: you've been invited for a round of pro-celebrity golf on television and you're going to be watched by millions (well, dozens...). The course is Wentworth and there's no excuse big enough to save yourself from this horrific experience.

Calm down! It doesn't mat-

ter if you tee off into the trees, or send a clod of turf into the air. It's just a computer game!

Virtual Golf is from the 'pen' of Gordon Key, the same man who wrote *Holed Out*. Time has brought a much improved game featuring far more realistic game play. This only meant for us that quadruple bogies outnumbered everything else and as for our handicap, well we thought 80 wasn't too bad.

The graphics are indeed impressive. The yards of fairway stretch before the eye in a beautiful panorama. The acres of rough also seem endless and certainly bring you back to reality. The greens?

Well the groundsman does seem to have done his job and there is a distinct lack of molehills. Even our amazing strokes seemed to leave it all intact and divot-free.

The attention to detail is excellent: you can pick out the individual leaves on the trees and the sumptuous villas where the loaded pros reside. Okay, so there aren't any squirrels for target practice, but this isn't a shoot-em-up.

Virtual Golf is an improvement on most golf games available for Acorn machines at the moment. The actual swinging of the club is the closest thing you will get to the real thing on offer. Instead of the normal power-meter method you move the mouse from right to left and the golfer simultaneously mimics the movement with a complete

swing of his club. The mouse is used to time your shot to perfection and swing to your hearts content – the faster you roll the mouse over the table, the harder you hit the ball. This is very realistic and after a few swings it becomes second nature and you won't know how you put up with the old method. Not even CIS' *Microdrive* comes close.

Virtual Golf can be played by up to four people who all

look like Nick Faldo only sporting a

slightly different hairdo. If only our performance matched that of the great man himself.

For the hardened pro there are six tournaments which you can progress through, ranging from the inaugural Beginner's Knockout to a Major, the prestigious British Open. By that point you are in with the big boys. Your handicap will have shrunk to two but your ability will have improved.

There's hours of fun and this is helped by the novel feature of saving your score card so you may resume your round at leisure, cutting out the need for marathon pitch and putt sessions. *Virtual Golf* also runs from the desktop, like *Elite*, so it can be loaded alongside other applications, assuming you've enough memory – *Virtual Golf* needs at least 2Mb.

Another feature is the know-all caddie who advises you on what clubs to use. At first it's probably best that you take his

advice, though he makes some dumb choices. Playing with up to three other players is fun as it's far more competitive and the par score isn't so vital.

It is also very easy to get into and, after a few holes, you'll have sussed the controls. The attention to detail is noteworthy: you can play in any of the four seasons and the ball will behave differently according to how hard the ground is, and so on. On the down side, the sound is pretty minimal,

'Virtual Golf can be played by up to four people who all look like Nick Faldo but with a slightly different hairdo.'

limited to a swish of the club and a slight 'thwack' as you hole out and strike the ball. But it is a golf game so what do you expect: explosions?

Another limitation: there is only one course: 'based on' Wentworth. Now, that may be a fine venue for the gentlemen's game but it does grate after a while. This irritation is compounded by the fact that there is no built-in course designer, as in *Superior Golf*.

There are contours (which *Microdrive* also has) but here they are a bit flat and sobering. *Virtual Golf* lacks many features but is the best in terms of taking the actual shot, and perhaps this is the most important. There are even action replays.

Virtual Golf is the best golf game so far. It looks good and feels good, but if you're already the proud owner of a golf game, then think carefully before you invest again.

John Revill & Rupert Hamer

THE DUNGEON



THE DUNGEON

Created by MARTIN DENNETT
with assistance from JOHN PARKER,
DAVID POSTLETHWAITE and GORDON KEY.

-O-

They had found the entrance, overgrown and carefully blocked up, near the top of a cliff, just as on the parchment...

... Without warning, the floor they had moved onto dropped almost imperceptibly downwards with a sharp click and gaping holes opened up in the path in front and behind them, leaving them stranded on a pillar of rock. Moroth cursed their stupidity at falling into such a trap, and at that very moment the floor under their feet also vanished and they tumbled and slid down and down, to land dazed in a heap on a wooden pad in a small room far below...

So easy to enter, so hard to leave. You will control the four adventurers as they spend days exploring their vast prison, gradually working their way upwards level by level, fighting off foul creatures without number, using cunning to evade and solve traps and puzzles designed to guard the wealth of the dungeon. Making the most of the objects you find including ancient spell scrolls and a deadly array of weaponry, you may eventually reach the hall where they fell into the first trap of the dungeon network, and so escape carrying as much treasure as you can.

THE DUNGEON features

STUNNINGLY SMOOTH AND REALISTIC,
THREE-DIMENSIONAL, DEPTH SHADED GRAPHICS
AT UP TO 12½ FRAMES PER SECOND.

TELEPORTERS, PADS, DOORS, PORTCULLISES, PITS,
CHASMS, STAIRCASES, SECRET ROOMS
AND MORE.

CHARACTERS WHOSE FIGHTING AND SPELL CASTING
ABILITIES CAN BE BUILT UP PROGRESSIVELY.

SAVE GAME FACILITY.

STEREO SOUND EFFECTS.

FLUID MOUSE OR KEYBOARD CONTROLLED
MOVEMENT.

WEAPONS, CLOTHING, ARMOUR, FOOD, DRINK,
POTIONS, SCROLLS AND MUCH TREASURE.

MACHINES WITH AN ARM3 PROCESSOR CAN SELECT
AN ENHANCED MODE, GIVING ASTOUNDINGLY
SMOOTH ANIMATION AT UP TO
25 FRAMES PER SECOND.

**For All 32-bit Acorn Risc Machines
Requires 2 Megabytes £34.95**

The Fourth Dimension, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU

Tel: (0742) 700661 or 769950



QuickShow £25+VAT

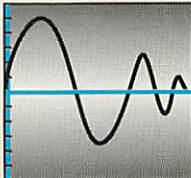
The easy to use slide show presentation and video titling package. Create

QuickShow
Video Titling
&
Slide Show Presentation
Has never been easier!

sequences of frames containing text of any colour with drop shadows, outline shadows and rubout boxes using the RISCOS fonts. Sprites can also be included in frames and positioned and resized as necessary. Several screens can be linked together with the sequencer which allows you to fade each screen out and in with the many fades provided. Completed sequences can be converted into stand alone applications. 2Mb RAM required and a hard disc is recommended.

QuickSnd £10+VAT

Load, play, convert & resave existing Armadeus, Tracker and raw data sound samples and apply special effects including Reverse, Echo, Max Vol, alter replay rate and resample frequency. Convert samples into modules for use with the RISCOS sound system etc. Create stand alone Utility modules which when called, via star commands, automatically play and then remove itself completely from memory (this feature is not available on any other sound package). Use Utility sound modules with RISCOS Alarm to play on activation of an alarm. On screen VU meter included.

**Hard Discs IDE**

The following are complete systems comprising of the NEW Desktop Projects IDE interface, hard disc, mounting brackets, cables, utilities disc and manual. **RISCOS 3.10 or later required.**

Archimedes 3.5" Internal
Not suitable for A3k, A3010-A3020
120Mb 16ms Cache £250
170Mb 16ms Cache £300
250Mb 13ms Cache £350
330Mb 12ms Cache £Call
520Mb 12ms Cache £Call

Archimedes 2.5" Int Hard Card
Not suitable for A3010-A3020
80Mb 28ms £295
120Mb 28ms £375
add £15 to above for A3000 Ext

A3000/Archi/A5000 External
120Mb 16ms Cache £320
170Mb 16ms Cache £370
250Mb 13ms Cache £420
330Mb 12ms Cache £Call
520Mb 12ms Cache £Call

DTP IDE Disc Controller £99
Complete with cable, guide & disc
Works with Conner, Quantum
Samsung, Maxtor & Fujitsu.

A5000 Second/Exchange Drives
For A5000's only. 2nd Exch
120Mb 11ms Cache £200 £150
170Mb 11ms Cache £250 £200
250Mb 15ms Cache £350 £300

HCCS A3000 IDE Hard Cards
20Mb Internal+User Port £179
60Mb Internal+User Port £269

HCCS Ultimate Multi-Podules
With IDE Hard Disc A3000 A3010
20Mb Internal £269 £269
60Mb Internal £399 £399
80Mb Internal £399 £399

SCSI

The following are complete hard disc systems comprising of a Morley SCSI interface, HardDisc, brackets, cables, disc & manual.

Archimedes Internal
Not suitable for A3k, A3010-A3020
120Mb 18ms Cache £395
200Mb 18ms Cache £545
330Mb 12ms Cache £Call
520Mb 12ms Cache £Call

A3000/Archi/A5000 External
120Mb 18ms Cache £475
200Mb 18ms Cache £625
330Mb 12ms Cache £Call
520Mb 12ms Cache £Call

The above are ext units with card.
SCSI Controller Cards
Morley Uncached £139
Morley Cached £179

CD-ROM Multimedia

Acorn Multimedia Expansion System £499
Comprises A4000 style case complete with power supply, SONY multi-session CD-ROM drive, pre-amplifier with headphone/phono inputs/outputs, CD caddy, etc. The unit can also house a 3.5" SCSI hard disc and another CD-ROM drive or Magneto Optical SCSI drive.

External Toshiba CD-ROM Drive (The fastest available) £399
The above drive is a triple spin speed unit and is PhotoCD compatible. The unit is housed in its own case with power supply and comes with one caddy.

Magneto Optical Drives (SCSI)

128Mb Magneto Optical SCSI Drive 28ms 1" high £699
The above unit is a bare drive and can be mounted in the spare floppy bay of an A5000 or in an external case for other machines. SCSI interface extra. External case for above £69

128Mb Blank Discs £39

A5000 Econet SCSI Interface £49

Add £139 to above prices for Morley SCSI Interface.

Archimedes, A3000, A5000 Software**Applications**

ABC Compiler (Oak)	£77	PC Emulator (Acorn)	£95
Advance (Acorn)	£95	PenDown Plus (Longman)	£68
Ancestry (Minerva)	£59	Pin Point (Logotron)	£79
Arc DFS (Dabs)	£22	PipeDream 4 (Colton)	£119
ArcComm2 (Logotron)	£52	Playback (RISC Dev)	£17
ArcLight (Ace)	£40	Poster (4Mation)	£75
ArcTerm 7 (Serial Port)	£62	Presenter 2 Hotlink (Lingenuity)	£33
Arclite (4D)	£20	Presenter GTI (Ling)	£66
Armadeus (Clares)	£65	Pro Artisan (Clares)	£79
Artisan 2 (Clares)	£49	ProArtisan 2 (Clares)	£110
Art Works (CC)	£129	ProDriver DJ500C/550C (Ace)	£39
AUN/Level 4 FileServer (Acorn)	£395	Realtime Solids Modeller (Sil)	£99
Autosketch v2 (Autodesk)	£65	Render Bender v2 (Clares)	£99
Cable News (Lingenuity)	£165	Resultz (Colton)	£TBA
CADet (Minerva)	£139	Revelation II (Logotron)	£110
Chameleon 2 (4Mation)	£35	Revelation ImagrPro (Logotron)	£127
ColourSep (ICS)	£15	Rhapsody v2 (Clares)	£49
Compression (CC)	£35	Rhapsody v3 (Clares)	£79
Control Panel (Lingenuity)	£14	RISCType (CIS)	£16
Desktop Assembler (Acorn)	£125	Rythm Bed (Clares)	£40
Desktop C (Acorn)	£180	S-Base Personal (Longman)	£79
Desktop Office (Minerva)	£95	S-Base Developer (Longman)	£175
Desktop Thesaurus (RISC Dev)	£19	S-Base Developer + (Longman)	£275
Digital Symphony (Oregon)	£43	Schema (Clares)	£99
Draw Print-Plot (Oak)	£39	Serenade (Clares)	£109
EasiWord 2 (Minerva)	£55	ShapeFX (Datastore)	£9
EasyWriter II (Icon Tech)	£126	ShowPage (CC)	£130
Einstein (Ace)	£106	Sleuth (RISC Dev)	£47
Equator (CC)	£37	SmArt (4Mation)	£50
Euclid 2 (Ace)	£55	SmArtFiler (4Mation)	£32
Eureka (Longman)	£99	Snippet (4Mation)	£35
Font FX (DataStore)	£9	Sound FX Maker (CIS)	£32
Gammplot (Minerva)	£36	Speech! (Superior)	£15
Genesis 2 (Oak Solutions)	£109	Splice (Ace)	£27
Graphbox v2 (Minerva)	£57	Squirrel Database (Dig Serv)	£120
Graphbox Pro (Minerva)	£109	Squirrel 'C' Developers Toolkit	£99
Hard Disc Companion II (RISC)	£45	StarWriter (Icon)	£55
Hearsay II (RISC Dev)	£69	StarWriter (Icon)	£159
Hotlink Presenter (Lingenuity)	£41	Titler (Clares)	£119
Home Accounts (Minerva)	£34	Topographer (Clares)	£69
Illusionist (Clares)	£79	Touch Type (IOTA)	£39
Imagery (Palette Studios)	£69	Tracker (Serial Port)	£37
Impression v2 (CC)	£125	TurboDrivers Canon BJ (CC)	£42
Impression Junior (CC)	£75	TurboDrivers HP (CC)	£42
Impression Bus Supp (CC)	£39	Turbo-Type (CIS)	£20
Inter-Sheet II (CC)	£30	Tween (Ace)	£27
Inter-Word (CC)	£30	TypeStudio (RISC Dev)	£43
MasterFile III (RISC Dev)	£47	Vector (4Mation)	£75
Midnight Express (Mid. Graph.)	£39	Vox Box (Clares)	£49
Mogul (Ace)	£20	WordWorks (CC)	£38
Notate (Longman)	£54	Wordz (Colton)	£95
Ovation (RISC Dev)	£95	Worra CAD (Oak)	£83
PCB (Oak)	£99		

Items in red are New/Low price

Games

A3010 Stick Controller (Arm-T)	£17	Lemmings (Krisalis)	£19
Aggressor (Atomic)	£19	Loopz (Audiogenic)	£19
Air Supremacy (Superior)	£17	Lotus Turbo Challenge II (Kris)	£19
Alderbaron (Evolution)	£26	Mah-Jong Patience (CIS)	£15
Axis (TBA Software)	£19	Mah-Jong The Game (CIS)	£19
Bambuzle (Arxe Systems)	£19	Man United Europe (Krisalis)	£19
Battle Chess (Krisalis)	£22	Micro Drive 2 (CIS)	£26
Black Angel (4D)	£26	Mig-29 Fulcrum (Domark)	£25
Blaston (Eterna)	£15	Nebulus (Krisalis)	£19
Blitz (Arxe Systems)	£15	Oh No More Lemmings (Kris)	£15
Boogie Buggy (4D)	£19	Omar Sharif's Bridge (Krisalis)	£22
Break 147 & Superpool (4D)	£26	Orion (Minerva)	£15
Bug Hunt, MoonDash (Min)	£15	Pandora's Box (4D) 2Mb	£19
Bug Hunt in Space (Minerva)	£15	Paradroid 2000 (Coin-Age)	£19
Cataclysm (4D)	£19	Pesky Muskrats (Coin-Age)	£19
Champions (Krisalis)	£22	Play It Again Sam 1 (Superior)	£19
-Includes Man Utd, J Khan Squash,		-Includes Conqueror, Rotor,	
-Wild Class Leaderbrd & Boxing Mngt		-No Excuses & Hostages	
Chess 3D (Micro Power)	£19	Populus (Krisalis)	£22
Chocks Away 2 (4D)	£19	Powerband (4D)	£19
Chocks Away Extra Miss (4D)	£15	Quark (Oregon)	£19
Chopper Force (4D)	£22	Quest for Gold (Krisalis)	£19
Chuck Rock (Krisalis)	£19	Repton 3 (Superior)	£19
Cyber Chess (4D)	£26	Repton 4 (Superior)	£19
Cyborg (Alpine)	£19	Rockfall (Eterna)	£26
Cycloids (Software 42)	£19	Real McCoy 2 (4D) 2Mb	£19
Dragon's Lair (4D)	£19	-Includes Apocalypse, Holed Out,	
Dreadnoughts (Turcan)	£26	-The Olympics & Inertia	
Dungeon (4D)	£26	Real McCoy 3 (4D) 2Mb	£26
Elite (Hybrid)	£32	-Includes Powerband, Nevryon, Drop	
Enter the Realm (4D) 2Mb	£19	Ship & The WIMP Game	
E-Type Compendium (4D)	£19	Real McCoy 4 (4D)	£26
Fervour (Clares)	£19	-Includes Galactic Dan, Grievous	
FRED (Software 42)	£17	-Bodily 'ARM, Cataclysm & X-Fire	
Galactic Dan (4D)	£19	Saloon Cars Deluxe (4D)	£26
Games Wizard (Leading Edge)	£26	Saloon Cars Del Extra Courses	£26
GODS (Krisalis)	£19	Serpents (CIS)	£26
Gribbly's Day Out (Coin-Age)	£19	Sim City (Krisalis)	£19
Guile (Dream)	£22	Spheres of Chaos (Matt Black)	£19
Heimdall (Krisalis)	£22	Superior Golf (Superior)	£15
Holed Out Compendium (4D)	£19	SWIV (Krisalis)	£19
Ibix the Viking (Minerva) (OS2)	£15	Technodream (Superior)	£19
Iron Lord (Cygnus)	£15	ThunderMonk (Minerva)	£15
Ixon (Software 42)	£19	Tiles (Brain Games)	£15
James Pond (Krisalis)	£19	Top Banana (HEX)	£19
Kerbang (Eterna)	£15	Twin World (Cygnus)	£15
Krisalis Collection	£22	Virtual Golf (4D)	£26
-Includes, Mad Professor Mariarty,		Waterloo (Turcan)	£19
-Pipemania, Terramex & Revelation		X-FIRE (4D)	£19
Last Ninja (Superior)	£19	Zarch (Superior)	£15
Legend of the Lost Temp (OS2)	£19	Zool (Gremlin Graphics)	£20

2Mb - RAM required for RISCOS3.1
OS2 - Runs on RISCOS2 only

Education

Adv. Playground 5+ (Storm)	£17	Adv. Playground 5+ (Storm)	£17
Amazing Ollie 4+ (Storm)	£14	Amazing Ollie 4+ (Storm)	£14
Arcture I-Romans 8-9	£28	Arcture I-Romans 8-9	£28
Arcture II-Egyptians 10-12	£28	Arcture II-Egyptians 10-12	£28
Badger Trails (Sherston)	£37	Badger Trails (Sherston)	£37
Coffee 9+ (Storm)	£28	Coffee 9+ (Storm)	£28
Concept Designer (Logotron)	£23	Concept Designer (Logotron)	£23
Crossword+ 8+	£19	Crossword+ 8+	£19
Crystal Rainforest (Sherston)	£35	Crystal Rainforest (Sherston)	£35
Darryl the Dragon (4Mation)	£19	Darryl the Dragon (4Mation)	£19
Desktop Folio (ESM)	£89	Desktop Folio (ESM)	£89
Farmer Giles 2 (CTS)	£17	Farmer Giles 2 (CTS)	£17
FirstLOGO (Longman)	£22	FirstLOGO (Longman)	£22
First Words & Pictures (Chk)	£26	First Words & Pictures (Chk)	£26
Flight Path 9+ (Storm)	£28	Flight Path 9+ (Storm)	£28
Freddy Teddy (Topologika)	£19	Freddy Teddy (Topologika)	£19
Freddy Teddy's Adv (Topol.)	£17	Freddy Teddy's Adv (Topol.)	£17
Fun & Games 5-9	£18	Fun & Games 5-9	£18
Fun School 2 (Database)	£15	Fun School 2 (Database)	£15
Fun School 3 (Database)	£18	Fun School 3 (Database)	£18
Fun School 4 (Database)	£18	Fun School 4 (Database)	£18
(Please spec. age group <5, 5-7, >7)		(Please spec. age group <5, 5-7, >7)	
Giant Killer (Topologika)	£17	Giant Killer (Topologika)	£17
Granny's Garden (4Mation)	£23	Granny's Garden (4Mation)	£23
House of Numbers (Chalk)	£19	House of Numbers (Chalk)	£19
Junior Database (Iota)	£45	Junior Database (Iota)	£45
Letters and Pictures (Chalk)	£18	Letters and Pictures (Chalk)	£18
Logo (Logotron)	£60	Logo (Logotron)	£60
Magpie (Logotron)	£49	Magpie (Logotron)	£49
Maps & Landsc. 1/2 (Chk) ea.	£19	Maps & Landsc. 1/2 (Chk) ea.	£19
Nature Park Adventure 7-9	£27	Nature Park Adventure 7-9	£27
Naughty Stories (Sherston) ea.	£10	Naughty Stories (Sherston) ea.	£10
Naughty Stories set of 6 (Sh)	£48	Naughty Stories set of 6 (Sh)	£48
Noddy's Playtime (Jmpg Bean)	£19	Noddy's Playtime (Jmpg Bean)	£19
Numbers and Pictures (Chalk)	£18	Numbers and Pictures (Chalk)	£18
Ollie Octopus Sketch Pad (Storm)	£14	Ollie Octopus Sketch Pad (Storm)	£14
Pin Point Junior (Logotron)	£23	Pin Point Junior (Logotron)	£23
Pirate (Chalk)	£19	Pirate (Chalk)	£19
Punman 1-2,3-4,5-7 (Chalk) ea.	£18	Punman 1-2,3-4,5-7 (Chalk) ea.	£18
Reversals (Chalk)	£18	Reversals (Chalk)	£18
Search & Rescue 9+	£28	Search & Rescue 9+	£28
Smudge the Spaniel (Storm) 4-8	£22	Smudge the Spaniel (Storm) 4-8	£22
Spellbook 4-9 (Soft Stuff (SS))	£19	Spellbook 4-9 (Soft Stuff (SS))	£19
Splash 7-11yrs (Sherston)	£19	Splash 7-11yrs (Sherston)	£19
10/10 Early Essentials <7yr (3R)	£19	10/10 Early Essentials <7yr (3R)	£19
10/10 English (3R) 6-16yrs	£19	10/10 English (3R) 6-16yrs	£19
10/10 Maths (Number) 6-16yrs	£19	10/10 Maths (Number) 6-16yrs	£19
10/10 Maths (Algebra) 6-16yrs	£19	10/10 Maths (Algebra) 6-16yrs	£19
Things to do with No's (SS)	£19	Things to do with No's (SS)	£19
Things to do with Words (SS)	£19	Things to do with Words (SS)	£19
Wizard's Revenge 9-11	£20	Wizard's Revenge 9-11	£20
Words and Pictures (Chalk)	£18	Words and Pictures (Chalk)	£18

Please call for titles not listed



Desktop Projects Ltd

Please contact us if you are offered a better price elsewhere, we will do our best to match it. We operate the Acorn Teachers Scheme. Special offers do not apply to Finance and Acorn Assist Scheme. This document was produced entirely on the Archimedes using Impression, ArtWorks, Draw & Paint.

All prices exclude VAT

Tel: 061-474 0778



QuickTile (v1.01) £25+VAT

Up until now it has only been possible to print posters from Draw & Sprite files. Now with QuickTile you can create posters from ANY RiscOS application. Simply enter the size of poster required and select PRINT directly from the application! QuickTile does the rest, printing each tile with crop marks & refs. **Requires RISCOS 3.10 or later. Send v1.00 disc back for free u/g.**



TopicArt

A new form of clip art comprising of single discs containing approximately 50 hand drawn high quality draw format clip art images, each on a single subject. Site and area licences are available, please ring for details.



TopicArt9 - Dinosaurs

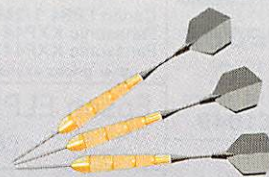
- Subjects available
- 1 - General
 - 2 - Transport
 - 3 - Costumes
 - 4 - Entertainment
 - 5 - Bugs 2 Slugs
 - 6 - Road Signs
 - 7 - Sports Equip
 - 8 - Sports Figures
 - 9 - Dinosaurs
 - 10 - Symbols
 - 11 - Tools

**£8
+ VAT
per disc**

11 TopicArt subjects are available now. Please specify when ordering.

**Buy 4
TopicArt
discs get
one free**

Not inc SpecialArt



TopicArt7 - Sports Equipment



TopicArt4
Entertainment

Showroom

Come and visit our Showroom, most Acorn systems & software on demonstration. Free car park.

Acorn Assist

Available to Teachers, Academics, Teaching Support Staff & full time Students. 13.75% Finance is available (excluding Students)

Acorn Ext Warranty

1 Year On-Site Service

A3010, A3020 or A4000	£25
A5000	£34
3 Year Warranty & On-Site Service	
A3010, A3020FD	£42
A3020HD, A4000	£51
A5000	£68

The above must be purchased at the same time as the computer system. Call for further details.

DIY Ink Jet Refills

Why throw away empty inkjet cartridges...

...when you can refill them at a fraction of the cost

Colours available include

Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black, Red, Green, Blue, Brown

Single Refills (req an orig cartr.)	£7
Twin Refills (req an orig cartr.)	£12
Please specify colour(s) required	
125ml Cleaning Kit	£4
400ml Cleaning Kit	£10
ColourSep software	£15
Can be used with HP DeskJets, Canon BJ's (not BJ300) & others. Ring for further details.	

SpecialArt

Special editions of TopicArt consisting of a minimum of 4 discs full of clipart

£20+VAT (each)



Xmas

Hardware & Books (All prices exclude VAT)

Pocket Bk/Psion

Acorn Pocket Book	£212
Psion 3 256k	£185
A-Link for either of the above	£51
Call for other peripherals	

A3010 Series

Free 3 Year Ext Warranty & On-Site Maintenance

Family Solution	£424
Connects to std TV, 1Mb RAM, Floppy drive, 2 joystick ports.	
Learning Curve Sys	£680
As above with 2Mb RAM, Standard Monitor & Learning Curve software.	

A3020 Series

Free 3 Year Ext Warranty & On-Site Maintenance

Floppy Disc System	£749
As A3010 less LC software & joystick ports. Inc Std Monitor, 2Mb RAM.	
60Mb Hard Disc Sys	£899
As above with 60Mb Hard disc. Add £50 for MultiScan Monitor.	

A4000 Series

Free 3 Year Ext Warranty & On-Site Maintenance

Home Office System	£999
2Mb RAM, Floppy Drive, 80Mb HD, Std Monitor, EasiWriter2, Jr Database	
80Mb Hard Disc Sys	£949
As above without additional software. Add £50 for MultiScan Monitor.	
For 1Mb 386 PC Card add £250	
For 4Mb 486 PC Card add £450	

A4 Portable

Free TrackBall, Spare Batt	
A4 2MFD Portable	£1399
A4 4MHD Portable	£1699
4Mb RAM, 60Mb HD, 2Mb Floppy Disc, LCD Screen, PC Emulator.	

A5000 Series

Free 3 Year Ext Warranty & On-Site Maintenance

Learning Curve Syst	£1445
2Mb RAM, 80Mb HD, MultiScan Mon, Learning Curve Software.	
A5000 2MHD80 Syst	£1399
A5000 4MHD162 Syst	£1599

Add £175 for Microvitec CubScan 1440 Monitor

RAM Upgrades

A3000 up to 2Mb	£45
A3000 up to 4Mb	£105
A3010 up to 2Mb	£35
A3010 up to 4Mb	£139
A3020/A4000 2Mb	£65
A5000 2Mb	£79
A5000 4Mb to 8Mb	£399
Please call for details.	
A400 RAM	£35 per Mb
A540 4Mb	£255

Printers

Canon BJ-10sx	£179
Canon BJ-10 Sht Fdr	£49
Canon BJ-200	£279
Canon BJ-230	£309
Canon BJC-800 Turbo	£1299
HP DeskJet 500C	£379
HP DeskJet 550C	£539
Add £35 to above printers for CC's TurboDriver	
HP LaserJet 4 600dpi	£Call
LaserDirect HiRes4	£949
LD HiRes4 Card	£349
Scanners	
ScanLight 256	£199
ScanLight Professional	£549
SCSI Card for above	£139

Monitors

Acorn Colour AKF30/40	£199
Acorn MultiScan	£249
add £10 for Archi/A3000's	
Microvitec CubScan	£399
0.28dp, 40 presets & 3 year warranty	
Philips 1710 17" FST	£849
0.26dp, 26 presets & 1 year on site	

Upgrades

386PC 1Mb/4Mb	£390/£490
486PC 1Mb/4Mb	£490/£590
A4k 1Mb 386PC Card	£275
A4k 4Mb 486PC Card	£499
5.25" Disc Buffer	£39
ARM3 25Mhz	£175
Colour Burst Card (SM)	£389
Colour Card (CC)	£249
DeltaCat Joystick	£29
Dust Covers 2 piece	£12
Dust Cover A3070	£8
G16 Graphics Acc (SM)	£269
I/O Expansion Card	£79
Joystick I/F (All M/C's)	£28
Keyboard Ext Cable	£12
Midi Expansion Card	£65
Micro Mouse (Clares)	£29
NetGain Ether or Eco	£200
Parallel Sound Sampler	£41
Serial Upgrade A3000	£17
Speedking Joystick	£10
User/Midi Card A3000	£46

Digitisers

Hawk V9 MkII	£249
Hi-Vision Col Digit'r int	£129
Vision Mono Digitiser int	£48
Vision Color Digitiser int	£76
Vision Mono Digitiser ext	£60
Vision Color Digitiser ext	£89

RISCOS 3.1 A300	£63.83
RISCOS 3.1 A5000	£16.17
RISCOS 3.1 Others	£42.70
Acorn Books	

A30X0 Technical Ref Manual	£29.95
A4 Technical Ref Manual	£65.00
A5000 Technical Ref Manual	£65.00
Assembler Manual	£25.00
ANSI C v4 Manual	£25.00
BBC Basic VI Guide	£19.95
1st Word+ Manual	£10.00
DDE User Guide	£25.00
DTP Manual	£10.00
RISCOS 2 User Guide	£15.00
RISCOS 3 PRM's	£99.00
Add £7+VAT carriage for PRM's	

Other Books

Archi Game Maker's Manual	£14.95
Archi Assembly Lang Manual	£14.95
Archi Operating System Guide	£14.95
Begin. Guide to WIMP Prog.	£12.95
Dabhand Guide to Impression	£14.95
DTP on the Archimedes	£12.95
Graphics on the ARM M/C's	£14.95
Mastering 1st Word+	£13.95
First Impressions	£35.00
Good Impressions	£30.00

Ink Cart/Ribbons

BJ-10 Ink Cartridge	£17
BJ-200 Ink Cartridge	£18
BJ-300 Ink Cartridge	£12
DJ-500 Bk Hi-Cap Cart.	£22
DJ-500C/550C Colour Cart.	£23
Swift24 Mono/Colour	£5/£15

Ordering by Telephone

Please specify the goods you require and for which computer. Please have your credit/debit card ready. We will require the cardholders name, address, delivery address if different and the start & expiry dates of the card.

Ordering by Post

Please specify the goods you require and for which computer including your TELEPHONE NUMBER & delivery address. Send complete with a signed cheque/postal order or alternatively for credit/debit cards, the card number, cardholders name, address, and the start & expiry dates. IMPORTANT - Please write your name, address & credit card details in BLOCK CAPITALS to avoid confusion. Orders by post **MUST** be accompanied by a telephone number.

Where to Find Us

From the M63 Junction 12 roundabout follow signs to Cheadle A560 passing the glass pyramid. At the 2nd set of traffic lights turn left onto Brinksway. Turn next left onto Chester St and immediately left again onto Ford St. Enter on-site car park via Red Gates on the right hand side.

Terms

EC residents add 17.5% VAT to all prices except books. Carriage is free (except books, paper & large software applications) on mainland UK, elsewhere at cost. Only Credit/Debit cards accepted for overseas orders. Prices and manufacturer's specifications subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold and/or available. Goods not offered on trial basis. Restocking fee on non-defective returns. E & OE

Entrance to on-site Car Park via Red Gate



Desktop Projects Ltd

**All prices
exclude VAT**

Authorised Acorn Dealer (Tel: 061-474 0778, Fax: 061-474 0781)

Unit 2A, Heapriding Business Park, Ford St, Stockport, Cheshire. SK3 0BT



High quality products. Full technical support. Visit our Showrooms. See before you buy.

WeServe of Hampshire

WeServe

COMPUTER SERVICES

Authorised dealers for
Canon, HP, Citizen,
Panasonic, Star etc.....

Archimedes

A5000 L.C.
A5000 2Mram 40M Hd Learning
Curve S/w & Monitor £1049

A5000
A5000 2Mram 40M
Hd & Monitor £999

A5000 Hard Disk
Acorn original 40Mb replacement
Hard Disk £199

**A3000
Monitor Stands**
Acorn original
AKF20 Stand £19

Archimedes Software Bargains

Desktop Pub. - Acorn £49
Interdictor - Clares FS £14
Lemmings - Psynosis £18
Pacmania - Grandslam £16
Superior Gold £13
Trivial Pursuit Genus £14
Eureka - Logotron SS £109
Galactic Dan - 4th Dim. £21
Spellmaster on Disk £28
Canon BJ10 Turbo dr. £44
Citizen Series 2 driver £12

A410
A410 1Mram £499

A410 Hard Disk
40Mb £199

Bit Sticks
Acorn Bit Stick 1 for BBC B
or Master with BBC B only
CAD software £59

BBC B/Master Bargains
Stack Light Pen £16
Disk Drive Users Manual £7
2 Rom Cartridge - Care £12
2 Rom Cartridge - Acorn £11
MR8000 64K ram + batt £39
AMX type mouse £25
8271 Disc Interface kit £45
1770 Disk Interface kit £45
Basic II Rom - Acorn £15
InterBase - Comp. Conc. £39

Archimedes

We stock the full range of
Acorn computers. Teachers
and Educational Discounts
are available on most Micros.

We are able to match most
offers on Acorn products and
provide real customer service.
First class customer service
before & after sales try us today.

Phone for our 70 page catalogue. Please add 17.5% VAT to prices
EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME
All products have a 30 day money back & 12 month warranty.
Prices are subject to variation without prior notification.
Please phone for express clearance of cheques. Credit APR 29.8%
Established 8 years. 3 minutes from M27 Junction 11. Free parking.
Open 9 to 5.30 Monday to Friday & 9 to 5 Saturday. Carriage/order
Postage 80p or £3.00 Securicor £5.50 Securicor AM £10 + VAT

WeServe

Larger items delivered
by Securicor

Laser Printers

Special Offers

Canon LPB4 1/2M .. £475
Panasonic KXP4410 £442
Panasonic KXP4430 £579
Laser prices exclude VAT

Epson ELP8010
10ppm Laser
(7only) £699

OKI OL830
Adobe PostScript
Laser 8ppm
(limited stocks) £789

A410 Ram
Upgrades ram by
1Mb eg. 1M to 2M £25

All prices exclude VAT

Please add 17.5% VAT

Acorn Spares

BBC B Exc VAT
Power Supply unit £42
Keyboard £34
Keyswitch (white) £1
Case top & bottom £19
View 2.1 ROM only £9
Speech ROM only £13
TMS5220 Speech £13
O.S. 1.2 ROM £12
8271 controller £32

Master Exc VAT
Power Supply unit £58
Keyboard £59
Keyswitch (black) £1
Case top & bottom £19
Archimedes Exc VAT
Acorn Mouse £28
Mouse cable £8
Please phone for full range

8271
disk controller chip
£32

SONY DISKETTES

SONY branded
(lifetime warranty)
(100% certified error free)
10x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi 6.38
50x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi 27.50
100x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi 51.00
250x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi 120.00
1kx 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi 460.00

DISKETTES SONY / DYSAN bulk

(lifetime warranty)
(100% certified error free)
10x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi 5.06
50x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi 18.60
100x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi 33.70
250x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi 80.75
1kx 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi 323.00
40 x 3.5" Disk box with lock 4.67
100 x 3.5" Disk box with lock 6.38
Carriage on 50+ disks £3.00 + VAT

Educational Specialist. Established 8 years.

Acorn Educational Dealer. Nationwide Service.

WeServe Best for service

**ARM 35 MHz
Processor**
£145 incl.

SILLY SUMMER SALE
We pay your VAT!
No carriage charge!
Limited stocks Phone now!

**A5000 plug in
4mb Upgrade**
£73 incl.

**GROUND
CONTROL**
ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**A310 4mb
+35MHz
ARM 3**
£300 incl.

**Uvupac
Universal
Error
Eraser**
£10 incl.

**A5000 plug in
base board
Just**
£15 incl.

**Quantity
discount
please ask**

**Teletext adaptor with latest page cache-ing
software as described in June Acorn
Computing. Mains powered. Heavy duty unit.
Just £94, incl. software (only) £15 incl.**



GROUND CONTROL

ELECTRONICS LIMITED



HOURS OF BUSINESS: 9.00 AM - 5.30 PM (24 HOUR ORDERING FACILITY)
PRICES EXCLUDE VAT, BUT INCLUDE CARRIAGE CHARGES (UK MAINLAND) PACKAGING AND INSURANCE

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION TEL: 0635 524008 or 0622 833023
UNIT 7, KINGFISHER COURT, HAMBRIDGE ROAD, NEWBURY, BERKSHIRE RG14 5SJ.

12th successful year

Micro-Aid
SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICRO COMPUTER

GENEALOGY
(See review in Feb '87 and Aug '89)
FAMILY HISTORY SYSTEM The most popular program ever written for us.
Enables you to produce a full family tree and many other genealogical listings.
BBC/Master/Compact version £21.95 Archimedes version £25.95

PAYROLL
EXTENDED PAYROLL Now in its twelfth year. The only BBC program for wages, tax and National Insurance for up to 400 employees. Four weekly and Monthly pay whether of data per employee in time or employee information. Extended to include pension deductions, sick pay, SSP, SMP, the full range of post tax adjustments and even no pay. Three types of payroll printout and an optional coin analysis. An annual contract keep you up to date with the budget changes. Send for demo disc £59.50

BOOKKEEPING
(see review in March '89 Acorn User)

1) CASHBOOK Double entry bookkeeping for home or club use. All data kept in memory. Three character analysis code enables you to know where the money comes from and where it goes. 48 transactions per A4 page. Analysis summary up to 30 categories. £14.95

2) CASHBOOK D As 1) + random access giving 2000 items. CASH/BANK or VAT/BANK headings. Password control. String or numeric searches. For schools, clubs & non credit businesses. £24.95

3) ACCOUNT As 2) + Credit facility and statements. For small businesses working with credit. £39.95

4) ACCOUNT-PLUS + Invoicing. Orders, Quotations etc. Full sorting of data by 5 options. Full automatic nominal ledger. £49.95

5) TAXMAN This new program which has been under development for three years allows you to enter all your transactions and to printout end of year results with balance sheet and even calculate tax due. The Inland Revenue love it and so do we. Results can be taken from our other accounting programs and entered into TAXMAN making a superb combination. £59.95

6) Micro-Trader is a full accountancy package with features right through to final balance sheet. Stock Control at £75.00 extra. £235.00
For shops/firms, accountants wanting full integrated facilities. Payroll can be integrated. £88.13

MAILING
218 addresses in memory or up to 1875 on random access disc. Multiple selected and repeat labels, mail merge, full sorts. Ideal for subscription lists, promotions, any kind of mailing. £14.95
£35.95

Ask for detailed brochure for more software and other items.
Demo discs available for £2.50 each. Micro-Trader £25. Prices include VAT add £1 p/p.
PLEASE NOTE OUR MOVE & CHANGE OF ADDRESS FROM CORNWALL

[FAX AVAILABLE]
Kiddonan Courtyard, Barrhill,
S. Ayrshire Scotland, KA26 0PS.
Tel: 0465 82288

A few more years ago than he cares to remember, Andy Pierson of ESP wrote an application called *Compose* for the BBC Micro. This allowed children to assemble tunes from predefined musical 'building blocks' and hear them played by the computer.

Despite the aesthetically-challenged nature of the BBC sound system, *Compose* was pretty popular in primary schools and was later rewritten as a full screen program for the Archimedes. This year, it was reincarnated under Risc OS as *Compose World*.

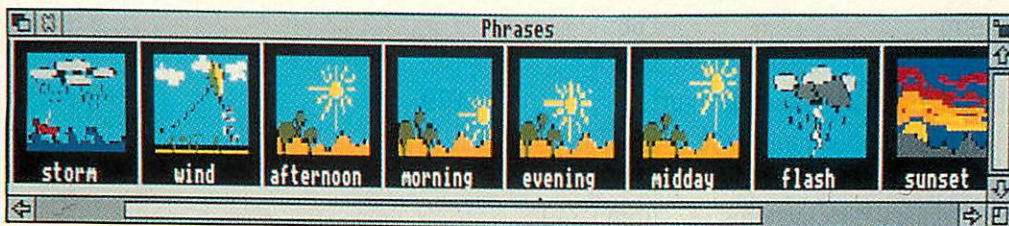
When a child opens a *Compose World* file, he is presented with two windows. The first, marked 'phrases', contains a number of square pictures, each of which represents a fragment of music. The second window, called the sequencer, contains a grid of blank squares, a set of 'tape recorder' icons and a tempo control. To write a tune, the child drags pictures from the phrase window and drops them onto the sequencer grid in whatever combination and order seems appropriate. When they're in the right order, he selects the Play icon.

The computer plays each fragment in succession using either the Arc's internal sounds or external MIDI devices. If the tune needs changing, he can replace or delete phrases by dragging pictures into and out of the grid. When the tune is complete, it can be saved to disc. There is an optional third window, called Display, which shows enlarged versions of each picture as it plays.

The package includes 35

Music to your ears

Compose was a big hit in the schools. Now, with *Compose World* Richard Garrett thinks ESP has struck the right note



Display sizes can be easily altered in *Compose World* to suit the user, here allowing eight frames to run side-by-side

example files to illustrate the different ways it can be used. Some are collections of useful components for making your own tunes and others contain phrases which can be arranged, jigsaw fashion, until they play well-known tunes. My favourite is *The Teddy Bears' Picnic*, which produces an animation of teddies who walk through the woods and arrive at a picnic site in the last couple of bars. If the demos get boring, you can make new files by mixing existing components using File Merge.

Compose World has two editors with which you create and modify the phrases/pictures used to build tunes. These are Picture Editor and Phrase Editor. Picture Editor alters the

sprites that represent each phrase. Although *Compose World* phrases all use 48 x 24 pixel Mode 12 sprites, the program imports images of any size and scales them.

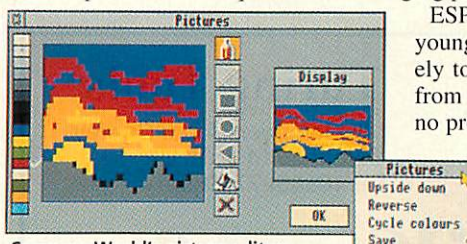
Phrase Editor is a variation on a piano roll sequencer,

intensity ranging from traditional features to more novel ones like Invert which reflects each note about the middle note of the scale, and Reverse Rhythm which reverses lengths of notes in a phrase without changing pitch.

ESP says that though younger kids are unlikely to make new phrases from scratch, they have no problem editing existing ones to make variations of their own.

Compose World

is the musical equivalent of a clip art graphics program, and while it is designed mainly for children at key stages 2 and 3, it could be enjoyed by people on either side of that range. I certainly had fun. At its simplest, it needs no formal musical knowledge. The move to the desktop has made this application much easier to use and definitely more pleasant to listen to.

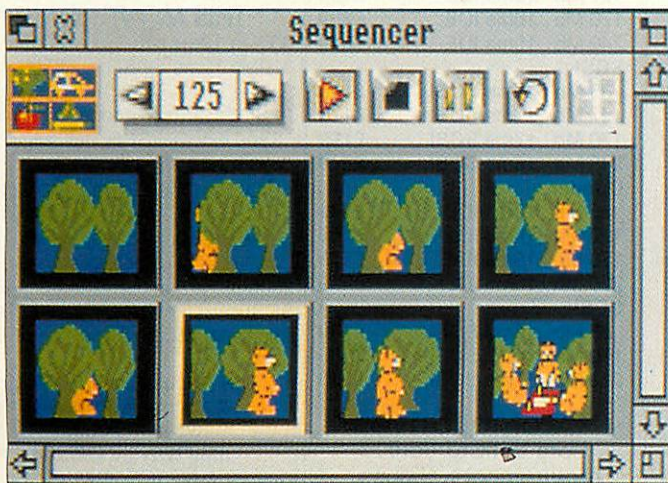


Compose World's picture editor, showing colour range at the left

where notes are shown as blocks on a rectangular grid whose horizontal axis shows time in beats and whose vertical axis shows pitch. An unusual feature is that its vertical axis can be configured to different musical scales: major, minor, chromatic, pentatonic and so on, or customised to any scale you like.

When you select a scale, only those notes that fall within it are shown on the grid so, for example, if you're writing in pentatonic mode, each octave shows just five notes and ignores the other seven. Phrases can play more than one note at a time and each voice can be assigned to a different internal or Midi sound.

There are loads of edit features for pitch, duration and



If you go down to the woods today...

Product details

Product: *Compose World*
Supplier: Expressive Software Projects
Tel: (0602) 295019
Price: £48.00 + VAT (includes site licence); Files 1 support pack £12.00+VAT; Voice Pack 1 £15.00+VAT

High Density/SCSI (inc drive) £224
 High Density only - upgradeable (inc drive) £184
 SCSI only - upgradeable £149

We now produce the ex-ARXE SCSI/HD systems, allowing you to replace your floppy with a high density (1.6Mb/1.44Mb) drive.

Requires RO3.10 or later. PC emulator compatible. HD or SCSI to HD&SCSI: £49.

Please specify machine type when ordering.

v22bis (2400 bps) FaxModem bundle £259

BT Approved Pace FaxModem, ARCfax, ARCTerm, and a cable - It's portable too.

v32bis (14400 bps) FaxModem bundle £359

BT Approved USR Sportster FaxModem, ARCTerm, ARCfax & a cable - It's quick!

ARCTerm 7 £68

ARCbbs (3 line version) £85

High performance dual serial card £79

PC Keyboard/mouse interface £89

A5000 - 170Mb 2nd hard disk £249

20Mb Floptical disk systems from £349

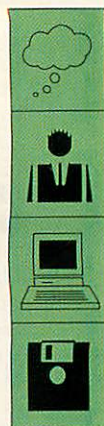
External Fujitsu 496Mb SCSI (over 2Mb/sec) £899

External Fujitsu 120Mb Mag-Opt (inc 1 disk) £849

Insured delivery on modems/storage systems £10+VAT. Education is entitled to a 5% discount on all our products.

Please add VAT at 17.5% to all prices. Plastic welcome.

THE SERIAL PORT



Our shop in Wells is now open at 15 Union Street (Union Street is next to Dixons)

Come and see the FPA!

The Serial Port
 Burcott Manor, Wells,
 Somerset, BA5 1NH

Telephone (0749) 670058
 Fax (0749) 670809
 Modem (0749) 670030
 ISDN (0749) 670883

TT Turing Tools
 149 Campbell Road, Cowley
 Oxford, OX4 3NX, UK
 Tel. (0865) 775059

SpoilSport

RISC OS 3.x System Defense Kit

"They rename the hard disc... scramble the configuration... turn off the auto-boot... reset the system clock... do factory resets..." The solution is SpoilSport. £22.00 inc.

IronMask 2.1

Multi-user File Security System

'Frozen' directories or application folders are made unchangeable except by the IronMask superuser. 'Shielded' files are made completely inaccessible except to their owners. User authentication. Failsafe encryption. The software solution for RISC OS security in school or office. **£75.00 inc. (IronMask 1.2 Personal Edition now only £49.00)**

IronMask 2.1 + SpoilSport £85.00. 10% OFF all prices for prompt payment (14 days).

Prices quoted are for 1 computer. British Isles postage included. Overseas add £3.00. ☎ for educational and site prices, further information or factsheets.

One
 Stop
 Storage

TECHNOLOGY
 Matrix

Telephone
061-320 3087
 2 Field Mews, Denton,
 Manchester, M34 2DA
 Fax: 061-320 3210

A/3000/10/20 (internal IDE)

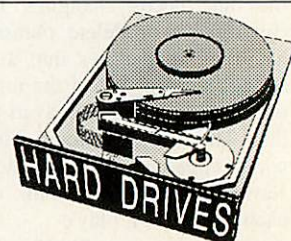
_60 Mb	15ms IDE	£219
_85 Mb	15ms IDE	£249
120 Mb	15ms IDE	£289
210 Mb	15ms IDE	£429

Other Archimedes Machines (internal)

Quantum		
_85 Mb	15ms IDE	£145
127 Mb	15ms IDE	£169
170 Mb	15ms IDE	£189
240 Mb	15ms IDE	£249
SCSI		
_85 Mb	17ms SCSI	£149
127 Mb	17ms SCSI	£179
170 Mb	17ms SCSI	£199
245 Mb	16ms SCSI	£279

Conner		
_85 Mb	19ms IDE	£149
120 Mb	19ms IDE	£159
170 Mb	19ms IDE	£179
250 Mb	15ms IDE	£239
SCSI		
_85 Mb	16ms SCSI	£149
170 Mb	16ms SCSI	£189
213 Mb	12ms SCSI	£239

External Drives
 are built to your requirements. Please call with your specifications.



**** THIS MONTH ONLY ****
 330Mb 12ms IDE £309
 330Mb 12ms SCSI £309

SCSICards to connect internal and external SCSI devices: call with your specifications.

Tape (Backup) Drives
 Superb "Disaster Recovery" and Data archiving system. Low Media cost.

250Mb C/W Software/cable/Tape	£499
SCSI card for above	£149
Additional 250Mb Tape	£ 24

**All Prices Exclude VAT.
 & Carriage. Prices &
 Specifications
 may change without
 notice. E. & O. E.**

Back to basics

In the second part of his Basic programming series, Mark Moxon takes a look at the different types of variable and shows them in action

Right, so now you're able to type in programs and run them. Great. Now comes the tricky part: learning to create your own.

The first step in most tutorials is to look at the concept of a variable, and, just because this series is far cooler than most, there's no reason why we shouldn't start that way too. So, what's a variable?

The BBC Basic Guide says 'a variable has a name and a value associated with it'. This means we can invent a variable name for ourselves, and give it a value. So, if you want to define the number of eggs in a basket as seven, you create a variable called `number_of_eggs` with value 7 (variable names can't contain spaces, so we have to use underline). The command to do this is:

```
number_of_eggs=7
```

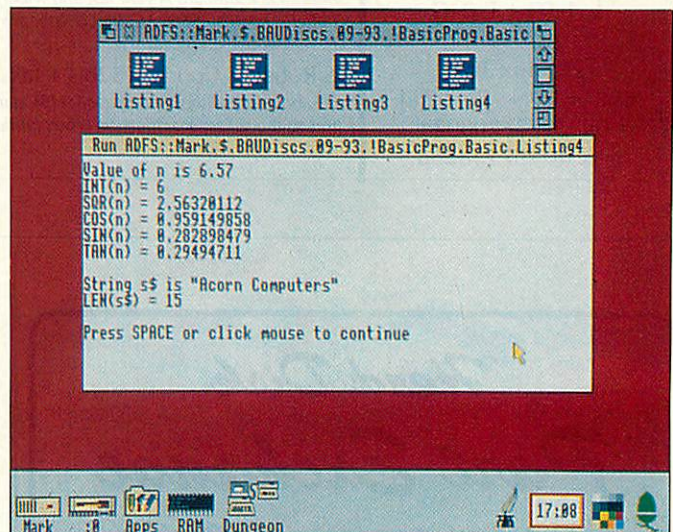
Now whenever we use the name `number_of_eggs` in our program, 7 will be substituted.

Why call them variables? It's because we can change the value associated with any variable at any time. If, later in our program, we have the line:

```
number_of_eggs=10
```

then the value for `number_of_eggs` will be 10 from that point on.

Try typing in Listing 1, which simply prints out two values when run. In line 4 the variable `number_of_eggs` is set to 7, printed out in line 5 using the `PRINT` command, which will be described in full in a later article. In line 6 `number_of_eggs` is set to 10, which is printed out in line 7.



Running Listing 4 to demonstrate various variable functions

Line 8 terminates the program, and line 3 is our standard error handler, described last month.

Variable types

There are three important types of variable: *integer* variables, which can only have whole number values; *floating point* variables, which can have any number values; and *string* variables, which have strings of characters as values.

You tell the computer which type you are defining by the last character you choose for the variable name. A name by itself, such as `number_of_eggs`, denotes a floating point; a name ending in a per cent (`number_of_eggs%`) denotes an integer; and a name ending in a dollar (`number_of_eggs$`) denotes a string. Don't worry about string variables: we'll look at them later.

In Listing 1 we used a name without a per cent character, so the variable `number_of_eggs` is a floating point variable. We could give the variable a non-integer value, such as 3.5, by altering one of the assignment statements (lines 4 and 6) to `number_of_eggs=3.5` or similar. If we wanted to make sure the number of eggs was always a whole number (which makes sense) we could add a per cent to the variable name. This makes no difference in this example, but the following shows why you should make sure to use the correct variable.

The real power of variables is apparent when you consider *expressions*. An expression is the name given to something which can be evaluated to produce a value. The following are expressions: `1+2` and `number_of_eggs+1`, as they can

The Summer's Still Here!

...although as I write this it doesn't seem like it! We've reduced many of our prices this month (and corrected a couple of errors!). We are now looking to you to do your duty and buy lots of software before we have to put them back up again to keep body and soul together.

Using Access, Visa, Mastercard or Delta you can place your orders 24 hours a day on (0273) 208074 or faxing us on (0273) 738258. Cheques are very welcome!

P.S. Don't forget we will be closed until the 12th August when we will pack away our buckets and spades and resume our normal high standard of service

Art/Graphics	Education	Utilities	Gribbly's Day Out
Artworks145.00	Fun School 3 (-5,5-7,7+).....21.00	Articulate19.00	Grievous Bodily 'Arm'20.75
Chameleon 238.75	Fun School 4 (-5,5-7,7+).....21.00	Compression39.75	Guile25.20
GraphBox Pro115.00			
Imagery82.00	Hypermedia	Consumables	Hero Quest25.25
Image Outliner83.50	Genesis 2116.00	BJ-10 Ink Cartridge20.50	James Pond20.25
Revelation 287.95	Magpie47.00	Box 10 3 1/2" TDK DS/DD8.90	Krisalis Collection24.95
smArt54.00	Music	Box 10 3 1/2" TDK DS/HD 12.50	Lemmings21.75
Vector88.00	Notate59.00		Oh No! More Lemmings 16.95
	Rhapsody 255.00	Games	Lotus Turbo Ch. 221.75
Books	Score Draw55.00	2067BC18.50	Nebulus21.75
First Impressions31.00	MIDI/Sampler (Econet)75.00	Aggressor17.50	Paradroid 200021.75
Good Impressions29.00		Aldebaran28.95	Pesky Muskrats21.95
Communications	Vision Colour Dig. (Int)88.50	Battle Chess24.50	Populous20.25
ArcComm 255.00	HiVision " " (Int)88.50	Black Angel29.95	Provocator16.95
ArcFax22.00	ScanLight 256220.00	Bobby Blockhead17.50	Quest for Gold20.25
ArcTerm 768.50	CC Colour Card265.00	Break 147 & Superpool29.95	Raw Power24.50
	Printers	Champions25.25	Saloon Cars Deluxe29.00
Databases	Canon BJ-10ex205.00	Chuck Rock20.25	Sim City28.00
Archivist Pro49.95	with CC Turbo Driver255.00	Cyber Chess28.00	Spheres of Chaos21.25
Flexifile91.50	Canon BJC8001610.00	Cyborg22.00	SWIV20.25
Junior Database (Iota)52.50	includes CC Turbo Driver	Cycloids28.75	Technodream21.25
Squirrel149.90	LaserDirect HiRes 41050.00	E-Type Compendium20.75	Top Banana21.25
DTP/WP	Spreadsheets	EGO: Repton 421.00	Virtual Golf29.00
Impression 2145.00	Eureka!115.00	Fervour21.75	X-Fire20.75
Impression Junior81.00	Pipedream 4135.00	F.R.E.D.21.50	Zool23.00
Techwriter185.00		Gods21.75	

All prices include VAT, Postage and Packing. PO Cash on Delivery: add £4.50 for orders up to £500. E&OE

SENLAC

Computing
Limited

(AU0993)

PO Box 304

BRIGHTON BN2 2TT

Tel (0273) 208074

Fax (0273) 738258

★★★ Star Bargains ★★★

US Robotics Courier HST Dual + fax585.00

Excellent fast modem. v32bis, HST, fax capability. Limited offer. HST standard is very fast and widely supported by bulletin boards. SENLAC are US Robotics Preferred Resellers. See above for \$/w.

US Robotics Courier v32bis + fax485.00

As above but without proprietary HST standard. Upgrade this to the V.Fast specification when ratified for only £99.

Panasonic KXP-1124i195.00

Excellent quality 24pin dot matrix. Final reduction!

Pipedream 345.00

Ideal integrated package. Risc OS 2 only.

Cataclysm17.50

Another excellent Risc OS 2 game.

Saloon Cars - the original game15.00

Still an excellent game for Risc OS 2 users.

★★★ Only While Stocks Last ★★★

Hard Disk Part Exchange

Run out of disk space on your A5000 already?
Then get a bigger drive!

	New drive 120 Mb	250 Mb
Old drive		
40 Mbyte	£179.00	£279.00
80 Mbyte	£149.00	£249.00

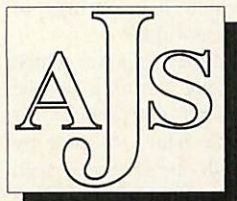
Second Hand Equipment

Master 128	£150.00
A3000	£325.00
A420/1	£525.00
A440/1	£625.00
A440	£525.00
A310	£325.00
RML Window Box	£599.00
40 Mb IDE drive	£ 65.00
80 Mb IDE drive	£115.00
IDE Interfaces	£ 69.00

Special Offers

Epson Stylus 800	£199.00
Cumana CD358	£ 89.00
Star LC24-10	£125.00
Panasonic 1081	£ 89.00
Multiscan monitors	£229.00

Send us your old drive only, or A5000, and we will transfer the software (if not protected) onto the new drive



Computers Ltd

123 New London Road
Chelmsford
Essex CM2 0QT
tel/fax 0245 345263

All prices plus VAT and carriage

Impression Resource Disc

With over a 100 borders, a range of useful clip art and a selection of hints and tips. £7.95

The Impression Junior Resource Disc as above with working borders. £7.95

The Ovation Resource Disc - contains extra borders, clip art, hints & tips etc. £8.95

Some of the 50+ Clip Art Collections

Home Publisher clip art (Draw) £5.95

Europe Maps colour (Draw/compressed) £7.95

World Maps (Draw/compressed) £7.95

UK Maps (Draw/compressed) £7.95

World Houses (Draw/compressed) £7.95

The Pond Kit 2 disks - KS 3 to 'A' level £14.00

Parish Magazine - 3 discs of Draw files, 1 disc of KJ (AV) New Testament files

NEW The Church Year - an image for every week, Saints' Days & festivals £16.98

Over 1800 clip art files now available - for A3000/A3010/A3020/A4000/A5000 & Archimedes machines

Send £1 for the free Auto-Catalogue & ClearView/Sample disc (free with order)

Add VAT at 17.5% and £1 postage to all orders.

School order forms accepted

Dep AU9, PO Box 97, Exeter, EX4 4YA Phone/Fax 0392 221702

DEC DATA

CSS Computer Centre

Acorn Education Centre

Acorn Unix Centre

Acorn
The choice of experience

Showroom open 9-5.30

Six days a week

Training. Free fitting of add ons

Repairs and maintenance

SJ
RESEARCH

NEW: A3000, A4000, A5000 & Pocket Book now in stock

CUMBRIA SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD

Unit 3A, Townfoot Ind. Est., BRAMPTON

CUMBRIA CA8 1SW

06977 3779

Numeric operators

Op Function

+	Addition eg number_of_eggs+3
-	Subtraction eg number_of_eggs-6
*	Multiplication eg number_of_eggs*48
/	Division eg number_of_eggs/2
()	Brackets eg (number_of_eggs+1)/10
^	Raise to the power eg number_of_eggs^2
DIV	Integer division eg number_of_eggs DIV 2
MOD	Integer remainder eg number_of_eggs MOD 2

Numerical functions

OperatorDescription

ABS(n)	Makes n positive, so ABS(-65) evaluates to 65
INT(n)	Rounds n down to an integer, so INT(6.7) evaluates to 6
SQR(n)	Evaluates the square root of n, so SQR(9) evaluates to 3
COS(n)	Evaluates the cosine of n (n is in radians)
SIN(n)	Evaluates the sine of n (n is in radians)
TAN(n)	Evaluates the tangent of n (n is in radians)
ACS(n)	Evaluates the arc-cosine of n (n is in radians)
ASN(n)	Evaluates the arc-sine of n (n is in radians)
ATN(n)	Evaluates the arc-tangent of n (n is in radians)

String functions

Op Description

LEN(s\$)	Evaluates to the length of the string s\$ – the number of characters in the string
STR\$(n)	Converts the number n into a string, so STR\$(456) evaluates to "456" (a string)

be evaluated; the first to 3, and the second to the value of the variable number_of_eggs plus 1.

Variables can be assigned values not only by putting number_of_eggs=7 or whatever, but by putting any expression on the right-hand side of the equals sign. So the *syntax* for the assignment of a variable (in other words, the standard way of laying out the statement) is: **variable_name=expression**

Try entering and running Listing 2. This makes number_of_eggs% seven, and defines more_eggs% to be the value of the expression number_of_eggs%+1. This evaluates to 8. No problems there, but try changing line 6 to: **more_eggs%=number_of_eggs%+1.5**

The value of more_eggs% doesn't change, although we'd expect it to be 8.5. The reason is that more_eggs% is an integer variable, not allowed to contain a non-integer number. In this case, the value of 8.5 is rounded down to 8 when assigned to more_eggs%.

Now remove all the percentages, and run again. The expected value of 8.5 is shown. The moral is simple: only use integer variables when you need to, but do use them if you know a variable will never have a fractional value.

Expressions can be far more complicated than simple addition. Table 1 shows the more common numeric operators, though I have left out a lot of the more technical ones to keep things simple.

Addition, subtraction, multiplication and division are all pretty obvious: the only thing to notice is that an asterisk is used as a multiplication sign. Brackets allow otherwise ambiguous expressions to be evaluated, such as $1+1/2$, which could be evaluated to 1.5 or 1, depending on how you read it. Basic has a built-in method of avoiding this problem, 'operator precedence', but I reckon using brackets removes ambiguity and means you don't have to remember the rules to understand the expression. Stick to $(1+1)/2$ or $1+(1/2)$, rather than $1+1/2$.

The raise to the power operator is also pretty easy: 5^2 means five-to-the-power-of-two, or 25. Finally, the integer operators. DIV is essentially the

same as / except the result is rounded down to the nearest integer, and MOD gives the remainder from the division. $5 \text{ DIV } 2$ evaluates to 2 (as $5/2$ is 2.5 which rounds down to 2), and $5 \text{ MOD } 2$ evaluates to 1 (as the remainder when 5 is divided by 2 is 1).

String variables

Before discussing variables and their uses further, we have to look at string variables, which have names like number_of_eggs\$. A string is a string of characters, like "Abcdef" or "Welcome to our world!". Notice the string is in double quotation marks; this is how a string is denoted.

To assign a value to a string variable, you still use the same syntax as for the numerical variables, in other words: **variable_name=expression**. This time the variable name ends in a dollar, so an example of string assignment would be: **name\$="Mark Moxon"**

Try entering Listing 3, a quick demonstration of assigning two string variables and printing them out one after the other. The strings are assigned in lines 4 and 5, and are printed out by the PRINT commands in lines 6 and 7. You can include a quotation mark in a string by putting two quotes next to each other; the quotes around the word "Acorn" are entered in the program using this method.

Variables

Basic has a large number of built-in functions for manipulating variables, these can be used in expressions to calculate various mathematical values. Table 2 shows a collection of mathematical functions which can be used on numerical (integer or floating point) variables: Table 3 shows some string functions. Using these, expressions such as $(\text{COS}(\text{angle}) * \text{PI}) / \text{ABS}(\text{sign})$ can be constructed for your amusement.

Listing 4 shows these in action, and should help explain how they work. Type it in and have a go.

Next month I'll take a look at the functions available for variable manipulation in more detail, so don't worry if the tables don't instantly make sense: they will then.

Listing 1

```
REM >Listing1
:
ON ERROR REPORT:PRINT " at
line ";ERL/10:END
number_of_eggs=7
PRINT "The value of number
_of_eggs is";number_of_egg
s
number_of_eggs=10
PRINT "The value of number
_of_eggs is ;number_of_egg
s
END
```

Listing 2

```
REM >Listing2
:
ON ERROR REPORT:PRINT " at
line ";ERL/10:END
number_of_eggs%=7
PRINT "The value of number
_of_eggs% is ;number_of_egg
s%
more_eggs%=number_of_eggs%
+1
PRINT "The value of more_e
ggs% is ";more_eggs%
END
```

Listing 3

```
REM >Listing3
:
ON ERROR REPORT:PRINT " at
line ";ERL/10:END
first_string$="Hello. I am
an"
second_string$=""Acorn""
Computer."
PRINT first_string$
PRINT second_string$
END
```

Listing 4

```
REM >Listing4
:
ON ERROR REPORT:PRINT " at
line ";ERL/10:END
n=6.57
s$="Acorn Computers"
PRINT "Value of n is ";n
PRINT "INT(n) = ";INT(n)
PRINT "SQR(n) = ";SQR(n)
PRINT "COS(n) = ";COS(n)
PRINT "SIN(n) = ";SIN(n)
PRINT "TAN(n) = ";TAN(n)
PRINT
PRINT "String s$ is """;s
$;""""
PRINT "LEN(s$) = ";LEN(s$
)
END
```


STOP PRESS... STOP PRESS... STOP PRESS...

Cumana launches new 300 Series CD-ROM drive

Low-cost CD-ROM is here!

- Acorn Replay and Photo CD capable
- A technical breakthrough
- A marvel!

Interested?

Complete and return the coupon below and we will send you full details of this brilliant product **PLUS** over **£300** worth of vouchers redeemable against purchases of Cumana CD-ROM drives, software and related products.

*CUMANA LIMITED • PINES TRADING ESTATE • BROAD STREET •
GUILDFORD • SURREY • GU3 3BH
FAX 0483 451371*

Name

Job title (if applicable)

Address.....

.....

..... Postcode.....

Daytime phone no

HOME ☐ EDUCATION ☐ BUSINESS ☐

FOR OFFICIAL USE: Reply No.

Space Encyclopaedia Yes/No

! And there's more . . .

If yours is one of the first 300 coupons received you will be given a **FREE Space Encyclopaedia* CD-ROM disc (worth £75 RRP)** if you buy a **Cumana 300 Series CD-ROM DRIVE (before 31.01.94).**

Have we gone completely mad?!

*Includes Acorn Replay sequences

Got a problem?
Drop us a line and
we'll do our best to
sort it out. Plus tips
from Acorn's
customer hotline

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

Q I have an A5000 with Risc OS 3.10. I have been trying to alter the colour of the pointer, backdrop and the iconbar without altering the palette. Is there any way I could alter any of them using another method?

Chris Davis
(No address supplied)

A Altering the colour of the pointer is not too tricky, although it's a little long-winded. First, you need to get hold of the sprite for the pointer, which is held in the sprite file *Resources:\$.Resources.Wimp.Sprites*. Save the two sprites *ptr_default* and *ptr_double* into a separate file on disc, which we will call *Pointers*.

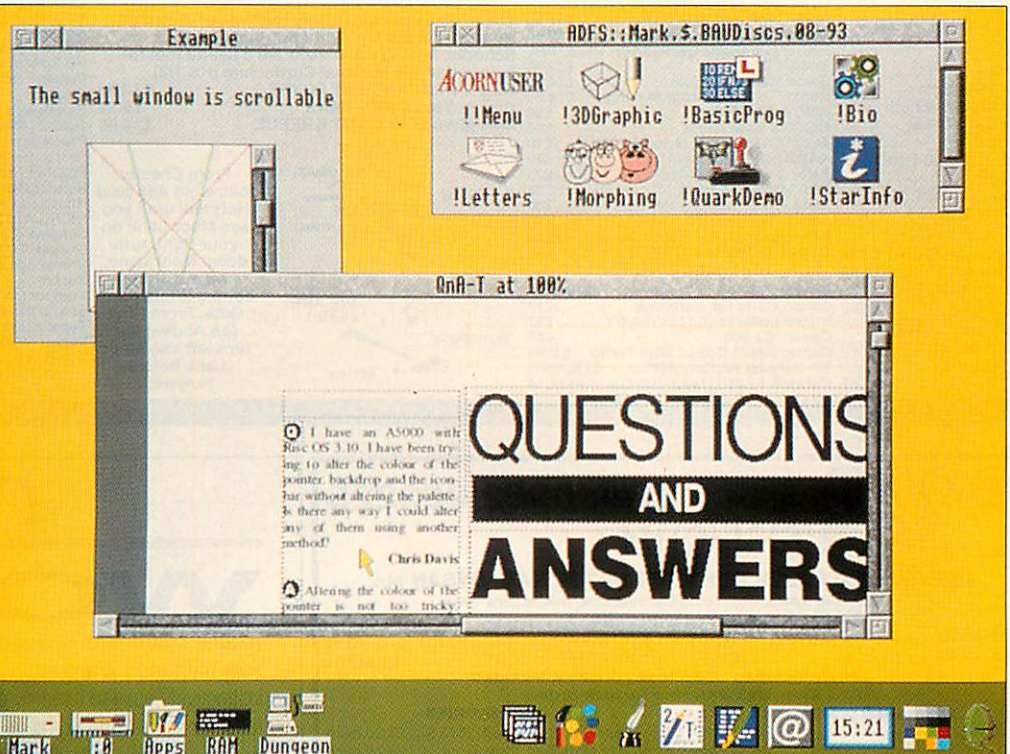
Next, load the sprite file into *Paint*, and give each of the two sprites a palette. You can now alter the definitions for colours one and two; these correspond to the outside and inside colours of the pointer respectively; they will be dark blue and light blue in the default.

The next step is to create an Obey file, using *Edit*, containing the following line:
IconSprites <Obey\$Dir>.Pointers

Save this Obey file in the same directory as the *Pointers* file, and double-click on it to install your new coloured pointer.

If you have high-definition sprites loaded from *SetIcons*, then edit the sprite definitions in the file *!SetIcons.22Sprites*, rather than the set built-in to Rom. You can run the Obey file from your boot sequence (using a line like *Run ADFS::Mark.\$Library.LoadPoint*).

Changing the colour of the backdrop is not simple at all,



Now you too can have a disgusting desktop like this

but a clever method was described in **INFO* in April.

Changing the colour of your iconbar is not difficult if you have a copy of the template editor *FormEd* (or equivalent). Yet again we have to turn to the resources in Risc OS Roms, this time to the template file *Resources:\$.Resources.Wimp.Templates*.

Copy this file to disc, and load it into *FormEd*. One of the window definitions is called iconbar, which is, not surprisingly, the iconbar window definition. Change the colour of the bar using the Colours submenu (you want to change the work background), and save the file back again.

Finally, you need to rehash your desktop boot file, to

ensure that the new template file is used by the Wimp manager before the desktop itself is initialised. First, press F12 and type the following:

```
Configure Language 19
```

to set the start-up language to Basic. Next, rename your *!Boot* file to *!Boot2* (or save a desktop boot file as *!Boot2* if you don't already have one).

Finally, create an Obey file in your root directory containing these three lines:

```
Set WindowManager$Path ADFS::Mark.$Library.Wimp., <WindowManager$Path>
RmReInit WindowManager
Run ADFS::Mark.$!Boot2
and save this as !Boot. Note that in this example, the template file was saved in the directory $.Library.Wimp.
```

There is one point to note. Applications which use the iconbar often assume the bar is coloured with desktop colour two, so if there is any text under the icon (as with the device icons), then the text will still be printed on a grey background.

Q Since upgrading my Archimedes to Risc OS 3, I've experienced a couple of very strange problems.

The first is an error which is displayed on the initial black screen when the computer starts up, before the desktop welcome sign. Below the display of how much Ram I have appears the message Drive Empty. One solution I have found is to place a floppy disc in the drive when I turn on the

Drives	IDE	SCSI	HARDWARE UPGRADES
80meg	£179	£195	ARM 3 Upgrade
120meg	£199	£225	Canon BJ10 Turbo Driver (CC)
170meg	£245	£275	Dongle Dangle
213meg	£299	£329	Dust cover (Keybd + Monitor)
250/240meg	£325	£349	Acorn Floating Point Upgrade Pack
343meg	£375	£399	Hawk V9 Video Digitiser
545meg	£649	£699	I/O Expansion Card
1374meg	£1299		ArmStick Joystick Interface
Connor, Fuji All 'Cached'			Joymaster (A3010 Only)
For External Drives Please			Keyboard Extension cable
Add £89 For Case.			Mid Upgrade to I/O Exp. Card

CDROM DRIVES	Optical Drives
Toshiba, The Fastest Drive	
On The Market. Kodak	
Photo CD Compatible,	
MultiSession And Double	
Spin Speed.	
Internal Unit	£469
External Unit	£539

Optical Drives	Optical Drives
Fujitsu Optical Hard Disc	
Drive (SCSI), That Uses	
Removable Media 128meg	
Discs That Are Read/Write	
With A Data Transfer Rate	
Of 600K/Sec.	
Internal Unit	£745
External Unit	£829
128meg Optical Discs	£40

SCSI / IDE CONTROLLERS	SCSI / IDE CONTROLLERS
Morley 16bit Scsi	£149
Morley 16bit Cashed	£199
Morley A3000 Scsi	£169
QD 16bit Scsi	£139
QD A3000 Turbo Scsi	£159
HCCS IDE	£89
DT Projects IDE	£79
IDE 300/400/3000	£89

MONITORS	MONITORS
Acorn Col. AKF30/40	£199
Acorn Multi AKF18	£299
Microvitec Multi-Sync	£399
Taxan 795A	£489

LASER DIRECT	LASER DIRECT
HiRes4 (LBP-4)	£999
HiRes8 (LBP-8)	£1319
Toner LBP 4/8	£65/£79

Accessories	Accessories
40 Cap 3.5"	£5.50
80 Cap 3.5"	£6.95
100 Cap 3.5"	£7.40
120 Cap 3.5"	£8.80
50 Cap 5.25"	£6.50
100 Cap 5.25"	£7.40

Accessories	Accessories
Library Cases 10 Cap 5.25/3.5"	£1.20 each
Mouse Mats Red, Blue, Grey	£2.75 each
Disk Labels 3.5"	£1.40 per 100
Disk Labels 5.25"	£1.80 per 100
Disk Envelopes 5.25"	£3.65 per 100

Printer Ribbons Toner Cartridges — Original and Compatible — Ring for Prices
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT — NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR POSTAGE & PACKING
GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATION ENQUIRIES WELCOME

SOFT SECTOR 58 Andover Road, Winchester. Hants SO22 6AG

ACORN APPROVED LONDON DEALER

Wide range of software and hardware stocked

ACORN AUTHORISED EDUCATION DEALER

TEACHERS' DISCOUNT SCHEME
NOW AVAILABLE — PHONE FOR DETAILS

Easy to get to
Train: WOOD ST Station
(British Rail)
Road: Bottom of M11,
just off North Circular
Tel No: 081-521 1784

AUTOMATIC SERVICES
217 WOOD STREET
WALTHAMSTOW
LONDON E17 3NT

RAM UPGRADES	RAM UPGRADES
A3000 IFEL 2 meg.	£55
A3000 4 meg.	£149
A3010 2/4 meg.	£39/£129
A3020 2 To 4 meg.	£79
A4000 RAM per meg.	£39
A5000 2 To 4 meg.	£89

ACORN COMPUTERS	ACORN COMPUTERS
A5000-2M80HD / A5000-L / Curve Sys.	£1399/£1445
A5000-4MHD170 Sys.	£1599
A4000-Home Office Sys. with ARM 250 Processor,	
Acorn Colour Monitor, 80meg HD. EasiWriter 2,	
Desktop Database. etc.	£999
Home Office With Acorn MultiScan	£1049
A4000-HD80 Sys.	£949
A4000-HD80 With Acorn MultiScan	£999
A4-4meg 60megHD / A4-2meg Floppy	£1699/£1399
A3020-Floppy / A3020-2meg 60meg HD	£749/£899
Acorn pocket book	£212
A3010-F/Solution / A3010-L/Curve	£424/£680

A3010 ULTIMATE EXPANSION	A3010 ULTIMATE EXPANSION
MultiPod+2 slot +HD space	£42
MultiPod+20mHD+PSU2 slot	£221
MultiPod+60mHD+PSU2 slot	£299
20meg HD for MultiPod	£169
60meg HD for MultiPod	£245
PSU-Fan-Buffer Kit (A3010)	£30
MicroPod Scsi (Inc CDFS)	£99
MicroPod Analogue	£29
MicroPod Colour Digitizer	£79
MicroPod HiVision Colour	£129
MicroPod Midi	£49

MY WORLD UTILITY DISCS	MY WORLD UTILITY DISCS
These discs are top quality multi-layer drawings	
for use with the My World program. Ideal for	
Schools. MW001 & MW003 are a useful tool for	
help within the National Curriculum (KS 1/2)	
Disc MW001 ANCIENT EGYPT	£12.95
Disc MW002 CHRISTMAS	£9.99
Disc MW003 ANCIENT GREECE	£14.95

Where to find us

From Chester
follow old A55 past
Holywell until you
see Moor Lane on
your right, turn
down Moor Lane,
we are at the
bottom White Farm
Gate. From Rhyl
(As Above) but
turn left into Moor
Lane before
Holywell.

Terms
EEC add 17.5%vat to all prices except books. Prices and specifications subject to change without notification. Carriage is free (Except for books/Software/Risc-OS 3.1 & PRM's) these will be shipped at cost. Goods offered subject to being unsold and/or available. Goods not offered on trial basis. Next day delivery please add £12 + vat. Otherwise All goods shipped within 48 hours subject to availability. Restocking fee on non-defective returns.

APPLICATIONS	GAMES
A3010 Joystick Control	£17 Axis (TBA Software)
ArmTech Joystick I/Face	£28 Alderbarren (Evolution)
Acorn Advance	£29 Arcade Soccer (4D)
Armadeus (Clares)	£59 Bambuzle (Arxe)
Art Works (C)	£129 Battle Chess (Krisalis)
Archivist Pro	£38 Blitz (Arxe)
Arcterm 7 (Serial Port)	£59 BlowPipe (QD-VT)
Compression (CC)	£36 Break 147 & Superpool (4D)
Desktop C V4 (Acorn)	£199 Bubble Fair (Eterna)
Drawbender (ICS)	£14 Catabolism (4D)
Desktop Thesaurus (RISC)	£20 Chess 3D (Micro Power)
Desktop Tracker (L/Edge)	£54 Chocks Away 2 (4D)
DeskTools (RiscOs 3 Only)	£10 Chocks Away Extra M
Digital Symphony	£44 Chocks 2 Compendium (4D)
EasiWord 2 (Minerva)	£55 Chopper Force (4D)
Easy Writer (Icon Tech)	£159 Chuck Rock (Krisalis)
Equisor (CC)	£39 Elite (Hybrid)
Euclid 2 (Ace)	£55 Enter the Realm (4D)
Eureka (Longman)	£99 E-Type Compendium (4D)
Font FX (DataStore)	£10 Fervour (Clares)
Fontasy (ICS)	£22 Fun School 4, -5/ 5-7 / 7+
Graphbox Pro (Minerva)	£109 GDS (Krisalis)
Home Accounts (Minerva)	£35 Gribbly's Day Out (C/A)
Hearsay 2 (Beebug)	£74 Hero Quest (Krisalis)
Image Outliner (Iota)	£89 HoledOut Compendium
Impression (CC)	£129 Ixion (Software 42)
Impression Junior (CC)	£76 James Pond
Impression Bus Supp (CC)	£49 Krisalis Collection
ISO Pascal Rel.2 (Acorn)	£89 Last Ninja (Superior)
Labeller (Arm. Tech)	£10 Lemmings (Krisalis)
Magpie (Logotron)	£49 Lemmings EXTRA Levels
Notate (Logotron)	£55 Mad Prof Mariarty (Krisalis)
Ovation (Risc)	£109 Manchester Utd Europe
PC Emulator V 1.8 (Acorn)	£99 Micro Maths/English Each
Placard (ICS)	£9 Micro French/German Each
Pinpoint (Logotron)	£89 Noddy's Playtime
PipeDream 4 (Colton)	£169 10 / 10 Maths/English Each
Poster (4Maton)	£79 10 / 10 Early Learning 3/7
Pro Artisan (Clares)	£76 MIG 29 Fulcrum (Dom)
ProDriver DJ500/550 Cplour 4D	£149 NEBULAS (Krisalis)
Prophet (Apricot)	£140 Pesky Muskrats (Coin Age)
Render Bender v2 (Clares)	£105 Populous (Krisalis)
Rhapsody v2 (Clares)	£49 QUEST FOR GOLD (Krisalis)
REVELATION v2 (Logotron)	£99 Saloon Cars Deluxe (4D)
Schema (Clares)	£99 Spheres of Chaos
ShapeFX (Data Store)	£9 Sim City (Krisalis)
ShowPage (CC)	£119 Smudge The Spaniel Age 4/8
SmArt	£55 SWIV (Krisalis)
Snippet (4Maton)	£26 TechnoDream
Studio 24+ (EMR)	£149 Turbo Challenge 2
TypeStudio (Risc)	£39 Virtual Golf (4D)
Vector (4Maton)	£79 Zool (Gremlin)
Vox Box (Clares)	£49 Zelanites (Micro Power)
Wordz (Colton)	£99
Worra Cad	£84

IF THE TITLE YOU REQUIRE IS NOT LISTED, PLEASE GIVE US A CALL.

WORD

Fully multi-tasking and so instinctively easy to use. Ideal for school and home use. Solve and design puzzles. Output to printer & !Draw. Dictionary, sample puzzles, manual, plastic wallet, postage & VAT all included. Only £44-95 (site licences available)

THE ULTIMATE CROSSWORD APPLICATION

PANDA DISCS

Dept (BAU 2)
Four Seasons
Tinkers Lane
BREWOOD
Stafford
ST19 9DE

Touch & Learn for the concept keyboard £14-95 for editor, manual and samples.
Demo disc of all Panda products + the infamous rather silly !Panda adventure game for £1-50 (HD extras for £2 inc.)

system, but this is hardly an ideal situation, is it?

My second problem is more of a vanishing act. Under Risc OS 2, my hard disc displayed approximately 50Mb in size when I chose the Free option from the disc menu. However, since upgrading to Risc OS 3, it now only shows 47Mb in the multi-tasking free space display. What on earth has happened to my missing 3Mb?

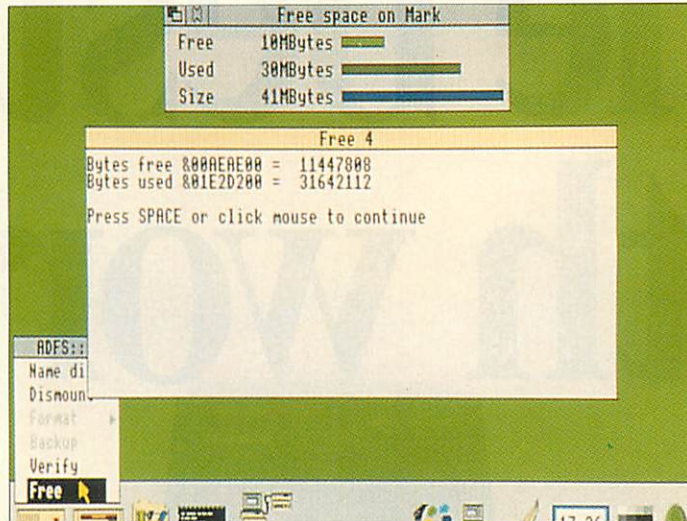
Steve Fiet
Leslie, Fife

A The error you are getting on start-up is easy to explain. There is a configuration option called Dir which governs whether the computer mounts the current drive when the machine is turned on, or ignores the drive.

You have got your machine configured to mount the current drive. To change this, press F12 and type Configure NoDir. You will now find that switching your machine on will no longer require a disc to be present.

Your second problem is somewhat easier to explain: don't worry, you haven't lost any disc space.

On Risc OS 2, the free



Looks like a whole megabyte of disc space has gone missing – but it hasn't

space display showed the amount of space used and the amount free in bytes, but the new multi-tasking window shows the amounts that you have in megabytes.

Remember that 1Mb is in fact 1024K, not 1000K, and 1K is 1024 bytes, so a 47Mb disc has $47 \times 1024 \times 1024 = 49283072$ bytes free, not 47 million. So on Risc OS 2, the display would have been very near to 50 million.

All that is happening on Risc OS 3 is that the compu-

ter is telling you that you actually have a 47Mb drive, not a 50Mb drive as you may have thought you had.

Q I am writing an application and want it to load a data file in response to a double-click on that file.

At the moment, if you double-click on a file the application loads, but not the file. Firstly, how do I get the application to load the file automatically. Secondly, how do I then prevent the application from

loading a new copy of itself every time I double-click on a relevant file.

Paul Fernando
Guernsey

A Bit of a technical one this. First, there must be two lines in your !Run file along the lines of the following:
Set Alias@RunType_XXX Run < App\$Dir>.!Run %*0
Run <App\$Dir>.!RunImage %*0
The %*0 and %*0 sequences are the vital parts: they are substituted for the filename to be loaded. Note that XXX is the hexadecimal filetype for the file you wish to load.

The next step is to put the following lines at the start of your main !RunImage program:

```
SYS "OS_GetEnv" TO env$
IF INSTR(env$,"-quit") THEN
  I%=INSTR(env$,"")
  I%=INSTR(env$,"",I%+1)
  REPEAT
    I%+=1
  UNTIL MID$(env$,I%,1)<>" "
  env$=MID$(env$,I%)
```

This sets the variable env\$ to the filename of the file which has to be loaded by dissecting the command line which is passed to Basic.

Customer hotline

Each month in Acorn User, Alan Glover offers you the latest support and advice from the Acorn customer service department

This month's column concentrates on the Acorn PC Card, with various hints and tips, plus details of a software upgrade.

SOFTWARE UPGRADE

The revised software will be available from 1 September 1993. You can obtain it free by returning the original Acorn PC Card Software Disc, and Windows Driver where supplied, along with your name and address, in an envelope clearly marked 'PC Card Upgrade', to:

Customer Services
Acorn Computers Limited
Fulbourn Road
Cherry Hinton
Cambridge
CB1 4JN

RUNNING DOS APPLICATIONS

There is a problem with the current version of the software which, may result in loss of data. However, this problem is unlikely to be encountered in normal use and can be avoided.

When running Windows in enhanced (386enh) mode, don't attempt to run Dos applications from within Windows itself. This is not supported and causes Windows to crash, possibly resulting in data loss from your hard disc.

Shut down Windows and return to the Dos prompt before starting up Dos applications. If you need to run Dos programs from within Windows, start Windows in standard mode, using the

command WIN/s. Certain benchmarks, such as those provided by Windows User magazine, attempt to run DOS applications from within Windows. Ensure these are only run from within Windows when in standard mode.

USING DOS HARD DISC PARTITIONS GREATER THAN 32MB

DosFS, an integral part of Risc OS 3, does not support Dos hard disc partitions larger than 32Mb. If you create a Dos partition which exceeds this size, it will not be possible to access it from the Risc OS desktop.

Dos partitions greater than 32Mb can only be accessed from within the PC Card environment. Transfer files between a Dos partition greater than 32Mb and a Risc OS-based filing system via floppy disc(s) or another Dos partition of 32Mb or less.

WINDOWS 3 AND MEMORYMAX

As supplied, by default, DR-Dos provides access to additional memory via the use of MemoryMAX (MEMMAX) software. During the boot sequence you will be prompted to load this software by the command:

Load MemoryMAX software (y/n)

Replying "n" to this prompt will allow Windows to be started in enhanced mode, by entering the command:

WIN

If you wish to run Windows with the MemoryMAX software enabled, you should ensure that Windows is started in standard mode, by entering the command:

WIN /s

The best of both worlds

ScanLight Video 256 provides the ultimate image capture solution by combining the ScanLight 256 greyscale scanner and the GreyHawk fast greyscale video digitiser on a single expansion card.



COMBINED SCANNER AND DIGITISER

By combining both scanning and digitising features on one card you can now have the best of both worlds. Scanners are ideal for capturing printed diagrams, pictures or photographs, while a video digitiser can be used to capture images from video sources such as video cameras or television. This single board solution saves not only money but also an expansion slot over the traditional two card solution.

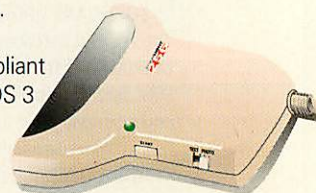


Hardware

- Single width expansion board suitable for A300, 400, 500 and A5000 computers.
- Supplied with hand held greyscale scanner, 100 to 400 dpi resolution, 105mm scanning width.
- Monochrome, 16 grey level or 256 grey level image capture for photographic quality results.
- Straight edge scanning ruler to ensure straight and accurate scans.
- Composite video input to digitiser.
- 256K RAM framestore, 8-bit, 256 greyscale digitising ability, real time capture.
- 768x288, 512x256 or 512x512 video capture resolution.

Software

- Ultra fast 'TakeOne' video preview application provides video in a window on the desktop - up to 50 frames a second at quarter screen size.
- ScanLight image processing software provides a host of processing options for captured images; detailed brightness and contrast control; on the fly screen dithering for best quality images in 16 colour screen modes; image cropping, rotating, enhancing, sharpening options; instant image rotation by any angle.
- Saves images as 256 grey level sprites - suitable for practically all RISC OS software.
- All software fully RISC OS compliant and fully RISC OS 2 and RISC OS 3 compatible.



What's more, upgrades are available from the GreyHawk and some ScanLight 256 products. Details on request. The package is supplied complete with interface board, manuals and all software. Min 2Mbytes RAM recommended.



ScanLight Video 256 - £220 + VAT (£258.50 inc)
ScanLight 256 - £189 + VAT (£222.07 inc)
GreyHawk greyscale digitiser £99 + VAT (£116.32)

Available from selected Acorn dealers or from
Computer Concepts direct order hotline - 0442 63933 or
Wild Vision on 091 519 1455.



Computer Concepts Ltd

30 day Money Back Guarantee

If, for any reason, you are not fully satisfied with ScanLight Video 256, we offer a 'no quibble' 30 day money back guarantee.



A HEAVY READ

When Acorn decided it was time for the Risc OS 3 Programmer's Reference Manual, it didn't hold back on detail... or size. Dave Lawrence found it well worth the weight

What has 3220 pages, costs one hundred pounds and weighs fifteen pounds? The *Risc OS 3 Programmer's Reference Manual*, that's what.

Ever since the announcement of Risc OS 3, programming types have been screaming out for documentation on its features. Incomplete (and sometimes inaccurate) photocopies of development versions have been available for some time to ISVs (Independent Software Vendors), but the general public has been in the dark – until now.

Contents

Everything you could want to know about the Risc OS is here. Everything, that is, except the *Style Guide*, still being worked on but to be sent to all registered owners when ready.

The kernel, I/O, filing systems, networking, desktop, printing, sound and hardware are all covered. And, at last, C library calls are documented. Machine-specific extensions, like the *Joystick* module (on the A3010) are also explained here.

If you've moved from an eight-bit machine and are used to the *Advanced User Guide*, the important thing to note is that this is a manual for Risc OS 3, not for the machines, so you'll find no detailed memory maps of OS workspace or odd calls directly into the Rom. It is a programmer's, not a hacker's, manual.

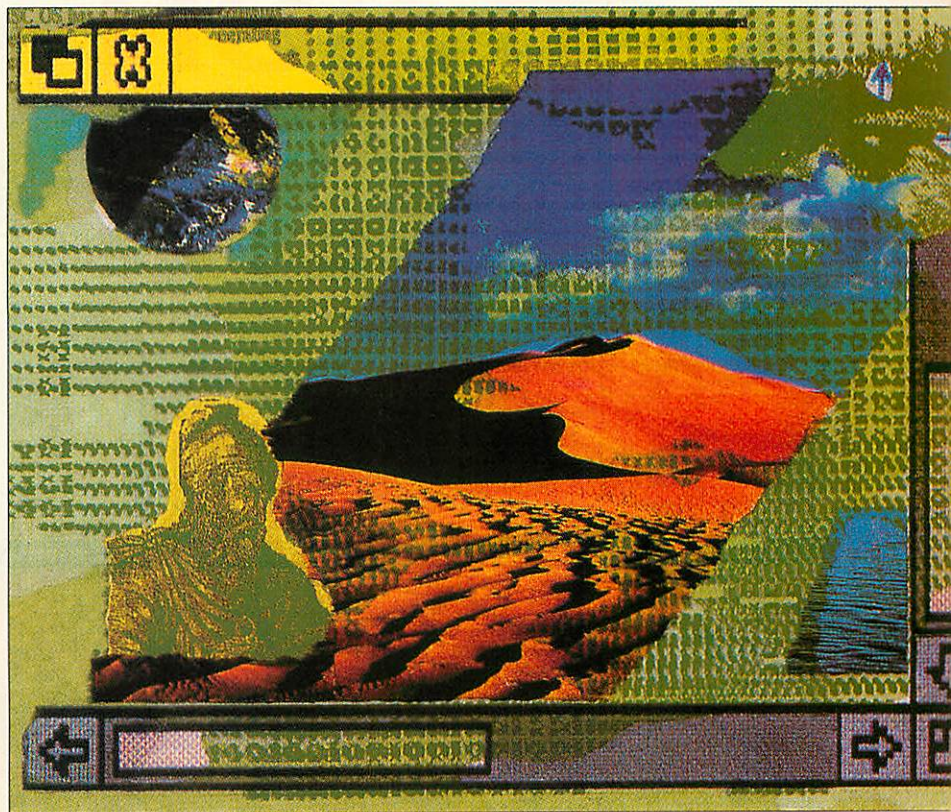
Presentation

The first thing you notice is the sheer size of the manual. Aside from the aforementioned weight and page count, there are four volumes plus an index, each over an inch thick. Like the Risc OS 2 manual, the books are perfect bound and so only stay open after about page 100. Spiral binding would make a big difference.

Flicking through reveals a clear layout, with lots of white space, making it very easy to read. Small grey edging marks on sides of pages delineate major sections, like *The Desktop*. The top right-hand corners of right-hand pages contain the sub-section (*Program Environment*, *ColourTrans*) and top left-hand corners of left-hand pages contain the name of the call or command (OS_RemoveCallBack, *ColourTrans_SetGCOL*).

This could have been better arranged: a call described on a right-hand page could have had a page header entry.

Each volume starts with a contents page for the whole manual, but the index is separate. In



addition to the complete subject list, the slim index tome details all star commands, OS_Bytes, OS_Words and SWIs and service calls, both numerically and alphabetically.

My think-of-five-things-and-look-them-up test worked. There may well be omissions within the books, but I certainly didn't come across them.

Within the volumes, each section contains many more cross references than the OS 2 manual. In a SWI call, the 'related SWIs' section contains page references – very useful. Strangely the 'related commands' section has no references.

Conclusion

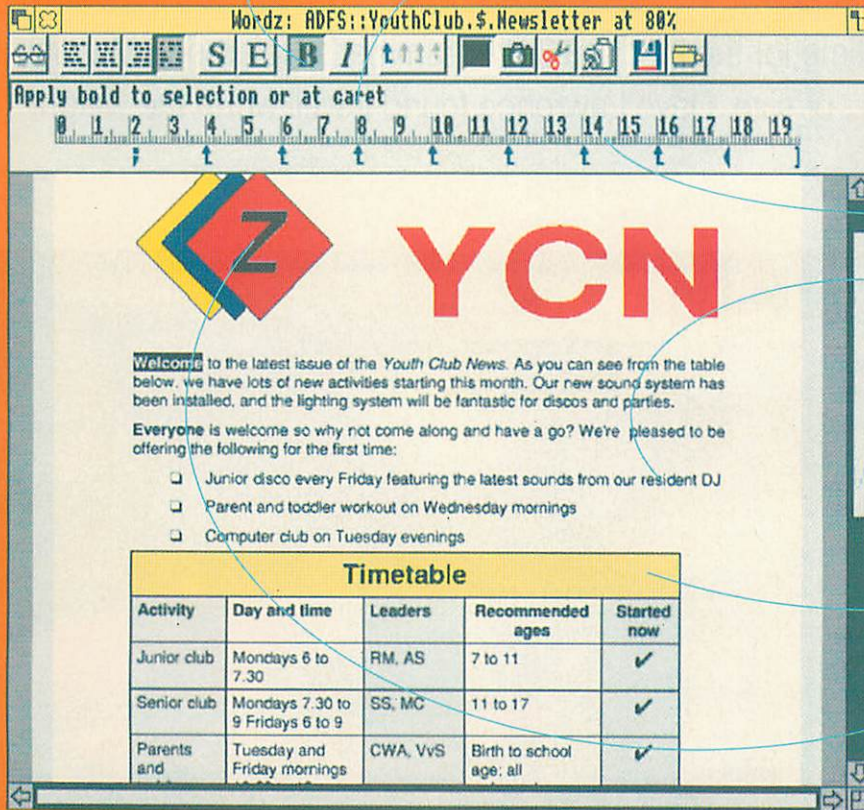
I've been 'lucky' enough to have a set of the pre-production photocopies for a while, and I'll miss the spiral binding and six-volume format. Acorn has deliberately pitched this at this price and informs me a sub-£100 price tag is very desirable. This may seem a lot but for aspiring programmers they are essential and represent amazing value for money.

Acorn Computers is on (0223) 254254

Afterthought...

With manuals approaching this sort of size, the value of paper and ink rapidly diminishes. It becomes inevitable that your whole desk space is taken up with 1000-page volumes with pens sticking out and marking vital pages.

The release of a CD-Rom version of the Risc OS 3 PRMs is rumoured to be imminent, and although an electronic manual has its own problems – ideally you need a second machine on which to run the retrieval program, and a suitable huge screen mode to view a page full of information – perhaps this is really the way to go. Time will tell.



At last, the word processor the Archimedes has been waiting for. A program that's so easy to use you'll be able to create great-looking documents the first time you use it. The facilities used most are in the *button bar*, and the *status line* gives you instant feedback. Just click and drag in the *ruler* to set margins and tabs; click on a button to cut and paste - it's that easy.

Wordz has all the features you'd expect from a state-of-the-art word processor. The powerful style editor gives you complete control over all aspects of your text; *font*, *spacing*, *margins*, and *colour*. Unparalleled control over *tables* including dragging to resize columns and rows. Speedy check-as-you-type or whole document spell checking. Import *pictures* and text from other programs, including PipeDream.

Wordz is the first of a family of programs which share the same easy user interface and include dynamic data linking. The spreadsheet Resultz will be available in mid-1993.

Wordz costs £99+VAT. *"Is it easy to use? It's falling-off-a-log easy to use."*

word[®] **Z!** [™]
1993...4...

for a free Wordz brochure, complete and return this coupon

name

address

postcode

COLTON software

2 Signet Court, Swanns Road,
Cambridge CB5 8LA
Telephone 0223 311881
Fax 0223 312010

A new dimension

One thing which our simple 3D module did not cater for in its original incarnation was the idea of hidden surface removal. Although objects which lay wholly outside the 'view pyramid' were instantly discarded, those surfaces which faced away from us and were clearly invisible were still calculated and plotted. Naturally the sorting of surfaces meant they disappeared behind the visible faces in front of them, so that the only effect was to slow down the rendering.

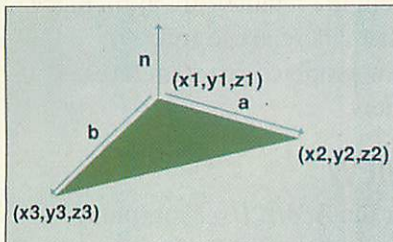


Figure 1

Of course, we can only remove hidden surfaces of 'closed' objects – those without holes. Imagine a simple square pillar box with a slot for letters. Even the rear surfaces would still always have to be plotted since we would be able to see one or more of them through the slot.

Many objects (like last month's cathedral) are 'closed' (hole-less) though. By marking them such (with the new keyword 'closed') in the file, a renderer can ignore hidden surfaces. With the side benefit of fewer surfaces to sort, the time saving can be more than 50 per cent.

But how do you tell whether a surface pointing away from you? The method requires the use of 'normals', 'scalar products' and 'vector products'. For those of you who are familiar with these everyday concepts, here's a quick guide to the method.

Consider the triangle in

This month, a little refinement of our BAU3D module. If you'd like to skip the maths, the latest copy of BAU3D with source is on the subscriber's disc

Figure 1. We first must calculate the normal to this face (any vector perpendicular to it). The normal is calculated by taking two (non-parallel) vectors that lie on the face. Two suitable vectors are a and b .

The geometrical entity called the vector product of a and b (denoted as $a \times b$) is actually a vector that is normal to a and b . We can then make use of the scalar product, which provides us with the way of finding the angle between this normal and our line of sight. If this is more than $+90^\circ$ or less than -90° the surface is hidden and can be ignored.

Better sorting

The simple BAU3D module broke the scene down into surfaces and sorted them according to mean z co-ordinate. This is time consuming, making no use of the fact that surfaces are grouped together to form larger objects which may themselves be grouped. Also, it got the rendering wrong from time to time, since the mean z co-ordinate is no guarantee of getting the right order. Look at Figure 2, where surface A 's mean z is in front of surface B . Clearly, surface A should be plotted first. How can we get around this problem and speed up our rendering too?

The answer lies again with a little co-ordinate geometry. Our rendering algorithm is changed as follows.

1 Go through the list of objects and sort them. If the z -extents of two objects do not overlap (one is clearly behind the other) there can be no doubt as to the order in which to plot them. If there is an overlap proceed to step 2.

2 Consider the bounding cubes of the two objects, rotated according to their position and our point of view. If they overlap, if any one corner of the bounding cube of an object lies within the bounding cube of another, we need to break the objects down into their component parts. Having done so, go back to step 1 and

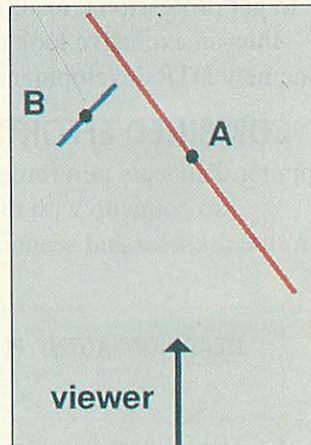


Figure 2

try again. If the cubes are separate, go on to step 3.

3 Look at Figure 3. Although the house A and cathedral B do not overlap, it wouldn't be obvious, from looking at their mean z co-

ordinates, which to plot first. Thus we first look at A and consider the point of its bounding cube furthest from us, at the corner of three surfaces of the bounding cube. What we need to do is to find whether the B lies wholly behind any of these three surfaces. If it does,

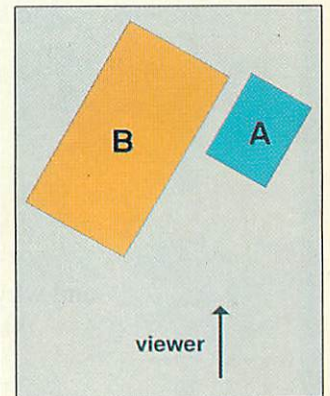


Figure 3

we plot it first. If not, we repeat the same check but the other way round – seeing if A lies behind any of the three rearmost surfaces of the bounding cube of B . If the test works out at all, we know the order in which to plot. If not, our best strategy is to break down the objects into their component parts and try again.

To see whether an object lies behind a surface, we need to find the equation of the plane through that surface. Again, we find a normal to that surface and from it we deduce an equation from the plane. Now we feed the eight co-ordinates of the bounding cube of the other object into the equation of the plane. If the result is negative (or positive, depending on how you have described your world) we know the object lies behind the surface.

This algorithm is applied recursively to each group of objects sorted. So, a surface or object is only compared with others local to it not with those clearly in front or behind.

NEXT MONTH

BBC
ACORNUSER

SPECIAL DTP ISSUE

PLUS

DTP is well on its way
to becoming universally popular:

DTP packages
are taking over where
once the wordprocessor
reigned supreme...

So how does the Acorn solution
compare to Macs and PCs
and why *does* the Macintosh machine
still hog the publishing market?

Find out the true story
in next month's Acorn User

PROFESSIONAL PUBLISHING

Three publishing houses reveal
how they use Acorn machines
to get professional results.

Plus an exclusive look at
some new DTP developments

COMBINED EFFORTS

Wild Vision and Computer Concepts join forces
to come up with the
all-in-one digitiser and scanner

DON'T MISS

your issue of
Acorn User

THE FLOATING POINT ACCELERATOR

Promises of faster processing can now be realised
with the release of the FPA co-processor.
We look at how its performance
can affect the speed of your daily work

PRO ARTISAN 2 REVIEWED

The manual is written; the features are all in place
and at last, ProArtisan 2 is ready to roll.
Find out how the new graphics program fares
in next month's review

MORPHING REVIEW

Just one month after the *Acorn User* morphing
program, another contender was
released in the form of *Morpheus*.
Next month we take a look at the first
commercial morphing program

ON THE PAYROLL

Discover how to computerise
your payroll using *Payroll Manager*

HOW TO PRINT T-SHIRTS

Harlington Upper School demonstrate how it
produces silkscreen printed T-shirts
from ProArtisan paintings

To be sure of
your copy,
please fill in
the coupon
below and
hand it to your
newsagent. Or
why not take
out a
subscription,
which includes
a free monthly
disc. See The
Subscriber's
Page for details

DEAR NEWSAGENT, PLEASE ORDER MY REGULAR COPY OF BBC ACORN USER

YOUR NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

BBC Acorn User is published by Redwood Publishing, 101 Bayham Street, London NW1 0AG.
Distributed by BBC Frontline, Park House, 117 Park Road, Peterborough

Not so baby Bio

The ever-expanding Bio gains a short module to protect your files, another quickie to wipe them again, and one to convert text files to Draw files. Dave Lawrence fills you in

Due to the popularity of our *Bio* application, we are once again able to bring you a selection of extension modules. If you've never heard of *Bio* and would like to find out more, look at the February, April and August issues.

Due to a lack of yellow pages listing space, we will no longer be printing out the reams and reams of data needed to generate sprite files for *Bio* modules. Instead we hope you will be able to use your own artistic skills to come up with sprites of your own. Instructions can be found in the yellow pages, and the original sprites will, of course, be provided on the subscriber's disc. Any templates required will still be listed.

Filelock

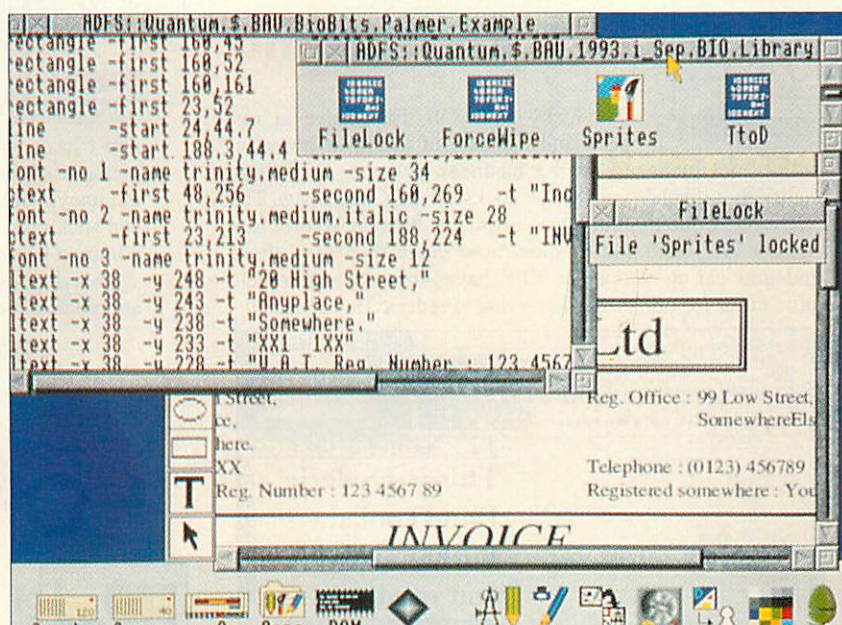
First a short, simple, but useful module from Duncan Roberts, consisting of 20 lines, most of which are comments. Dragging a file to the *FileLock* icon will set its access permissions to LWR, meaning it can be written to and read but not deleted. Obviously this can be done from the Filer menu, but two submenus need to be traversed to find the Protected option. A results window displays a quick confirmation message along the lines of 'File X locked', to let you know what's going on. Ideally you should be able to drag a selection and lock them all, but that's not Duncan's fault – we need to build multiple file loads into *Bio* itself.

Duncan's module inspired the next shortie: *ForceWipe*. This performs the opposite of *FileLock*. Any object (file or directory) can be dragged to the *ForceWipe* icon and irrevocably removed from your disc. I don't like to leave the Force option set from the filer Options menu and with this utility you don't need to set it.

Risc OS 3 owners have a little value added in that the Filer Action window is used, so it can carry on in the background. We hope to cover this in *INFO. Very briefly, a Filer_Action task is started; the name of directory containing the object to be deleted and the object itself are communicated to the task with a couple of SWI calls; then a delete object command is sent with another SWI. The global variable version% contains the version number of the operating system to check if Risc OS 3 is installed first. If not, the appropriate wipe is executed via OS_CLI

TtoD

Gary Palmer's *TtoD* module provides a pre-processor that converts a series of commands in a text file into a diagram in a *Draw* file. This



enables precise drawings to be created without any need to muck around with the innards of a *Draw* file. It becomes very easy to write other programs that produce 'draw description files' as output. A summary of commands available is shown in the table in the yellow pages.

The code is written such that there are no 'start' and 'stop' points for non-grouped objects (not including commands in the 'path' command). Hence the two co-ordinates ('first' and 'second') are sorted to ensure output conforms to the *Draw* file standard. This was initially implemented in case the user got the lower-left and upper-right co-ordinates the wrong way round but, Gary decided, why make the user do something computers are good at, namely comparing two sets of numbers?

To conform to the Acorn *Draw* file standard, the colour identifiers are given in hexadecimal. So, for example, if you need to do colour, use &FF0000 to get saturated blue. '-line' stands for the colour of the line, and '-fill' stands for the colour the object is filled with.

It would be easy to extend the program to '#include' a file defining commonly-used colours, so that they would not have to be specified as RGB quantities every time. Gary has not added colour selection to the text commands in the module, as that would serve to further complicate commands.

The *TtoD* module in action, taking a text file from *Edit* and producing a neat invoice in *Draw*. An example program, that produces a text file suitable for processing by the *TtoD* module, will appear in a future *Bio* column.

The three *Bio* sprites on the iconbar above are (left to right) *TtoD*, *ForceWipe* and *FileLock*. You might find it useful to base your own sprite file on these designs; for the uninitiated, the *ForceWipe* sprite is in fact a plughole.

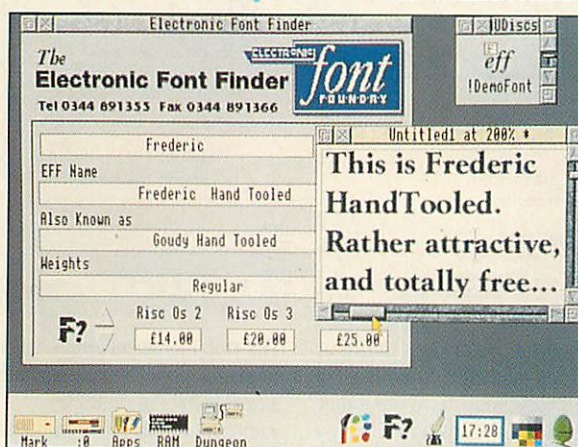
FREE SUBSC

Excellent programs, beautifully-presented applications, comprehensive help files:

Free!

EFF Font Demo

We lucky Risc OS users have at our beck and call one of the most powerful outline font managers in the business, and the Arc's high quality font display knocks the socks off PCs and Macs. The Electronic Font Foundry has been the biggest Acorn font supplier for years, and to show how much they care, those kind and caring people at EFF have donated a complete outline font for our subscriber's disc: Frederic.HandTooled.



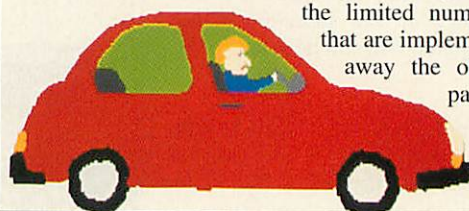
There's also the EFF database, which will tell you all about EFF's range of fully hinted and scaffolded fonts, and there are a couple of *Draw* files showing off other fonts and utilities for your delectation.



Kidpix Demo

ESM's *KidPix* is great fun: you certainly don't have to be an accomplished artist to produce fantastic pictures of box-like houses with smoke curling out of the chimney. And there's lots of little clip art characters which you can stick onto your picture, like dinosaurs, palm trees and other common garden accessories.

This demo version will let you explore the world of *KidPix*, and you can produce some excellent effects yourself, even with the limited number of features that are implemented. So chuck away the old crayons and paint: this is the true future of fridge decoration.



Basic

Variables, variables... rolls off the tongue rather less smoothly than one would hope, but this *is* a programming tutorial we're talking about.

Yup, this month it's the thorny concept of the variable that gets star treatment in our new(ish) Basic programming series. And, of course, all of the listings from the article are present on the disc in all their glory.

On the other hand, bear in mind that typing in programs is a very good way to learn how to program. So no cheating. Don't use the programs from the disc: type them in yourself. The only reason we're putting these listings on the disc is that the icon is really rather neat.

You have been warned.



*INFO

The theme for *INFO definitely seems to be graphics. Graphical neural networks, graphical creepers, a graphical underground map. Our fast sprite rotation routine produce some of the strangest effects this side of the Great Barrier Reef, And we delve into the Shared C Library.



Grapevine Files

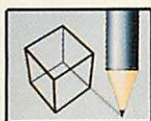
The Grapevine is the student newspaper of Harlington Upper School, and it is entirely produced using *Ovation* on Acorn computers. Last month we investigated how a newspaper of such a high standard could be produced using the same technology that people have in their homes, and on the disc this month are the *Ovation* files which make up the magazine.

The files are arranged in stages, going from a blank page all the way to a complete page with headlines, articles and text styles. There is also the complete *Ovation* file for the May 1993 issue, so you can see exactly how the whole magazine is laid out from end to end.

As in all great marketing strategies, read the article, load the files, then go and try it for yourselves.

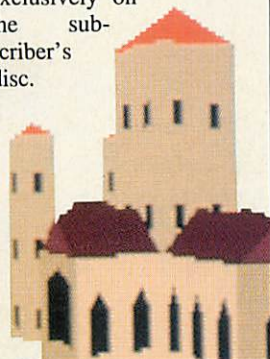
RIBER'S DISC

they're all part of the totally free Subscriber's Disc. Just fill in the coupon for your copy



3D

It's all go down at the 3D Graphics creativity department. Hidden surface removal is the main theme for this month. As our 3D world gets more and more realistic, the listings inevitably get longer, so they're now exclusively on the subscriber's disc.



Bio

It's always nice to see your babies growing up, but at the rate Bio is expanding, you start to wonder at it all. Yet again we've got some top class modules for you to add. *ForceWipe* and *FileLock* make file deletion and locking as simple as is humanly possible; all you have to do is drag your files to Bio to remove them or protect them.

Or, with *TtoD*, you can create *Draw* diagrams from simple text files. Now you can produce accurate circles and lines, without using your mouse.

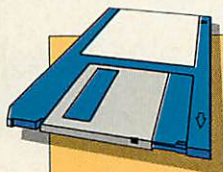


Clip Art List

Clip art is a fantastic resource, and it can really add sparkle to the presentation and layout of DTP work. On the other hand, there is so much of it about, that it's very much a case of dabbling around in the clip art market, trying to find suitable pictures for your work.

We've compiled a list of all the major clip art suppliers in the Acorn scene, so you can narrow down the choice.

And don't forget that on top of the commercial companies which appear in our list, there are numerous public domain libraries which can supply a nearly limitless range of clip art: the choice can be bewildering. But we've done the legwork so liven up your print-outs, and explore the world of clip art today.



BBC ACORN USER ORDER FORM

Name.....

Address.....

.....

..... Postcode.....

Please tick if you are taking out:

☐ A new subscription

☐ A renewal of a current subscription:

I use the following machines: A3010 ☐ A3020 ☐

A4000 ☐ A5000 ☐ A540 ☐ A3000 ☐ A440 ☐

A310 ☐ A410 ☐ Master ☐ BBC B ☐ A4 ☐

Other (please specify)

Rates listed are valid until 31/9/93. The 3.5in disc is compatible with all Risc OS machines. The 5.25in disc contains all eight-bit programs. Subscription rates are listed opposite.

SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

SEP993

To receive BBC Acorn User every month, together with your free monthly disc, simply fill in the form below and send it to BBC Acorn User, Fulham House, Goldsworth Road, Woking, Surrey, GU21 1LZ or call (0483) 727762. Your subscription will start with the next available issue.

Subscription rates 3.5in disc ☐ £22.95 5.25in disc ☐ £22.95

Overseas rates Europe/Eire ☐ £45.50 Rest of world ☐ £62.65

BINDER OFFER

☐ Please send me..... binders at £5.95 each

BACK ISSUES/DISCS OFFER

Month.....Year ☐ 1992 ☐ 1993

Magazine ☐ £1.95 Discs ☐ £5.95 (3.5in)

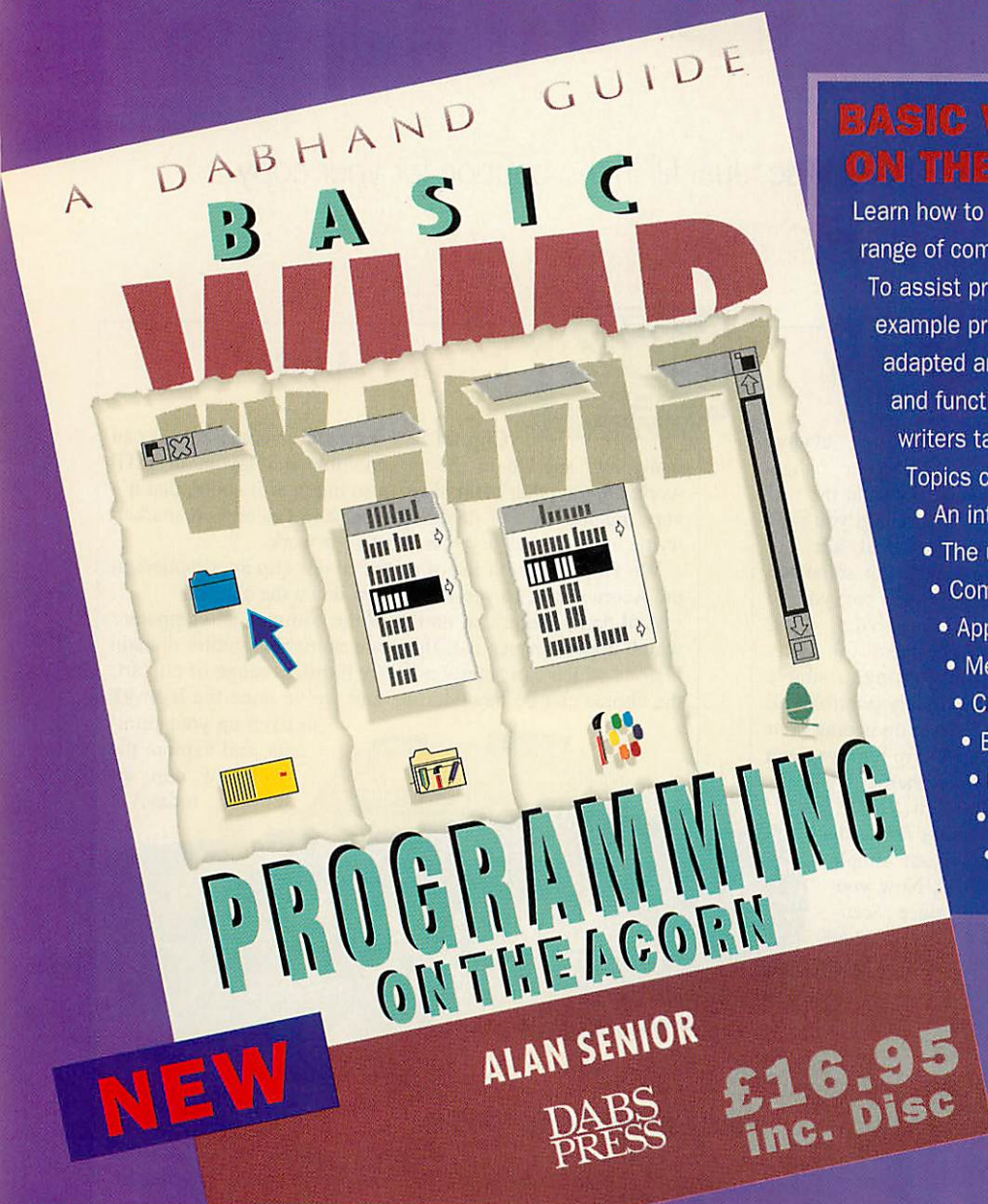
Overseas orders add £1 (Europe) and £3 (rest of the World)

I enclose a cheque/PO (made payable to BBC Acorn User) for a total of £

Access/Visa card no.....

Signature.....Exp date.....

PROGRAMMING WITH DABS PRESS



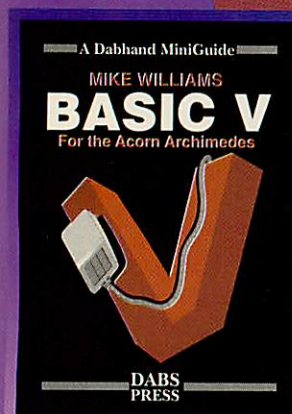
BASIC WIMP PROGRAMMING ON THE ACORN

Learn how to create WIMP applications for the RISC OS range of computers using the BASIC programming language. To assist program development, this book provides many example programs which are designed to be easily adapted and expanded. An extensive library of procedures and functions is also provided to simplify the program writers task.

Topics covered in this book include:

- An introduction to the WIMP environment
- The user interface
- Communication with RISC OS
- Application structure
- Memory allocation
- Creating applications
- Error handling and debugging
- Polling and event handling
- Programs examples
- Detailed descriptions of all operating system calls used.

**DABS
PRESS**



BASIC V

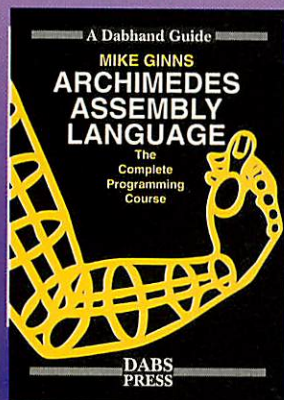
Covering the differences between earlier BBC BASICs and the superior version for the Archimedes.

£9.95

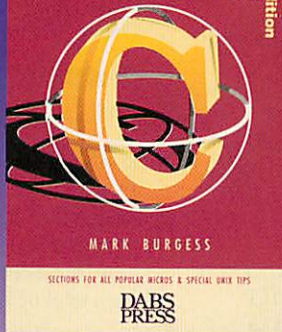
ARCHIMEDES ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

The only tutorial and reference on ARM assembler on the market, with many RISC OS examples.

£14.95



A DABHAND GUIDE 3rd edition



C - 3rd EDITION

The most comprehensive introductory guide to C yet written, giving clear explanations of this important programming language.

£16.95

To order send cheques/POs made payable to Dabs Press, to: Dabs Press Publishing, FREEPOST (PR1327) Leyland, Preston PR5 3BR. Tel: 0772 623000

Please send me _____ copies of _____

Amount £ _____ Cheque/PO enclosed

Access/Visa No. _____

Expiry Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

Sales
0772 623000

Fax 0772 622917

*INFO

Dave Lawrence and Dave Acton
present their monthly mix of
programs, for all Acorn users

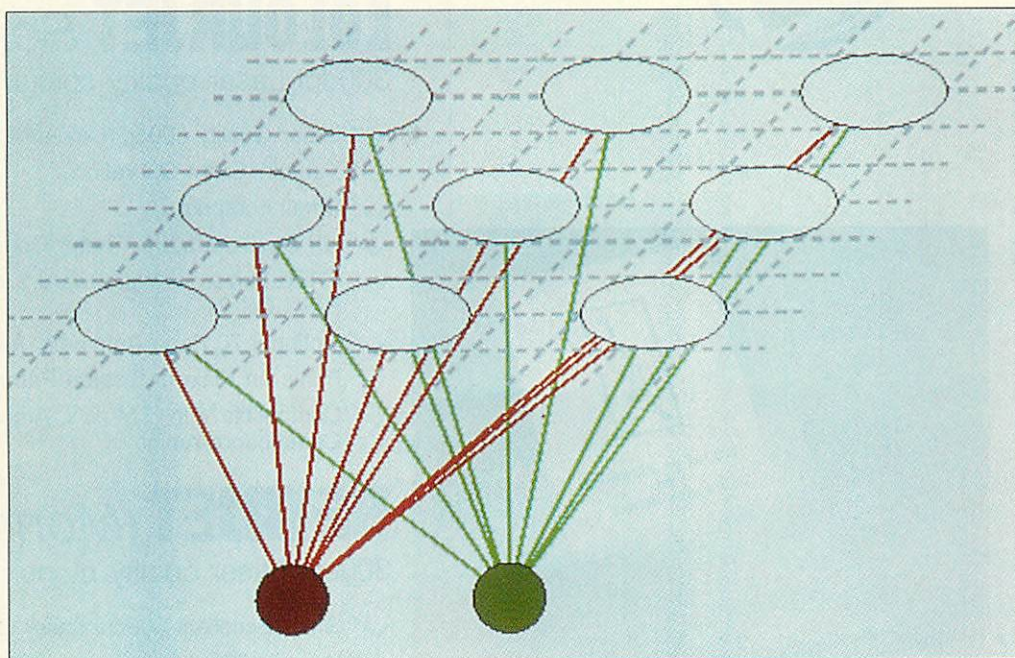


Program: ElasticNet
Description: Graphical
Neural Network
Author: Mike Tipping
Machine: 32-bit

ElasticNet is a graphical simulation of a type of artificial, self-organising neural network known as the elastic net, or Kohonen map after its originator. Schematically, a typical network is shown on the right. This example consists of two input neurons, each linked by a weighted connection to every neuron in a two-dimensional layer above.

When trained according to Kohonen's algorithm, the weights are adjusted such that the two-dimensional layer of neurons organises itself to respond to particular inputs in a spatially-ordered manner. This self-organisation is illustrated by the program, which implements Kohonen's algorithm as detailed below.

The two weight connections for each neuron are initialised to random values between 0.4 and 0.6. During each cycle of the algorithm, the two input neurons are set to random values between 0 and 1. These two values can be considered to specify an *x,y* point in a plane, and, in this simulation, on the screen. The neuron whose two weight connections to the inputs (which can also be considered as another *x,y* point) are closest to those input values is considered to be the



Schematic of a Kohonen map. Don't worry, we can't pronounce it properly either

'winner'. The winning neuron's two weights are then adjusted to bring them closer to the input values.

The key to the algorithm is that the weights of all the other neurons are likewise adjusted, but by some lesser amount according to how far away from the 'winning' neuron they are – the further away, the smaller the change. In this instance 'closeness' is measured not as the distance between weights on the screen, but in terms of the physical distance between the two neurons in the two-dimensional layer as illustrated in the diagram.

It is this feature of the algorithm that gives the net its

apparently elastic behaviour and results, after a number of cycles, in the net organising itself such that its weights mark out a plane covering the domain of the input values (from 0-1 in both axes in this case). This behaviour is particularly interesting as there is significant neurobiological evidence that similar phenomena occur in the human brain itself, particularly in the visual and auditory cortex.

In the latter case, it is observed that neurons which respond to particular frequencies are spatially arranged within the cortex so as to trace an almost logarithmic scale. This arrangement may well have occurred in an analogous

manner to that in which the Kohonen map orders itself.

The program draws a 64-neuron, 8 x 8 Kohonen map on screen in the form of a sheet, where each vertex denotes the co-ordinate specified by the weights of a particular neuron, whose position within the physical two-dimensional layer should be clear from the geometry of the sheet itself.

Because the weights are initialised between 0.4 and 0.6, to begin with the net looks very much like a crumpled-up sheet of paper. Over time it should evolve a more uniform 'square' geometry. The net can be seen to be pulled in varying directions, exhibiting the aforementioned elastic effect,



COLOURJET Series 2

300dpi Laser quality colour/mono inkjet printer

- ✓ Laser Quality 300dpi Colour/Mono Printing
- ✓ Virtually Silent Operation
- ✓ Small Footprint
- ✓ HP Desk Jet 500C Printer Compatible
- ✓ FREE Driver for Windows 3.1 or RISC OS 3.1 or RISC OS 2
- ✓ Optional 70 Page Automatic A4 Sheet Feeder - £40
- ✓ Prints on Plain or Coated Paper
- ✓ Compatible with IBM pc's, Archimedes, RM Nimbus, Commodore Amiga

BETAJET (Mono) Inkjet

300dpi Laser quality mono inkjet

- ✓ Gives Excellent 300dpi Laser Quality Printing
- ✓ Virtually Silent Operation
- ✓ Small Footprint
- ✓ Optional 70 Page Automatic A4 Sheet Feeder - £40
- ✓ Prints on Plain Paper
- ✓ Compatible with IBM pc's, Archimedes, RM Nimbus, Commodore Amiga
- ✓ Emulates HP Desk Jet +, Epson FX850 and IBM ProPrinters (optional extra)



integrex 
PRINTING TECHNOLOGY IN ITS TRUE COLOURS



INTEGREX SYSTEMS LTD, Church Gresley, Swadlincote, Derbyshire DE11 9PT. Tel: (0283) 550880 Fax: (0283) 550325

APPOINTED DEALERS FOR HEWLETT PACKARD · OKI · PANASONIC · SHARP. ALL PRICES EXCLUDING CARRIAGE (£7.00 NEXT DAY) AND VAT.

and it is this effect between neighbouring neurons that causes the sheet to flatten out. However, the net can become twisted, and in some cases may not be able to untwist.

An extra feature of the program (which has no biological relevance) is the ability of the user to override the random input co-ordinates using the mouse. By holding down the Select button, the inputs are set to the co-ordinates of the mouse pointer instead. Try it and see.

Finally, it is worth experimenting with different values of the three variables at the beginning of PROCinitialise in the program. *size%* defines the width of the x-y array of neurons, and should always be an even number. Taking this down to 4 results in a very quickly evolving net. Increasing it to 16 slows the program considerably.

eta is the training rate. Increasing it causes the weights to take larger steps toward the input values, and results in jerkier motion on screen. Lowering it has the opposite effect. *sigma2* is a parameter that effects the elasticity of the net. A larger value will cause neurons further away from the winner to be pulled more. A lower value effectively makes the sheet 'stiffer'.

A POCKETFUL OF VIBES

Programs: Creeper, Métro, Kalejdo

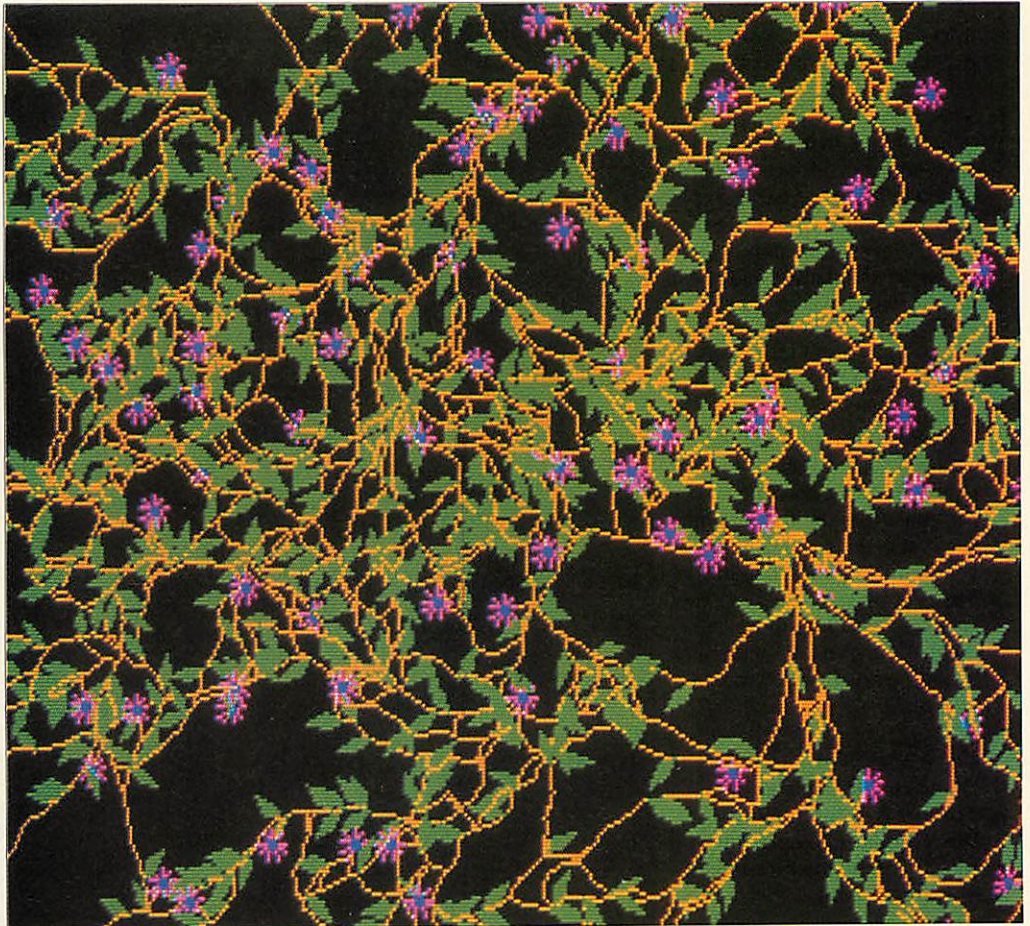
Author: Jan Vibe

Description: Assorted Dutch weirdness

Machine: 32-bit

We haven't carried an offering from Jan Vibe for quite a while, so this month we've delved deep into the sack and pulled out three Dutch oddities. And, if that's not enough, there's a one-liner from Jan coming up later.

Métro draws a map of the Paris Metro. Well, that's a bit of a fib, I'm sure the French would think it's a map of our illustrious Underground. Actually, everyone in the *INFO office thinks it's really the Moscow tube, so who can tell? Perhaps it's really a plan of those LA sewers where the



A beautiful creeper climbing up a wall. Sigh! Still, when did you last see a jet-black wall?

Step-by-step

JAN VIBE'S KALEJDO

DEF PROCcolours – This sets up a random palette for colours 1 to 15. Colour 0 is left untouched to keep a black background. The components are stored in an array so they can be twiddled later.

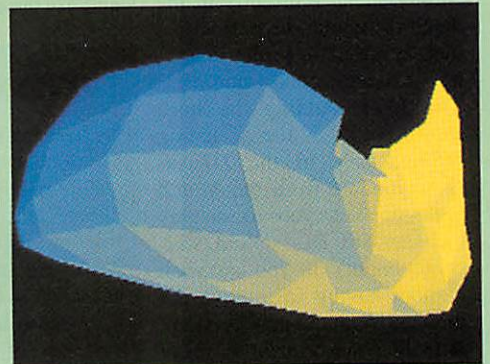
DEF PROCscreen – This sets aside a block of memory and initialises it as a sprite area (SpriteOp &109). Next a 320 x 256, Mode 9 sprite is generated and VDU output is redirected to it.

1000 randomly-coloured triangles are plotted in random positions on this sprite, and, finally, VDU output is redirected to the screen. This procedure could have plotted the triangles onto the screen and then grabbed the screen as a sprite, but this method is more elegant.

DEF PROCkalejdo – This is the main routine. Two banks of screen memory are used to ensure smooth animation (update and display). A point (x,y) and a random direction (dx,dy) are chosen and the main loop entered.

This waits for VSYNC, then swaps the displayed and updated screens. x and y are moved by dx and dy and if either co-ordinate goes off the edge of the screen a new dx and dy are chosen. A randomly-chosen colour (RND(15)) then has its r, g and b co-ordinates randomly 'nudged' by a small quantity.

The VDU is then redirected to the 'triangle' sprite and a sprite called 'box' grabbed from the current x, y co-ordinates. This sprite is then used as the basis for



the kaleidoscope. The pattern consists of the 'box' sprite reflected four times in each corner of the screen. The procedure PROCplot plots four copies of the sprite at 512 pixel offsets.

This is called to plot the bottom-left-hand elements of each corner. SpriteOp 47 is used to flip the sprite about the y-axis, and the bottom-right element is then plotted. SpriteOp 33 flips about the x-axis and is followed by plotting the top-right element.

Finally, the sprite is flipped back about the y-axis to plot the top left element.

PROCerror – This is the error routine, which will normally only be called when ESCAPE is pressed. This simply prints the error message, but first makes sure that output is directed at the screen and the correct screen bank is being displayed.

ants in *Them!* hid. Come to think of it, the most likely explanation is that this the first viewing of the inside of Jan Vibe's brain...

Jan claims that *Creeper* is a development from *Métro*, although it's quite hard to spot the connection. One of the last submissions from Jan was a cabbage simulator, and next month we have a recursive carrot lined up – opening letters marked 'The Netherlands' is getting very unpredictable these days.

Finally, in this section is *Kalejdo*, Jan's entry to our unofficial kaleidoscope competition from a few months back. It's quite amazing what you can do with a handful of lines of Basic and a few SpriteOp calls. For those interested, *Kalejdo* is carefully teased apart in this month's *Step by Step*.

PASTURES NEW

Programs: DTwelcome+

Author: Allister Jenks

Description: Changes the

Risc OS welcome message

Machine: 32-bit

One of the most amazing things about the *INFO post-bag is the origin of some of our submissions. Allister Jenks has written to us from Wellington, New Zealand (currently in the depths of winter, he he!) with a hint, a tip and a one-liner – how's that for good value.

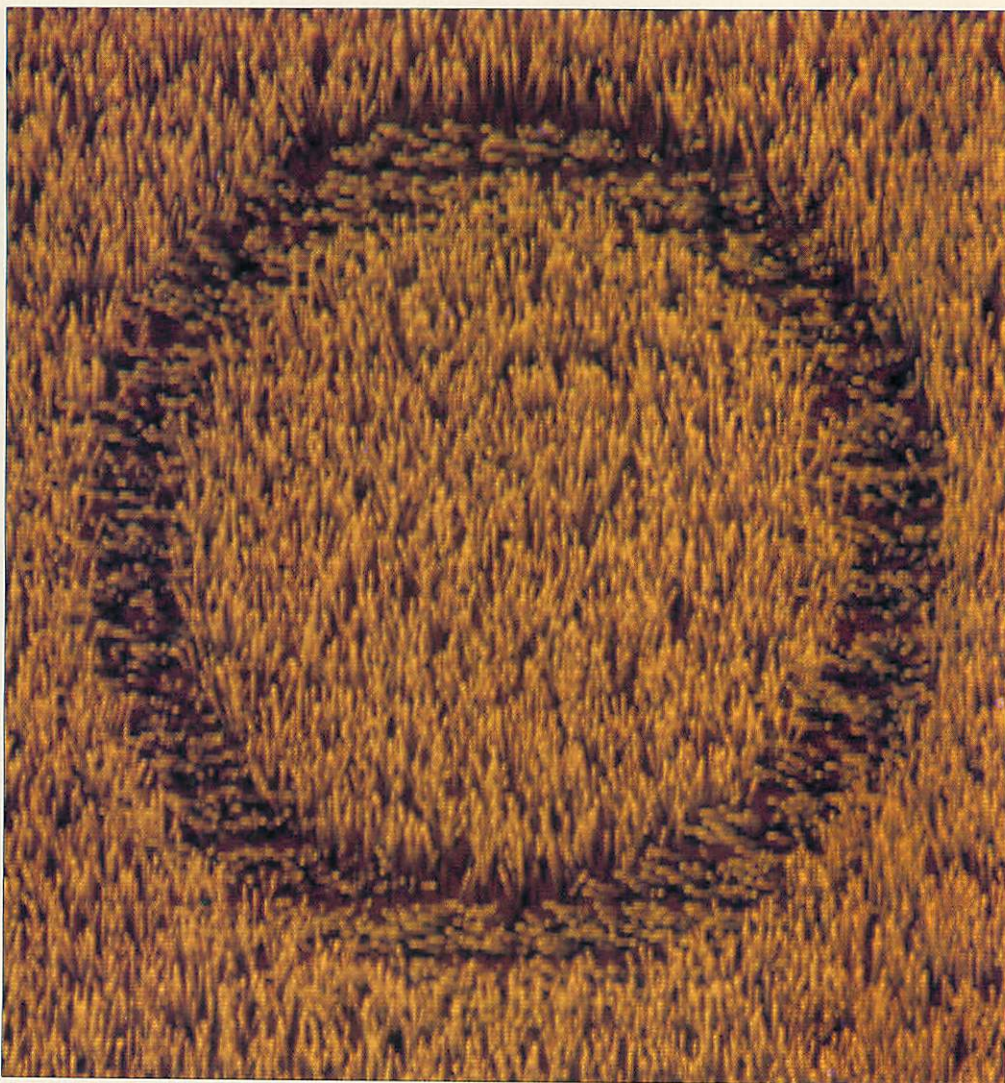
The Hint: Adding the lines shown in the listing DTwelcome+ to the DTwelcome module from the March issue enables you to display the standard Risc OS 3 welcome banner if you so wish without having to remove the module. With the new version:

- If `Welcome$Sprite` is unset or is not a string type, the standard banner will be displayed.

- If `Welcome$Sprite` is set to a valid sprite file, the first sprite in the file will be displayed.

- If `Welcome$Sprite` is set to any value starting with a dash (Ascii code 45), as in "-none", or is not a valid sprite file, nothing is displayed.

The Tip: There is a bug in the Risc OS 3.10 Roms in the *Configure* application. Namely, configuring Caps or ShCaps using the application gives ShCaps or Caps respec-



Sights like this sparked off pandemonium in Shropshire and Wiltshire. It's a funny old game...

One line corner

We have three one-liners for you this month, starting with a surprisingly realistic mystical phenomenon.

Allister Jenks' CropCircle draws a field of wheat, strangely flattened into a circular pattern. The radius and width of the circle can be altered by changing the values of `r` and `w` at the start of the line. Owners of multisync monitors might like to run the program in Mode 20 to get a finer display.

Next up is Jan Vibe's Granite. This uses a simple averaging formula with a cunningly-chosen random number to produce a granite rock-face. Other effects can be achieved by changing the equation after the `GCOL`. Instead of `8*(RND(1)-.44)` try `2*RND(1)` for a surprisingly biscuit-like effect.

Finally in this section, TVsnow is an amazingly-useless eight-bit ditty from Andy Jeffries. This uses video registers to generate an overscanned screen and then palette effects to give that genuine BBC-at-3 o'clock-in-the-morning feeling. Sorry, but 32-bit owners will have to sit this one out, as the emulator can't quite cope with all these hardware addresses.



tively. As *Configure* is written in Arm code, the easiest way of remedying the bug is to alter the template file.

Save a copy of *Resources:\$Resources.Configure.Templates* to a disc, then load it into *FormEd*. Open the window called 'Keyboard' and click Menu over the Shift Caps radio button.

Go to the Renumber #0 submenu, type in 15 and press RETURN. This swaps the icon numbers of the Caps and Shift Caps options. Save the template file back to disc.

Now you will need to make use of the *Register* utility, which, you may remember, appeared in the November 1992 issue of *Acorn User*, to create a module which can then be easily installed in your boot sequence.

A copy of the altered template file is to be found included on the subscriber's disc. Whether you think that having a 'correct' configure templates file is worth losing 13K of Ram for is entirely up to you, however.

WHIRLED IN ACTION

The One-liner: This appears in one-line corner, coming up soon...

Program: Rotate

Description: Fast sprite rotation demo

Author: David Williams

Machine: 32-bit

Although sprite rotation is nothing new – even Risc OS does it now – this particularly short and fast example is certainly worth a look. It also has a feedback option so you can relive those special effects from *Doctor Who* and *Top of the Pops* circa 1975.

You'll need a Mode 13 picture to try out the demo;

copy one (or create one by saving a desk-

top screen using *Paint* while in Mode 13) and save as *rot_pic*. Then simply run *Rotate* and enter 'N' for feedback. Move the pointer to alter the centre of rotation. The left and right mouse buttons rotate the image, and the middle button zeros the rotation. Use the spacebar and 'L' to zoom in and out. The number of frames per second is shown on the right, together with a small version of the original picture. With an Arm3, 25 or more frames per second can be achieved.

Really wacky effects can be seen by selecting feedback at the start, in which case a screen won't be loaded. Random dots are displayed around the pointer. The keys and buttons work slightly differently – experimentation is best.

At first, move the pointer only slightly around the centre of the screen and use the space bar to zoom in slowly. What is happening is that the rotated screen is being copied to the 'original' store every frame, rather than keeping the original intact. Thus the rotation effect is cumulative and the random dots develop into trails or curious patterns.

The rotation works in a classic way. For each displayed row on the screen, the row from the original is calculated – that is, the *x* and *y* co-ordinates of each end of that row are found. Then *x* and *y* steps are calculated. Bytes are read from the original image one at a time, and the *x* and *y* position incremented by the steps each time. When eight bytes have been read these are stored in one go on the screen using STM. To avoid checking bounds, David immerses the original image in a big area of black. In this way you needn't worry about reaching the edge of the picture since you never actually can.

SLIME TIME

Program: Slime, Sparkle, Cycle

Description: Graphical demos

Author: Christopher Bassett

Machine: Eight-bit

Here are a couple more colour-cycling animations from Christopher Bassett. The original *Cycle* program that animates them has been upgraded slightly to enhance the effect of *Slime* so you'll find a revised listing with the two new demos. Each demo creates and saves a screen and two new lines of DATA at the end of *Cycle* add them to the menu.

The original *Cycle* only allowed one colour to be visible at a time. To let the *Slime* really ooze, an extra

When some people look at this, all they can see is Australian surf. Some see vanilla ice cream being scooped up in the summer sun by Mr Whippy and his travelling van.

Others see astronomical nebulae and other galaxies. All I can think about is Old Spice adverts and Carmina Burana.

Not quite the same, really, is it?



parameter (*offset*) has been added to each animation's data. This is simply the difference between the next colour to make visible and the next to change back to black. An offset of one leaves things as they were last month, but *Slime* uses an offset of seven so consecutive groups of seven colours are changed to green for a really slimy result.

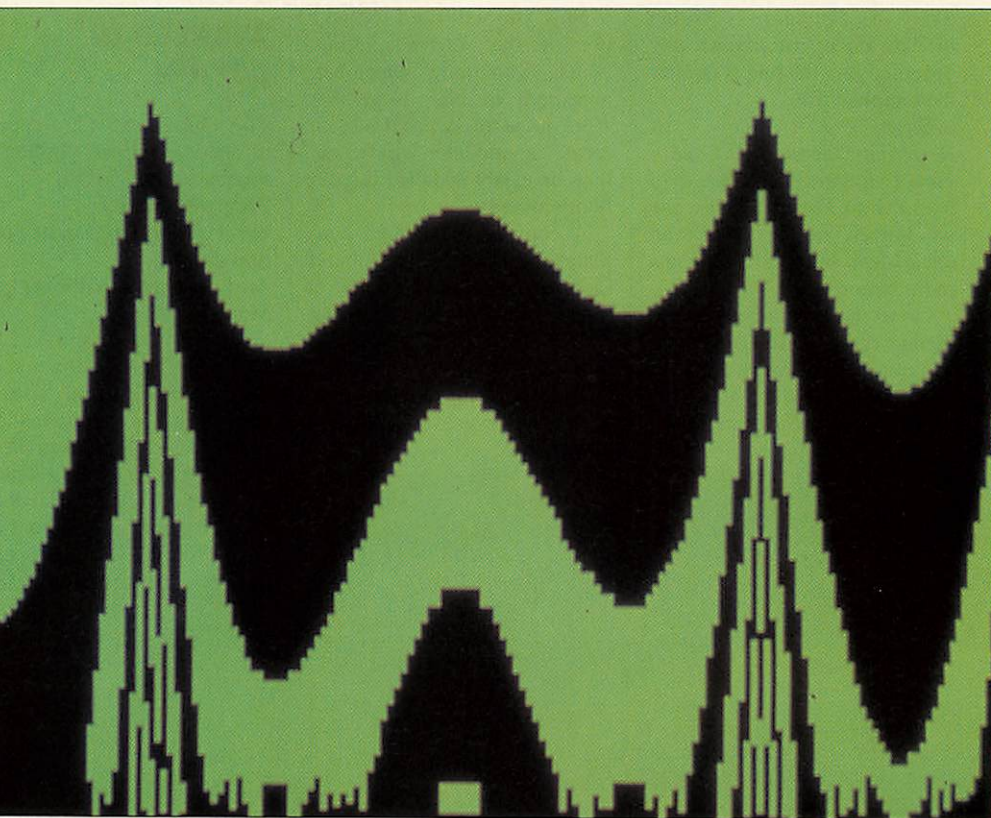
SHARE ALIKE

You may well think that the *SharedCLibrary* module is only for use by applications written and compiled in C. In general, that is indeed the case but there are a couple of SWI calls that allow you to communicate directly with the library and use the many routines therein. So even Basic-only programmers can have access to the C Library functions and machine code programmers can save themselves a lot of code and time.

The C Library, which is a part of the Risc OS 3.1 Rom, exists to save space. Many C routines, such as those to print things, input values, perform maths operations and manipulate strings, are used by just about all C programs. Rather than include copies of the necessary code in each program it was decided to put the most commonly-used routines into a module. By using 'stubs' (effectively just tables of branch instructions which jump into the *SharedCLibrary* module) all applications can have access to the same set of library calls.

To use the C library routines you must register yourself with the module. This means using one of two calls: *SharedCLibrary_LibInitAPCS_R* (phew!) if you're an application, or *SharedCLibrary_LibInitModule* if you're a relocatable module, like our example, based on the one in the latest *Programmer's Reference Manuals*.

Whichever call you use, the idea is that you tell the C library module where you want it to put branches to its functions and where certain static data can be placed. These data include things like a 256-byte array containing an eight-bit mask for each character that describes it (control code,



Remember *The Blob*? And that green slime you could buy in pots when you were a kid? Nostalgia, eh...

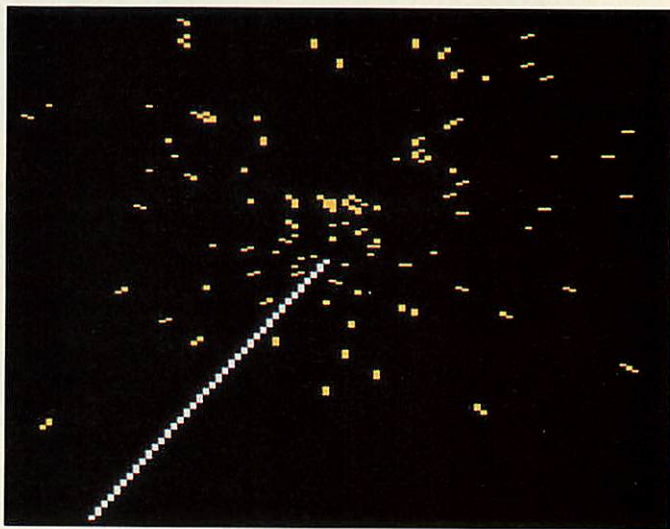
upper/lower case) and the *stdin* and *stdout* FILE structures used in C.

Having registered yourself with the C module you can then begin to call its routines. These are arranged in two sets – library kernel functions and C library functions. Kernel functions include those providing an interface to certain SWI calls (like *OS_File* and *OS_Word*), division routines, calls to enable/disable IRQs and so on. The more glamorous routines are in the C library table and these include things like *printf* and *scanf* – versatile input and output routines, string and file handling calls, mathematical functions, even searching and sorting calls, as in our example.

Our example has been written in 'bits' so you can add calls to it. The main part of the source is *SCLsrce*. It looks in the directory *SCL* (create this) for *Version* (which contains a function returning current module version number) and any files called *SWIxx*. Each *SWIxx* defines a SWI call and contains a set of functions.

*DISC

We have a bonus public domain application from Liquid Silicon. *FreeMem* sits



Remember, remember, the fifth of November. Seasonal stuff

on the iconbar and keeps you informed of the free memory you have in your machine. It uses very little memory (about 3K) and can be configured to use outline fonts for improved legibility. Full details in the help file in the application.

*QUIT

For submissions, all but the shortest of programs should be on disc accompanied by quick instructions as to how to use them. Please write your name, address and program title on all discs and include a suitable, stamped addressed envelope if

you want your disc returned. Program explanations and further details are very helpful and, if possible, should be included on the disc in the form of a *ReadMe* file.

We also welcome hints, tips, suggestions, ideas for features, questions, answers, applications, patches, features and comments. Above all keep sending in programs, because what we'd like to see on these pages is *your* work!

Submissions to: *INFO, BBC Acorn User, Redwood Publishing, 101 Bayham Street, London NW1 0AG.

YELLOW PAGES

Free programs for you to type in and use

HOW TO ENTER THE PROGRAMS

This section describes how to enter and use the more complicated programs in the yellow pages. Some of the explanations mention the Currently Selected Directory (CSD): for more details on the CSD, see the box below.

*INFO (page 95)

Info5

The lines in the listing *DTwelcome+* should be added to the *DTwelcomeS* program from *INFO, March 1993. When the new *DTwelcomeS* is run, a module called *DTwelcome* is saved in the CSD. This module allows you to remove the Risc OS 3 welcome banner when the desktop is started, or to display a sprite of your choice in its place. The module must be loaded before the desktop is started (before *Desktop is issued).

Info6

If the feedback option is *not* chosen when *Rotate* is run, then the program looks for a sprite called *rot_pic* in the CSD. If this is not present, then an error will be given. If feedback is chosen, then no sprite is loaded.

Info7 – Info9

Type in the three programs and save them all on the same disc. Run *Slime* (by typing `CHAIN "Slime"`) to create the file *SlmetScr*, and run *Sparkle* (by typing `CHAIN "Sparkle"`) to create the file *SparScr*. Finally, type `CHAIN "Cycle"` to run the main program. Note that the program includes options to load the two screens (*VortScr* and *WatrScr*) from last month's *INFO, but these options will not work if the screens are not present on disc.

Info10 – Info16

To create the *SCLmod* module, do the following:

- Type in and save *SCLsrce* in a directory of your choice, and set this to the CSD.
- Create a directory called *SCL* in this directory.
- Save *Version*, *SWI00*, *SWI01*, *SWI02* and *SWI03* inside *SCL*.
- Double-click on *SCLsrce* to compile the module, which will be saved in the same directory as the source code.

To use the two test programs, *SearchTest* and *SortTest*, you must first load the *SCLmod* module by double-clicking on it. The two test programs will give a 'SWI not known' error if run without the *SCLmod* module loaded.

BIO (page 91)

To add the three new modules to your copy of *Bio* (which must include the enhancements presented last month), do the following:

- Type in and save the three programs, *FileLock*, *ForceWipe* and *TtoD*, inside *!Bio.Library*.
- Create a sprite file, called *Sprites*, inside *!Bio.Library*. This must contain at least the following sprites:
bio4, *forcewipe4*, *filelock4*, *ttod4*
which should be 34 pixels wide, 17 high, Mode 12 sprites. You can also optionally create high resolution versions of the sprites with names:
bio2, *forcewipe2*, *filelock2*, *ttod2*
which should be 34 pixels wide, 34 high, Mode 20 sprites.

Setting the Currently Selected Directory (CSD)

Some of the explanations above require the CSD to be set to a certain directory in order for them to work. To do this, you must first create an Obey file (using *Edit*) containing just the following line:

`Dir <Obey$Dir>`

Next save it under the name *ThisDir* in the directory you wish to set as the CSD. Finally, double-click on *ThisDir* to set the CSD to that directory.

COMPATIBILITY CHART

Use this chart to check if a program will work on your machine. There are two columns: one for eight-bit machines like the Model B and Master 128, and one for 32-bit machines, like the A3000, A400 or A3010. If there is a star for the program in the column then it will work on your machine. Special exceptions and hardware requirements are listed as footnotes at the end of the table.

Article	Program Name	8-bit	32-bit
*INFO (page 95)			
Info1	<i>ElasticNet</i>		*
Info2	<i>Creeper</i>		*
Info3	<i>Méto</i>		*
Info4	<i>Kalejdo</i>		*
Info5	<i>DTwelcome+</i>		*
Info6	<i>Rotate</i>		*

Info7	<i>Slime</i>	*	
Info8	<i>Sparkle</i>	*	
Info9	<i>Cycle</i>	*	
Info10	<i>SCLsrce</i>		*
Info11	<i>Version</i>		*
Info12	<i>SWI00</i>		*
Info13	<i>SWI01</i>		*
Info14	<i>SWI02</i>		*
Info15	<i>SWI03</i>		*
Info16	<i>SearchTest</i>		*
Info17	<i>Granite</i>		*
Info18	<i>Granite2</i>		*
Info19	<i>TVsnow</i>	*	
Info20	<i>CropCircle</i>		*

BIO (page 91)

Bio1	<i>FileLock</i>		*
Bio2	<i>ForceWipe</i>		*
Bio3	<i>TtoD</i>		*

Listing Info1

```

10 REM >ElasticNet (Info1)
20 REM By Mike Tipping
30 REM For 32-bit machines
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 :
60 multiscan=FALSE
70 :
80 PROCInitialise
90 PROCAssemble
100 PROCcycle
110 END
120 :
130 DEF PROCcycle
140 *POINTER 1
150 mouse=FALSE
160 REPEAT
170 MOUSE mx,my,mz
180 IF mz AND 4 THEN
190 P%mx
200 G%my
210 ELSE
220 P%=RND(1024)
230 G%=RND(1024)
240 ENDIF
250 CALL network
260 UNTIL FALSE
270 ENDPROC
280 :
290 DEF PROCInitialise
300 size% = 8
310 sigma2 = 4
320 eta = 0.05
330 IF multiscan THEN
340 MODE 28:MODE 27
350 ELSE
360 MODE 15:MODE 12
370 ENDIF
380 ORIGIN 128,0
390 PRINT "Please Wait ...."
400 OFF
410 outputs% = size%*2
420 DIM weights% 4*outputs%*2
430 DIM metrics% 4*outputs%*2
440 FOR i%=0 TO 1
450 FOR o%=0 TO outputs%-1
460 weights%[(4*(o%+outputs%*i%)) =
25258+RND(13000)]
470 NEXT
480 NEXT
490 FOR n%=0 TO outputs%-1
500 FOR m%=0 TO outputs%-1
510 lambda = eta * EXP(-((n% MOD si
ze%)-(m% MOD size%)) * 2 / ((n% DIV size%)-(
m% DIV size%)) * 2 / sigma2)
520 metrics%[(4*(n%+outputs%*m%)) =
lambda*55536]
530 NEXT
540 NEXT
550 FOR i%=1 TO 15
560 COLOUR i%,15+i%*16,15+i%*16,256-i
%*16
570 NEXT
580 ENDPROC
590 :
600 DEF PROCAssemble
610 x=1
620 y=2
630 dx=3
640 dy=4
650 weight=10
660 index=11
670 metric=7
680 netx=3
690 nety=4
700 closest=1
710 distance=2
720 winner=9
730 input0=5
740 input1=6
750 lambda=12
760 vdu=256
770 :
780 DIM code% 1024
790 FOR pass%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
800 P%code%
810 [OPT pass%
820 .wptr EQUID weights%
830 .mptr EQUID metrics%
840 .bank EQUID 1
850 .network
860 LDR weight,wptr
870 LDR metric,mptr
880 MOV closest,%#700000000
890 MOV index,#(outputs%*2-
1)
900 .winner_loop
910 LDR dy,[weight,index,LS
L#2]
920 SUB dy,dy,input1,ASL#6
930 SUB index,index,#1
940 LDR dx,[weight,index,LS
L#2]
950 SUB dx,dx,input0,ASL#6
960 MUL R12,dx,dx
970 MOV R12,R12,ASR#16
980 MUL R8,dy,dy
990 ADD distance,R12,R8,ASR
#16
1000 CMP distance,closet
1010 MOVLE closet,distance
1020 MOVLE winner,index,LSR#1
1030 SUBS index,index,#1

```

```

1040 BPL winner_loop
1050 .draw_net
1060 MOV index,#0
1070 MOV R0,#112
1080 LDR R1,bank
1090 RSB R1,R1,#3
1100 STR R1,bank
1110 SWI "OS Byte"
1120 vdu=12
1130 MOV netx,#size%
1140 .loopx MOV nety,#size%
1150 .loopy MOV R8,#(outputs%*2)
1160 MLA R2,index,R8,winner
1170 LDR lambda,[metric,R2,L
SL#2]
1180 SWI vdu+18
1190 MOV R0,#0
1200 SWI "OS Writec"
1210 ADD R0,nety,netx
1220 SWI "OS Writec"
1230 MOV R0,#85
1240 CMP nety,#size%
1250 SUBEQ R0,R0,#17
1260 LDR x,[weight,index,LSL
#2]
1270 RSB R8,x,input0,ASL#6
1280 MUL R8,lambda,R8
1290 ADD R8,x,R8,ASR#16
1300 STR R8,[weight,index,LS
L#2]
1310 ADD index,index,#1
1320 LDR y,[weight,index,LSL
#2]
1330 RSB R8,y,input1,ASL#6
1340 MUL R8,lambda,R8
1350 ADD R8,y,R8,ASR#16
1360 STR R8,[weight,index,LS
L#2]
1370 CMP netx,#1
1380 BEQ skip
1390 MOV x,x,ASR#6
1400 MOV y,y,ASR#6
1410 SWI "OS Plot"
1420 ADD index,index,#(size%
*2-1)
1430 LDR x,[weight,index,LSL
#2]
1440 MOV x,x,ASR#6
1450 ADD index,index,#1
1460 LDR y,[weight,index,LSL
#2]
1470 MOV y,y,ASR#6
1480 SWI "OS Plot"
1490 SUB index,index,#(size%
*2)
1500 .skip ADD index,index,#1
1510 SUBS nety,nety,#1
1520 BNE loopy
1530 SUBS netx,netx,#1
1540 BNE loopx
1550
1560 MOV R0,#19
1570 SWI "OS Byte"
1580 MOV R0,#113
1590 LDR R1,bank
1600 SWI "OS Byte"
1610 MOV PC,R14
1620
1630 ]
1640 NEXT pass%
1650 ENDPROC

```

Listing Info2

```

10 REM >Creeper (Info2)
20 REM By Jan Vibe
30 REM For 32-bit machines
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 :
60 MODE 9:OFF
70 DIM x(500,1),y(500,1),a(500,2)
80 COLOUR 6,200,140,0:COLOUR 2,0,128,
0
90 REPEAT
100 CLS
110 d=1:e=0:e2=1:Q=.2
120 x(d,e)=640
130 y(d,e)=512
140 a(d,e)=RND(360)
150 a=RADA(d,e)
160 REPEAT
170 d2=0
180 FOR i=1 TO d
190 x1=x(i,e)+5*SINRADA(a(i,e))
200 y1=y(i,e)+5*COSRADA(a(i,e))
210 c=POINT(x1,y1)
220 IF c=0 AND c<6 THEN
230 d2+=1
240 x(d2,e2)=x1
250 y(d2,e2)=y1
260 a(d2,e2)=a(i,e)+RND(41)-21
270 GCOL 6:LINE x(i,e),y(i,e),x1,y
1
280 IF RND(1)>Q THEN
290 d2+=1
300 x(d2,e2)=x1
310 y(d2,e2)=y1:j=0
320 REPEAT
330 j+=1
340 a(d2,e2)=(RND(120)+a(i,e)+30
0)MOD360
350 a=a(d2,e2)
360 xv=x1+5*SINRADA
370 yv=y1+5*COSRADA
380 UNTIL POINT(xv,yv)=0 OR j=5

```

```

390 IF j=5 d2+=1
400 ENDIF
410 IF RND(1)>.9 THEN
420 a=a(i,e)-45*SGN(RND(1)-.5)
430 a1=a-20:a2=a+20
440 MOVE x(i,e),y(i,e)
450 GCOL 2:MOVEX(i,e)+20*SINRADA1
,y(i,e)+20*COSRADA1
460 PLOT 85,x(i,e)+20*SINRADA2,y(
i,e)+20*COSRADA2
470 PLOT 85,x(i,e)+40*SINRADA,y(i
,e)+40*COSRADA
480 ENDIF
490 IF RND(1)>.99 THEN
500 a=a(i,e)-60*SGN(RND(1)-.5)
510 xx=x(i,e)+32*SINRADA
520 yy=y(i,e)+32*COSRADA
530 GCOL 6:LINE x(i,e),y(i,e),xx,
yy
540 GCOL 5:FOR a=40 TO 360 STEP 4
0:LINE xx,yy,xx+16*SINRADA,yy+16*COSRADA
:NEXT
550 GCOL 4:CIRCLE FILL xx,yy,4
560 ENDIF
570 ENDIF
580 NEXT
590 SWAP d,d2:SWAP e,e2
600 Q=.9
610 IF d<10 Q=.8
620 UNTIL d=0
630 IFINKEY(300)
640 UNTIL FALSE

```

Listing Info3

```

10 REM >MLETtro (Info3)
20 REM By Jan Vibe
30 REM For 32-bit machines
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 :
60 MODE 13:OFF
70 DIM x(500,1),y(500,1),dx(500,1),dy
(500,1),c(500,1)
80 REPEAT
90 CLS
100 d=1:e=0:e2=1
110 x(d,e)=640
120 y(d,e)=512
130 dx(d,e)=4*(RND(3)-2)
140 dy(d,e)=4*(RND(3)-2)
150 c(d,e)=RND(62)
160 REPEAT
170 d2=0
180 FOR i=1 TO d
190 GCOL c(i,e)
200 POINT x(i,e),y(i,e)
210 IF RND(1)>.85 THEN
220 j=0
230 REPEAT
240 j+=1
250 dx(d2,e2)=4*(RND(3)-2)
260 dy(d2,e2)=4*(RND(3)-2)
270 UNTIL POINT(x(i,e)+dx(i,e),y(i
,e)+dy(i,e))=0 OR j=3
280 ENDIF
290 x1=x(i,e)+dx(i,e)
300 y1=y(i,e)+dy(i,e)
310 IF POINT(x1,y1)=0 THEN
320 d2+=1
330 x(d2,e2)=x1
340 y(d2,e2)=y1
350 c(d2,e2)=c(i,e)
360 dx(d2,e2)=dx(i,e)
370 dy(d2,e2)=dy(i,e)
380 GCOL 63:POINT x1,y1
390 IF RND(1)>.9 THEN
400 d2+=1
410 x(d2,e2)=x1
420 y(d2,e2)=y1
430 c(d2,e2)=RND(62)
440 j=0
450 REPEAT
460 j+=1
470 dx(d2,e2)=4*(RND(3)-2)
480 dy(d2,e2)=4*(RND(3)-2)
490 UNTIL POINT(x1+dx(d2,e2),y1+d
y(d2,e2))=0 OR j=3
500 ENDIF
510 ENDIF
520 NEXT
530 SWAP d,d2:SWAP e,e2
540 UNTIL d=0
550 IFINKEY(300)
560 UNTIL FALSE

```

Listing Info4

```

10 REM >Kalejdo (Info4)
20 REM By Jan Vibe
30 REM For 32-bit machines
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 :
60 MODE137:MODE9:OFF
70 SYS "OS_SWINumberFromString",,"OS_
SpriteOp" TO spop
80 ONERRORPROCError:END
90 PROCcolours
100 PROCscreen
110 PROCkalejdo
120 END
130 :
140 DEF PROCError
150 SYS spop,256+60,spr,0,0
160 SYS 6,112,update
170 PRINTREPORTS:" at line "STR$ERL

```

```

180 END
190 :
200 DEF PROCcolours
210 DIM r(15),g(15),b(15)
220 FOR i=1 TO 15
230 r(i)=RND(510)
240 g(i)=RND(510)
250 b(i)=RND(510)
260 COLOUR i,ABS(r(i) MOD 510-255),AB
S(g(i) MOD 510-255),ABS(b(i) MOD 510-255
)
270 NEXT
280 ENDPROC
290 :
300 DEF PROCscreen
310 DIM spr &20000
320 spr10=&20000
330 spr18=16
340 SYS spop,&109,spr
350 SYS spop,256+15,spr,"scr",0,320,25
6,9
360 SYS spop,256+60,spr,"scr",0
370 FOR i=1 TO 1000
380 GCOL RND(15)
390 x=RND(1280)
400 y=RND(1024)
410 MOVE x+RND(300)-150,y+RND(300)-15
0
420 MOVE x+RND(300)-150,y+RND(300)-15
0
430 PLOT 85,x+RND(300)-150,y+RND(300)
-150
440 NEXT
450 SYS spop,256+60,spr,0,0
460 ENDPROC
470 :
480 DEF PROCkalejdo
490 update:=display=2
500 x=512:y=384
510 dx=4*RND(4)*SGN(RND(1)-.5)
520 dy=4*RND(4)*SGN(RND(1)-.5)
530 REPEAT
540 WAIT
550 SYS 6,112,update:SYS 6,113,displa
y
560 SWAP update,display
570 z=x+dx:IF z>980 OR z<0 dx=4*(RND(
4)+1)*SGN(-dx)
580 z=y+dy:IF z>724 OR z<0 dy=4*(RND(
4)+1)*SGN(-dy)
590 x+=dx:y+=dy
600 c=RND(15)
610 r(c)=(r(c)+RND(20))MOD510
620 g(c)=(g(c)+RND(20))MOD510
630 b(c)=(b(c)+RND(20))MOD510
640 COLOUR c,ABS(r(c)MOD510-255),ABS(
g(c)MOD510-255),ABS(b(c)MOD510-255)
650 SYS spop,256+60,spr,"scr",0
660 SYS spop,256+15,spr,"box",0,x,y,x
+256,y+256
670 SYS spop,256+60,spr,0,0:OFF
680 PROCplot(0,0)
690 SYSspop,256+47,spr,"box"
700 PROCplot(256,0)
710 SYSspop,256+33,spr,"box"
720 PROCplot(256,256)
730 SYSspop,256+47,spr,"box"
740 PROCplot(0,256)
750 UNTIL 0
760 ENDPROC
770 :
780 DEF PROCplot(px,py)
790 LOCAL x,y
800 FOR x1=0 TO 1023 STEP 512
810 FOR y1=0 TO 1023 STEP 512
820 SYS spop,256+34,spr,"box",px+128
+xl,py+y1,0
830 NEXT
840 NEXT
850 ENDPROC

```

Listing Info5

```

300 EQUUS ".02 ("
490 BVS exit
510 BNE exit
511
512 LDRB R8,[R1]
513 CMP R8,#ASC "-"
514 BEQ no_sprite
1449 .exit

```

Listing Info6

```

10 REM >Rotate (Info6)
20 REM By David Williams
30 REM For 32-bit machines
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 :
60 PROCinit
70 PROCdo
80 END
90 :
100 DEF PROCinit
110 MODE 15
120 aa%=0
130 PRINT "Use mouse to move, Left or
Right button - Rotate"
140 PRINT " , Centre b
utton - Stop rotation"
150 PRINT "Space to zoom in and, L to
zoom out."
160 INPUT "Use Feedback (Y/N) ":a$
170 feed%=(a$="Y" OR a$="y")
180 MODE 13

```



```

190 IF NOT feed% THEN *SCREENLOAD rot_
pic
200 OFF
210 GCOL 0 TINT 0
220 RECTANGLE FILL 1024,0,256,768
230 scr2size=400000
240 DIM q% 16,scr2% scr2size%
250 FOR a%=0 TO scr2size%-3 STEP 4
260   scr2%ia%=0
270 NEXT
280 scr2%+=1000000
290 iq%=148
300 q%4=-1
310 SYS "OS_ReadVduVariables",q%,q%+8
320 ss%=q%18
330 x%=0
340 y%=0
350 s%=512
360 ang%=90
370 PROCcode
380 work%12=scr2%
390 *PINTER
400 MOUSE TO 512,512
410 PROCsmall
420 ENDPROC
430 :
440 DEF PROCsmall
450 FOR y%=0 TO 255 STEP 4
460   w%=ss%+256+(y% DIV 4)*320
470   r%=ss%+y%*320
480   FOR x%=0 TO 252 STEP 4
490     w%?(x% DIV 4)=r%?x%
500 NEXT
510 NEXT
520 ENDPROC
530 :
540 DEF PROCdo
550 nf%=0
560 TIME=0
570 IF NOT feed% THEN CALL copy
580 REPEAT
590   nf%+=1
600   IF NOT feed% THEN
610     IF INKEY-99 s%=-1
620     IF INKEY-87 s%=-1
630   ELSE
640     IF INKEY-99 s%=-3
650     IF INKEY-87 s%=-3
660     CALL copy
670   ENDIF
680   MOUSE x%,y%,b%
690   x%=-514
700   y%=-508
710   x%=x%/2
720   y%=y%/2
730   w1=SINRAD(ang%)
740   q1=COSRAD(ang%)
750   w2=SINRAD(ang%+90)
760   q2=COSRAD(ang%+90)
770   w3=SINRAD(ang%+180)
780   w4=SINRAD(ang%+270)
790   x1%=512+x%+s%*w1+s%*q1
800   x2%=512+x%+s%*w2+s%*q2
810   y1%=512+y%+s%*w3+s%*q1
820   y2%=512+y%+s%*w4+s%*q2
830   IF b% AND 4 ang%=-1
840   IF b% AND 2 ang%=90
850   IF b% AND 1 ang%+=1
860   PROCshow_get_areas
870   IF feed% THEN
880     ax%=RND(20)-RND(20)+128
890     ay%=RND(20)-RND(20)+128
900     ss%?(ax%+ay%*320)=RND
910   ENDIF
920 PRINT TAB(32,16);INT(1/(TIME/100))
);" FPS "TIME=0
930 UNTIL FALSE
940 ENDPROC
950 :
960 DEF PROCshow_get_areas
970 work%116=ss%+255*320
980 !work%14=x2%
990 work%14=y2%
1000 work%18=x1%
1010 work%120=y1%
1020 CALL lbga
1030 ENDPROC
1040 :
1050 DEF PROCcode
1060 DIM code% 10000,work% 1000
1070 FOR pa%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
1080   P%=code%
1090   [OPT pa%
1100     .lbga LDR R0,vw
1110     STMFD R13!,(r14 )
1120     MOV R12,#255
1130     LDMIA R0,(r3 ,R4,R6,R8,R9,
R14)
1140     SUB R3,R3,R6
1150     SUB R4,R4,R14
1160     RSB R11,R3,#0
1170     MOV R3,R3,LSL #3
1180     RSB R10,R4,#0
1190     MOV R4,R4,LSL #3
1200     ADD R9,R9,#255
1210     MOV R6,R6,LSL #11
1220     ADD R6,R6,#64<13
1230     ADD R6,R6,R8,LSL #13
1240     MOV R14,R14,LSL #11
1250     MOV R8,R10,LSL #3
1260     MOV R0,R11,LSL #3
1270     .lp1 RSB R2,R14,#320<13
1280     MOV R7,#31
1290     .lbj MOV R10,R2,ASR #13
1300     MOV R11,R10,LSL #8
1310     ADD R11,R11,R10,LSL #7
1320     LDRB R5,[R11,R6,ASR #13]
1330     ADD R6,R6,R3

```

```

1340 SUB R2,R2,R4
1350 MOV R10,R2,ASR #13
1360 MOV R11,R10,LSL #8
1370 ADD R11,R11,R10,LSL #7
1380 LDRB R11,[R11,R6,ASR #13]
1390 ADD R5,R11,R5,LSL #8
1400 ADD R6,R6,R3
1410 SUB R2,R2,R4
1420 MOV R10,R2,ASR #13
1430 MOV R11,R10,LSL #8
1440 ADD R11,R11,R10,LSL #7
1450 LDRB R11,[R11,R6,ASR #13]
1460 ADD R5,R11,R5,LSL #8
1470 ADD R6,R6,R3
1480 SUB R2,R2,R4
1490 MOV R10,R2,ASR #13
1500 MOV R11,R10,LSL #8
1510 ADD R11,R11,R10,LSL #7
1520 LDRB R11,[R11,R6,ASR #13]
1530 ADD R5,R11,R5,LSL #8
1540 ADD R6,R6,R3
1550 SUB R2,R2,R4
1560 MOV R10,R2,ASR #13
1570 MOV R11,R10,LSL #8
1580 ADD R11,R11,R10,LSL #7
1590 LDRB R11,[R11,R6,ASR #13]
1600 ADD R6,R6,R3
1610 SUB R2,R2,R4
1620 MOV R10,R2,ASR #13
1630 MOV R11,R10,LSL #8
1640 ADD R11,R11,R10,LSL #7
1650 LDRB R11,[R11,R6,ASR #13]
1660 ADD R1,R11,R1,LSL #8
1670 ADD R6,R6,R3
1680 SUB R2,R2,R4
1690 MOV R10,R2,ASR #13
1700 MOV R11,R10,LSL #8
1710 ADD R11,R11,R10,LSL #7
1720 LDRB R11,[R11,R6,ASR #13]
1730 ADD R1,R11,R1,LSL #8
1740 ADD R6,R6,R3
1750 SUB R2,R2,R4
1760 MOV R10,R2,ASR #13
1770 MOV R11,R10,LSL #8
1780 ADD R11,R11,R10,LSL #7
1790 LDRB R11,[R11,R6,ASR #13]
1800 ADD R1,R11,R1,LSL #8
1810 STMDB R9!,(r1 ,R5)
1820 ADD R6,R6,R3
1830 SUB R2,R2,R4
1840 SUBS R7,R7,#1
1850 BGE lbj
1860 SUB R6,R6,R3,LSL #8
1870 SUB R6,R6,R8
1880 SUB R9,R9,#64
1890 ADD R14,R14,R0
1900 SUBS R12,R12,#1
1910 BGE lpl
1920 LDMFD R13!,(pc )
1930
1940 .copy LDR R0,vss2
1950 LDR R1,vss
1960 MOV R2,#255
1970 .c11 LDMIA R11,(r3-r12 )
1980 STMIA R0!,(r3-r12 )
1990 LDMIA R11,(r3-r12 )
2000 STMIA R0!,(r3-r12 )
2010 LDMIA R11,(r3-r12 )
2020 STMIA R0!,(r3-r12 )
2030 LDMIA R11,(r3-r12 )
2040 STMIA R0!,(r3-r12 )
2050 LDMIA R11,(r3-r12 )
2060 STMIA R0!,(r3-r12 )
2070 LDMIA R11,(r3-r12 )
2080 STMIA R0!,(r3-r12 )
2090 LDMIA R11,(r9-r11 )
2100 STMIA R0!,(r9-r11 )
2110 LDR R12,[R11],#68
2120 STR R12,[R0],#132
2130 SUBS R2,R2,#1
2140 BGE c11
2150 MOV PC,R14
2160
2170 .vw EQUOD work%
2180 .vss EQUOD ss%
2190 .vss2 EQUOD scr2%+64+(384<6)
2200 .vlu EQUOD 0
2210 ]
2220 NEXT
2230 ENDPROC

```

Listing Info7

```

10 REM >Sline (Info7)
20 REM By Christopher Bassett (mods
by DA)
30 REM For 8-bit machines
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 :
60 MODE 2
70 DIM m 250
80 PROCassem
90 k=10
100 r1=RND(k)
110 r2=RND(k)
120 r3=RND(k)
130 FOR z=0 TO 160
140   !x=(z*8)
150   !s=ABS((COSRAD(r1*z)+COSRAD(r2*z)
)+COSRAD(r3*z)))*32+16
160   CALL line
170 NEXT

```

```

180 *SAVE SlineScr 3000 8000
190 END
200 :
210 DEF PROCassem
220 oswrch=&FFFE
230 ly=&70;hy=&71
240 lx=&74;hx=&75
250 ls=&78;hs=&79
260 FOR pass=0 TO 2 STEP 2
270   P%=mc
280   [OPT pass
290     .line
300     LDA #255
310     STA ly
320     LDA #3
330     STA hy
340     LDA #25
350     JSR oswrch
360     LDA #4
370     JSR oswrch
380     LDA lx
390     JSR oswrch
400     LDA hx
410     JSR oswrch
420     LDA ly
430     JSR oswrch
440     LDA hy
450     JSR oswrch
460     LDX #1
470     .loop
480     LDA #18
490     JSR oswrch
500     LDA #0
510     JSR oswrch
520     TXA
530     JSR oswrch
540     SEC
550     LDA ly
560     SBC ls
570     STA ly
580     LDA hy
590     SBC hs
600     STA hy
610     BMI end
620     LDA #25
630     JSR oswrch
640     LDA #5
650     JSR oswrch
660     LDA lx
670     JSR oswrch
680     LDA hx
690     JSR oswrch
700     LDA ly
710     JSR oswrch
720     LDA hy
730     JSR oswrch
740     INX
750     CPX #15
760     BNE loop
770     LDX #1
780     JMP loop
790     .end
800     RTS
810 :
820 NEXT
830 ENDPROC

```

Listing Info8

```

10 REM >Sparkle (Info8)
20 REM By Christopher Bassett
30 REM For 8-bit machines
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 :
60 MODE 2
70 VDU 19,15,7,0;
80 c=1
90 FOR s=1 TO 50
100   xs=RND(32)-16
110   ys=RND(30)-3
120   x=700
130   y=500
140   p=0
150   MOVE x,y
160   REPEAT
170     p=p+1
180     GCOL 0,c
190     x=x+xs
200     y=y+ys
210     ys=ys-0.5
220     DRAW x,y
230     c=c+1
240     IF c=15 THEN c=1
250     UNTIL p=35
260 NEXT
270 GCOL 0,15
280 MOVE 400,0
290 DRAW 700,500
300 *SAVE SparScr 3000 8000
310 END

```

Listing Info9

```

10 REM >Cycle (Info9)
20 REM By Christopher Bassett (mods
by DCA)
30 REM For 8-bit machines
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 :
60 DIM file% 25,code% 200
70 PROCassem
80 ON ERROR VDU 20:REPORT:PRINT" at 1
ine "HL:END
90 REPEAT
100   MODE 7
110   PRINTTAB(13,0)CHR$(141);CHR$(130)
;"Cycle Ride"
120   PRINTTAB(13,1)CHR$(141);CHR$(130)
;"Cycle Ride"

```

```

130 PRINTTAB(13,2)CHR$(132);STRING$(1
2, " ")
140 PRINTTAB(8,3);CHR$(129);"by Chris
topher Bassett"
150 RESTORE
160 n%=0
170 REPEAT
180   READ name$,fn$,c1%,c2%,off%
190   IF name$<<"END" PRINTTAB(15);CHR
$(n%+65);" - ";name$;:n%=n%+1
200   UNTIL name$="END"
210   PRINT""Select animation (A-";CHR
$(n%+64);")"
220 REPEAT
230   k%=GET AND &DF
240   UNTIL k%>=65 AND k%<65+n%
250   MODE 2
260   PROCload_pic(k%-65)
270   VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
280   PROCanimate
290   UNTIL FALSE
300 :
310 DEF PROCanimate
320   *FX 229,1
330   speed%=1
340   !dir%=1
350 REPEAT
360   p%=INKEY(speed%)
370   IF p%>48 AND p%<52 speed%=(p%-49)
*3
380   IF p%=32 THEN !dir%=-!dir%?oc%?
c%?c%?FNin_range(7oc%+!dir%?off%)
390   CALL anim
400   UNTIL p%=27
410   *FX 229,0
420   ENDPROC
430 :
440 DEF FNin_range(v%)
450   IF v%<1 THEN v%=v%+14 ELSE IF v%>1
4 THEN v%=v%-14
460   =v%
470 :
480 DEF PROCload_pic(a%)
490   ?col%=0
500 RESTORE
510   FOR i%=0 TO a%
520     READ name$,fn$,c1%,c2%,off%
530     NEXT
540     ?col%=c1%
550     ?c%=14
560     ?oc%=?c%-off%
570     VDU 19,15,c2%;0;
580     PROCoscli("LOAD "+fn$+" 3000")
590     ENDPROC
600 :
610 DEF PROCoscli(line$)
620   ?file%=line$
630   X%=file% MOD 256
640   Y%=file% DIV 256
650   CALL &FFFF7
660   ENDPROC
670 :
680 DEF PROCassem
690   oswrch=&FFFE;osbyte=&FFFF4
700   c%=&70;oc%=&71;col%=&72;dir%=&74
710   FOR opt=0 TO 2 STEP 2
720     P%=code%
730     [OPT opt%
740       .anim
750       LDA #19
760       JSR osbyte
770       LDA #19
780       JSR oswrch
790       LDA c%
800       JSR oswrch
810       LDA col%
820       JSR oswrch
830       LDA #0
840       JSR oswrch
850       JSR oswrch
860       JSR oswrch
870       LDA #19
880       JSR oswrch
890       LDA oc%
900       JSR oswrch
910       LDA #0
920       JSR oswrch
930       JSR oswrch
940       JSR oswrch
950       JSR oswrch
960       LDX #c%
970       JSR move_on
980       LDX #oc%
990       .move_on
1000     LDA &00,X
1010     CLC
1020     ADC dir%
1030     BNE not0
1040     LDA #14
1050     .not0
1060     CMP #15
1070     BNE not15
1080     LDA #1
1090     .not15
1100     STA &00,X
1110     RTS
1120 ]
1130 NEXT
1140 ENDPROC
1150 :
1160 DATA "Water","WatScr",6,5,1
1170 DATA "Vortex","VortScr",6,4,1
1180 DATA "Slime","SlmeScr",2,0,7
1190 DATA "Sparkler","SparScr",3,7,1
1200 DATA "END","END",0,0,0

```

Listing Info10

```

10 REM >SCLsrce (Info10)

```



```

20 REM By DCA, based on PRM example
30 REM For 32-bit machines
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 :
60 DIM code% 10000,swi$(64),swi(64),
def(64)
70 def(0)=FALSE
80 max_swi=-1
90 i%a=0
100 REPEAT
110 SYS "OS_GBPB",9,"SCL",code%,1,i%,
100,"**" TO ,,,read%,i%
120 IF read%=1 THEN
130 j%code%
140 WHILE j%>=32
150 j%+=1
160 ENDWHILE
170 j%+=13
180 f%FNlc(%code%)
190 IF LEPT$(f%,3)=""swi" THEN
200 swi_no=VAL(MID$(f%,4))
210 def(swi_no)=TRUE
220 IF swi_no>max_swi max_swi=swi_n
o
230 swi$(swi_no)="SCL."+f%
240 ENDIF
250 ENDIF
260 UNTIL i%=-1
270 IF max_swi=-1 ERROR 0,"No source f
iles found!"
280 swi$(64)="SCL.Version"
290 OVERLAY swi$(0)
300 swi_chunk=4C440
310 vbit=1<<28
320 r0=r1:r1=r2:r2=r3:r3=r4:r4=
330 r5:r5=r6:r6=r7:r7=r8:r8=r9:r9=r14:r14=
340 s1=10:fp=11:wp=12:sp=13:lr=14:pc=1
5
350 swi_chunk=4C4C0
360 vbit=1<<28
370 wk=0
380 size=FNwk(4)
390 librelloc=FNwk(4)
400 clientrelloc=FNwk(4)
410 FOR swi=0 TO max_swi
420 IF def(swi) THEN z=eval("FNswi"+R
IGHT$( "0"+STR$(swi,2)+"_vars")
430 NEXT
440 Lib_Offset=20
450 SL_Lib_Offset=540
460 kernel_moduleinit=38*4
470 clib_initialise=20*4
480 clib_finalisemodule=179*4
490 SL_Client_Offset=536
500 FOR pass%4 TO 6 STEP 2
510 P%a=0
520 O%code%
530 [OPT pass%
540 .module_base
550 DCD 0
560 DCD init
570 DCD terminate
580 DCD 0
590 DCD title
600 DCD help
610 DCD 0
620 DCD swi_chunk
630 DCD swicode
640 DCD switbl
650
660 .title EQU$ "SCL"+CHR$(0)
670 .help EQU$ FNversion+CHR$(0)
680 .ALIGN
690
700 .switbl EQU$ "SCL"+CHR$(0)
710 ]
720 FOR swi=0 TO max_swi
730 IF def(swi) THEN
740 [OPT pass%
750 EQU$ EVAL("FNswi"+RIGHT
$( "0"+STR$(swi,2)+"_name")+CHR$(0)
760 ]
770 ELSE
780 [OPT pass%
790 EQU$ "Unused"+RIGHT$( "0
"+STR$(swi,2))+CHR$(0)
800 ]
810 ENDIF
820 NEXT
830 [OPT pass%
840 DCD 0
850 .ALIGN
860
870 .init STMDB (sp),{r7-r11,lr}
880 MOV s1,sp,LSR #20
890 MOV s1,s1,LSL #20
900 LDMIA s1,{r4,r5}
910 STMDB (sp),{r4,r5}
920 MOV r0,#6
930 FNadr1(r4,rw_base)
940 FNadr1(r5,rw_limit)
950 SUB r3,r5,r4
960 ADD r3,r3,{wk AND &00
FF)
970 ADD r3,r3,{wk AND &FF
00}
980 SWI "XOS_Module"
990 MOV r9,r12
1000 STR r2,r12
1010 MOV r12,r2
1020 STR r3,r12
1030 ADR r0,stub
1040 FNadr1(r14,kernel_vectors)
1050 STR r14,{r0,#4}
1060 FNadr1(r14,kernel_vectors_
end)
1070 STR r14,{r0,#8}
1080 FNadr1(r14,kernel_statics)
1090 STR r14,{r0,#12}

```

```

1100 FNadr1(r14,kernel_statics_
end)
1110 STR r14,{r0,#16}
1120 FNadr1(r14,clib_vectors)
1130 STR r14,{r0,#24}
1140 FNadr1(r14,clib_vectors_en
d)
1150 STR r14,{r0,#28}
1160 FNadr1(r14,clib_statics)
1170 STR r14,{r0,#32}
1180 FNadr1(r14,clib_statics_en
d)
1190 STR r14,{r0,#36}
1200 ADD r1,r12,#wk
1210 ADD r2,r12,r3
1220 FNadr1(r3,zi_base)
1230 MOV r6,#4<<16
1240 SWI "XShareCLibrary_L
ibInitModule"
1250 ADD r8,r1,#Lib_Offset
1260 LDMIA r8,{r7,r8}
1270 STMIB r12,{r7,r8}
1280 ADR r0,kernel_init_blo
ck
1290 ADR r14,module_base
1300 STR r14,{r0}
1310 ADR r14,rts_block
1320 STR r14,{r0,#4}
1330 ADR r14,rts_block_end
1340 STR r14,{r0,#8}
1350 ADR r14,c_str
1360 STR r14,rts_block+12
1370 BL call_moduleinit
1380 STMDB (sp),{r9}
1390 BL clib_vectors+_clib
_initialise
1400 LDMIA (sp),{r2}
1410 ADD r0,sp,{#10-7+2}*4
1420 LDMIA r0,{r0,r1}
1430 BL user_init
1440 MOV s1,sp,LSR #20
1450 MOV s1,s1,LSL #20
1460 LDMIA (sp),{r4,r5}
1470 STMIA s1,{r4,r5}
1480 LDMIA (sp),{r7-r11,lr}
1490 CMP r0,#0
1500 BICEQS pc,lr,#vbit
1510 ORRS pc,lr,#vbit
1520
1530 .call_moduleinit
1540 STMDB (sp),{lr}
1550 B kernel_vectors+_ke
rnel_moduleinit
1560
1570 .terminate
1580 STMDB (sp),{r7-r11,lr}
1590 MOV s1,sp,LSR #20
1600 MOV s1,s1,LSL #20
1610 LDMIA s1,{r4,r5}
1620 MOV r0,r12
1630 LDR r12,{r12}
1640 LDMIB r12,{r11,r12}
1650 STMIA s1,{r11,r12}
1660 ADD s1,s1,#SL_Lib_Offs
et
1670 MOV fp,#0
1680 BL clib_vectors+_clib
_finalisemodule
1690 MOV s1,sp,LSR #20
1700 MOV s1,s1,LSL #20
1710 STMIA s1,{r4,r5}
1720 LDMIA (sp),{r7-r11,pc}
1730
1740 .swicode
1750 STMDB (sp),{r0-r9,lr}
1760 MOV s1,sp,LSR #20
1770 MOV s1,s1,LSL #20
1780 LDMIA s1,{r8,r9}
1790 MOV r0,r11
1800 MOV r1,sp
1810 MOV r2,r12
1820 LDR r12,{r12}
1830 LDMIB r12,{r11,r12}
1840 STMIA s1,{r11,r12}
1850 ADD s1,s1,#SL_Lib_Offs
et
1860 MOV fp,#0
1870 BL user_swi
1880 MOV s1,sp,LSR #20
1890 MOV s1,s1,LSL #20
1900 STMIA s1,{r8,r9}
1910 CMP r0,#0
1920 STRNE r0,{sp}
1930 LDMIA (sp),{r0-r9,lr}
1940 BICEQS pc,lr,#vbit
1950 ORRS pc,lr,#vbit
1960
1970 .user_init
1980 STMDB (sp),{r4-r9,lr}
1990 MOV r0,#0
2000 ]
2010 FOR swi=0 TO max_swi
2020 IF def(swi) THEN
2030 k=eval("FNswi"+RIGHT$( "0"+STR$(sw
i,2)+"_init")
2040 [OPT pass%
2050 CMP r0,#0
2060 LDMNEIA (sp),{r4-r9,pc}
2070 ]
2080 ENDIF
2090 NEXT
2100 [OPT pass%
2110 MOV r0,#0
2120 LDMIA (sp),{r4-r9,pc}
2130
2140 .user_swi
2150 STMDB (sp),{r8,r9,lr}
2160 CMP r0,#max_swi+1
2170 ADDCC pc,pc,r0,LSL #3

```

```

2180 B unknown_swi
2190 ]
2200 FOR swi=0 TO max_swi
2210 [OPT pass%
2220 BL swi(swi)
2230 B done_swi
2240 ]
2250 NEXT
2260 [OPT pass%
2270 .done_swi
2280 LDMIA (sp),{r8,r9,pc}
2290 .unknown_swi
2300 ADR r0,bad_swi_err
2310 LDMIA (sp),{r8-r9,lr}
2320 ORRS pc,lr,#vbit
2330 .bad_swi_err
2340 DCD &1B6
2350 EQU$ "Unknown SCL opera
tion"
2360 DCD 0
2370 .ALIGN
2380
2390 .stubs DCD 1
2400 FNtable(16)
2410 DCD 2
2420 FNtable(16)
2430 DCD -1
2440
2450 .kernel_init_block
2460 FNtable(12)
2470
2480 .rts_block
2490 DCD rts_block_end-rts_
block
2500 FNtable(20)
2510 .rts_block_end
2520
2530 .c_str EQU$ "C"+CHR$(0)
2540 .ALIGN
2550
2560 .kernel_vectors FNtable(48*4)
2570 .kernel_vectors_end
2580
2590 .clib_vectors FNtable(183*4)
2600 .clib_vectors_end
2610 ]
2620 REM Statics will be copied into wo
rkpace, but we have to pretend
2630 REM they're further on in the modu
le!
2640 rw_base=P%
2650 kernel_statics=P%
2660 kernel_statics_end=kernel_statics+
431C
2670 clib_statics=kernel_statics_end
2680 clib_statics_end=clib_statics+&B48
2690 zi_base=clib_statics_end
2700 rw_limit=zi_base+&40
2710 [OPT pass%
2720 .null_swi
2730 MOV pc,lr
2740 ]
2750 FOR swi=0 TO max_swi
2760 IF def(swi) THEN
2770 swi(swi)=P%
2780 k=eval("FNswi"+RIGHT$( "0"+STR$(sw
i,2)+"_code")
2790 ELSE
2800 swi(swi)=null_swi
2810 ENDIF
2820 NEXT
2830 NEXT pass%
2840 SYS "OS_File",10,"SCLmod",&FFA,,co
de%,0%
2850 END
2860 :
2870 DEF FNtable(size%)
2880 WHILE size%>0
2890 O%a=0
2900 O%a+=4
2910 P%a+=4
2920 size%-4
2930 ENDWHILE
2940 =0
2950 :
2960 DEF FNwk(req)
2970 wk=req
2980 wk=req
2990 :
3000 DEF FNlc(a$)
3010 LOCAL b$,i,c
3020 FOR i=1 TO LEN(a$)
3030 c=ASCID$(a$,i)
3040 IF c>=ASC"A" AND c<=ASC"Z" c+=32
3050 b$+=CHR$(c)
3060 NEXT
3070 =b$
3080 :
3090 DEF FNadr1(reg,off)
3100 off=off-(P%+8))
3110 [OPT pass%
3120 ADD reg,pc,{off AND &
FF00}
3130 ADD reg,reg,{off AND
&FF00}
3140 ]
3150 =0

```

Listing Info11

```

10 REM >SCL.Version (Info11)
20 REM By DCA
30 REM For 32-bit machines
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 :
60 DEF FNversion
70 ="SCL"+CHR$(9)+CHR$(9)+0.10 (27-Jun-9
3)"

```

Listing Info12

```

10 REM >SCL.SWI00 memcopy (Info12)
20 REM By DCA
30 REM For 32-bit machines
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 :
60 DEF FNswi00_name
70 ="memcopy"
80 :
90 DEF FNswi00_init
100 =0
110 :
120 DEF FNswi00_vars
130 memcopy=38*4
140 =0
150 :
160 DEF FNswi00_code
170 [OPT pass%
180 .scl_memcopy
190 STMDB (sp),{lr}
200 LDMIA r1,{r0,r1,r2}
210 BL clib_vectors+memcop
y
220 MOV r0,#0
230 LDMIA (sp),{pc}
240 ]
250 =0

```

Listing Info13

```

10 REM >SCL.SWI01 memmove (Info13)
20 REM By DCA
30 REM For 32-bit machines
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 :
60 DEF FNswi01_name
70 ="memmove"
80 :
90 DEF FNswi01_init
100 =0
110 :
120 DEF FNswi01_vars
130 memmove=39*4
140 =0
150 :
160 DEF FNswi01_code
170 [OPT pass%
180 .scl_memmove
190 STMDB (sp),{lr}
200 LDMIA r1,{r0,r1,r2}
210 BL clib_vectors+memmo
ve
220 MOV r0,#0
230 LDMIA (sp),{pc}
240 ]
250 =0

```

Listing Info14

```

10 REM >SCL.SWI02 qsort (Info14)
20 REM By DCA
30 REM For 32-bit machines
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 :
60 DEF FNswi02_name
70 ="qsort"
80 :
90 DEF FNswi02_init
100 =0
110 :
120 DEF FNswi02_vars
130 strcmp=45*4
140 qsort=76*4
150 =0
160 :
170 DEF FNswi02_code
180 [OPT pass%
190 .scl_qsort
200 STMDB (sp),{r9,lr}
210 MOV r9,r1
220 LDR r3,{r9,#8}
230 CMP r3,#6
240 ADRLD r1,compare_table
250 LDRLO r3,{r1,r3,LSL #2}
260 ADLDO r3,r3,r1
270 LDR r0,{r9,#4}
280 LDR r1,{r9,#0}
290 MOV r2,#4
300 BL clib_vectors+qsort
310 MOV r0,#0
320 LDMIA (sp),{r9,pc}
330
340 .compare_table
350 DCD compare_cardinal-c
ompare_table
360 DCD compare_integer-co
mpare_table
370 DCD compare_cardpt-com
pare_table
380 DCD compare_intpt-comp
are_table
390 DCD compare_strcol-comp
are_table
400 DCD compare_strocs-comp
are_table
410
420 .compare_cardpt
430 LDR r0,{r0}
440 LDR r1,{r1}
450 .compare_cardinal
460 LDR r0,{r0}
470 LDR r1,{r1}
480 CMP r0,r1
490 MVNLO r0,#0
500 MOVBO r0,#0
510 MOVHI r0,#1
520 MOVS pc,lr

```



```

530
540 .compare_intpt
550 LDR r0,[r0]
560 LDR r1,[r1]
570 .compare_integer
580 LDR r0,[r0]
590 LDR r1,[r1]
600 CMP r0,r1
610 MVNLT r0,#0
620 MOVGT r0,#1
630 MOVEQ r0,#0
640 MOVS pc,lr
650
660 .compare_stroi
670 STMDB (sp)!,(lr)
680 MOV r3,#0
690 LDR r2,[r1]
700 LDR r1,[r0]
710 MVN r0,#0
720 SWI "XTerritory_Collat
e"
730 LDMIA (sp)!,(pc)
740
750 .compare_strcs
760 LDR r0,[r0]
770 LDR r1,[r1]
780 B clib_vectors+strcm
p
790 ]
800 =0

```

Listing Info15

```

10 REM >SCL.SWI03 bsearch (Info15)
20 REM By DCA
30 REM For 32-bit machines
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993

```

```

50 :
60 DEF FNswi03_name
70 ="bsearch"
80 :
90 DEF FNswi03_init
100 =0
110 :
120 DEF FNswi03_vars
130 bsearch=75*4
140 =0
150 :
160 DEF FNswi03_code
170 [OPT pass%
180 .scl_bsearch
190 STMDB (sp)!,(r4,r9,lr)
200 MOV r9,r1
210 LDR r4,[r9,#8]
220 CMP r4,#6
230 ADRL0 r1,compare_table
240 LDRLO r4,[r1,r4,LSL #2]
250 ADDLO r4,r4,r1
260 STMDB (sp)!,(r4)
270 ADD r0,r9,#12
280 LDR r1,[r9,#4]
290 LDR r2,[r9,#0]
300 MOV r3,#4
310 BL clib_vectors+bsearch
ch
320 ADD sp,sp,#4
330 STR r0,[r9,#0]
340 MOV r0,#0
350 LDMIA (sp)!,(r4,r9,pc)
360 ]
370 =0

```

Listing Info16

```

10 REM >SearchTest (Info16)

```

```

20 REM By DCA
30 REM For 32-bit machines
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 :
60 MODE 0
70 n%=10000
80 DIM q% 4*n%,tmp% 4
90 FOR i%=0 TO n%-1
100 q%(i*4%)=i%*10
110 NEXT
120 FOR test%=1 TO 10
130 val%=10*(RND(n%)-1)
140 PRINT "Searching for ";val%;" - ";
150 SYS "SCL_bsearch",n%,q%,0,val% TO
where%
160 IF where%=0 PRINT "not found!" EL
SE PRINT "matches item ";(where%-q%) DIV
4
170 NEXT
180 END

```

Listing Info17

```

10 REM >Granite (Info17)
20 REM By Jan Vibe
30 REM For 32-bit machines
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 :
60 MODE9:OFF:FORN=0TO15:COLOUR n,16*n
,16*n,16*n:NEXT:FORy=4TO1016STEP4:FORx=4
TO1272STEP4:c=POINT(x-4,y)+POINT(x-4,y-4
)+POINT(x,y-4)+POINT(x+4,y-4):GCOL(c/4+2
*(RND(1)-.44))MOD16:POINTx,y:NEXT,

```

Listing Info18

```

10 REM >Granite2 (Info18)
20 REM By Jan Vibe

```

```

30 REM For 32-bit machines
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 :
60 MODE9:OFF:FORN=0TO15:COLOUR n,16*n
,16*n,16*n:NEXT:FORy=4TO1016STEP4:FORx=4
TO1272STEP4:c=POINT(x-4,y)+POINT(x-4,y-4
)+POINT(x,y-4)+POINT(x+4,y-4):GCOL(c/4+2
*(RND(1))MOD16:POINTx,y:NEXT,

```

Listing Info19

```

10 REM >TVsnow (Info19)
20 REM By Andy Jeffries
30 REM For 8-bit machines
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 :
60 MODE1:VDU23;8202;0;0;0;0:FORx=430
00TO7FFCSTEP4:IX=RND:NEXT:7&FE00=1:7&FE
01=98:7&FE02=2:7&FE03=107:7&FE04=6:7&FE0
1=40:7&FE05=7:7&FE06=40:P%=4900:[OPT2:LD
A6240:EOR&FE68:AND#247:STA&FE21:JMP&900:
]:CALL &900

```

Listing Info20

```

10 REM >CropCircle (Info20)
20 REM By Allister Jenks
30 REM For 32-bit machines
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 :
60 r=350:w=50:MODE12:OFF:FORn=1TO15:C
OLOURn,16*n,12*n,0:NEXT:COLOUR0,112,64,0
:FORy=95TO0STEP-50:FORx=0TO1280STEP2:a=
x+RND(32)-16:b=y+RND(40)-20:z=ABS(SQR((a
-640)^2+(b-512)^2)-r):c=RND(64)-32:dc=R
ND(30)+50:dc=(dc+d/3^2)/15:cm=(c-z*c/2^3
)/15:s=1+z/5:MOV&B,b:FORn=1TO15:GCOLm*s:D
RAWBYc,d:NEXT,

```

BIO (page 91)

Listing Bio1

```

10 REM >FileLock (Bio1)
20 REM By Duncan Roberts
30 REM For use with Bio application
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 END
60 :
70 DEF FNfilelock_name="File Protecto
r"
80 DEF FNfilelock_args="-in * -result
s 1"
90 DEF FNfilelock_init
100 =0
110 :
120 DEF FNfilelock(in$,RETURN title$,R
ETURN a$)
130 SYS "OS_CLI","Access "+in$+" LWR"
140 title$="FileLock"
150 a$="File "+FNleaf_name(in$)+" lo
cked"
160 =0
170 :
180 DEF FNfilelock_help(window$,icon%)
190 IF window%=1 THEN "Drag a file t
o lock it against deletion." THEN ""

```

Listing Bio2

```

10 REM >ForceWipe (Bio2)
20 REM By Dave Lawrence
30 REM For use with Bio application
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 :
60 DEF FNforcewipe_name="Wipe with
force"
70 DEF FNforcewipe_args="-in * -dir
ectory"
80 DEF FNforcewipe_init = 0
90 :
100 DEF FNforcewipe(in$)
110 IF version>300 THEN
120 leaf$=FNleaf_name(in$)
130 path$=LEFT$(in$,LENin$-LENleaf$-1
)
140 SYS "Wimp_StartTask","Filer_Actio
n" TO fa_task%
150 SYS "FilerAction_SendSelectedDire
ctory",fa_task%,path$+CHR$0
160 SYS "FilerAction_SendSelectedFile
",fa_task%,leaf$+CHR$0
170 SYS "FilerAction_SendStartOperati
on",fa_task%,2,%10101,0,0
180 ELSE
190 SYS "XOS_CLI","Wipe "+in$+" FR"C
v"
200 ENDF
210 =0
220 :
230 DEF FNforcewipe_help(window$,icon%
)
240 IF window%=1 THEN "Drag a file o
r directory here to wipe it. (Recurse) a
nd F(orce) will be used." THEN ""

```

Listing Bio3

```

10 REM >TtoD
20 REM By Gary Palmer
30 REM For use with Bio
40 REM (c) BAU September 1993
50 END
60 :
70 DEF FNTtd_name="Text to DrawFile"
80 :

```

```

90 DEF FNTtd_args="-in Text -out dra
wfile -send"
100 :
110 DEF FNTtd_init
120 SYS "Hourglass_On"
130 LOCAL font_no%, status%
140 ttd_inch_scale=180*256:ttd_mm_sc
ale=ttd_inch_scale/25.4
150 ttd_mp_per_inch=72000:ttd_mp_per
_mm=ttd_mp_per_inch/25.4
160 ttd_scale=ttd_mm_scale:ttd_mill
ipoints=ttd_mp_per_mm
170 DIM ttd_font_name$(64), ttd_font
_size(64), ttd_work% 8192, ttd_error_q
% 256
180 ttd_font_no%=0
190 ttd_rect_args$="first/k,second/k,
width=w/k,fill=f/k,line=1/k"
200 ttd_line_args$="start/k,end/k,wid
th=w/k,line=1/k"
210 ttd_text_args$="x/k,y/k,text=t/k
,path=p/s"
220 ttd_cxtext_args$="first/k,second/k
,text=t/k,path=p/s"
230 ttd_font_args$="number=no/k,name=
na/k,size=sz/k"
240 ttd_sprite_args$="file=f/k,sprite
=name/k,first/k,second/k"
250 ttd_path_args$="width=w/k,fill=f/
k,line=1/k"
260 ttd_one_args$="to/k"
270 ttd_three_args$="to/k,first/k,sec
ond/k"
280 ttd_ellipse_args$="centre=c/k,hor
z=h/k,vert=v/k,width=w/k,line=1/k,fill=f
/k"
290 ttd_used_handles$=""
300 SYS "Wimp_ReadSysInfo",7 TO ttd_v
ersion%; status%
310 IF (status% AND 1)=1 THEN ttd_ver
sion%=200
320 SYS "Hourglass_Smash"
330 =0
340 :
350 DEF FNTtd(in$, out$)
360 ttd_error=FALSE
370 LOCAL in_file%, out_file%
380 SYS "Hourglass_On"
390 in_file%=OPENIN(in$)
400 IF in_file%=0 THEN PROCttd_error(
"Cannot open input file", 0):=1
410 out_file%=OPENOUT(out$)
420 IF out_file%=0 THEN PROCttd_error
("Cannot open output file", 0):CLOSE #in
_file%:=1
430 PROCttd_scan_fonts_needed(in_file
%)
440 IF NOT ttd_error% PROCttd_start_
file(out_file%)
450 IF NOT ttd_error% PROCttd_create
_font_table(out_file%)
460 IF NOT ttd_error% PROCttd_genera
te_file(in_file%, out_file%)
470 CLOSE#in_file%
480 CLOSE#out_file%
490 SYS "Hourglass_Smash"
500 IF ttd_error% THEN =1 ELSE =0
510 :
520 DEF PROCttd_scan_fonts_needed(fil
e%)
530 LOCAL in$, line_no%, com$, param$,
name$, size$, no%, status%, handle%
540 PTR#file%0
550 line_no%=0:ttd_used_handles$=""
560 WHILE (NOT EOF#in_file%) AND (NOT
ttd_error%)
570 in$=FNstrip_spaces(GET$#file%)

```

```

580 line_no%+=1
590 IF FNTtd_parse(in$, com$, param$
) AND (LEFT$(in$, 1)<>"#") THEN
600 CASE com$ OF
610 WHEN "font":
620 SYS &20049, ttd_font_args$, p
aram$, ttd_work%, 1024 TO :status%
630 IF (status% AND 1)=1 THEN PROC
ttd_error("Syntax error", line_no%):END
PROC
640 IF ttd_work%10<0 THEN no%=VA
L(FNget_str(ttd_work%10)) ELSE PROCttd
_error("Font number needed",line_no%):EN
DPROC
650 IF FNTtd_check_font_handle(tt
od_used_handles%, no%) THEN
660 IF ttd_work%14=0 THEN PROCtt
od_error("Font name needed",line_no%):EN
DPROC
670 IF ttd_work%18=0 THEN PROCtt
od_error("Font size needed",line_no%):EN
DPROC
680 name$=FNget_str(ttd_work%14)
690 SYS &40081,name$, 16, 16, 0
TO handle%:status%
700 IF (status% AND 1)=1 THEN PRO
Cttd_error("Incorrect font name",line_n
o%):ENDPROC
710 SYS &40082, handle%
720 ttd_font_name$(no%)=name$
730 ttd_font_size(no%)=VAL(FNget
_str(ttd_work%18))
740 IF ttd_used_handles$<>" " THE
N ttd_used_handles$+= " "+STR$(no%) ELSE
ttd_used_handles$=STR$(no%)
750 ENDF
760 ENDCASE
770 ENDF
780 ENDF
790 PTR#file%=0
800 ENDF
810 :
820 DEF PROCttd_start_file(file%)
830 BPUT#file%,"Draw":
840 PROCwput(file%, 201)
850 PROCwput(file%, 0)
860 BPUT#file%,"TextToDraw ";
870 PROCwput(file%, 0)
880 PROCwput(file%, 0)
890 PROCwput(file%, ttd_scale*210)
900 PROCwput(file%, ttd_scale*297)
910 ENDF
920 :
930 DEF PROCttd_create_font_table(fil
e%)
940 LOCAL used$, len%, tmp$, no%, pad$
950 tmp$=ttd_used_handles$:len%=0
960 PROCwput(file%, 0)
970 tmp%=PTR#file%:no%
980 PROCwput(file%, 0)
990 REPEAT
1000 IF FNTtd_parse(used$, tmp$, used
$)<>0 THEN
1010 no%=VAL(tmp$)
1020 ELSE
1030 no%=VAL(tmp$):used$=""
1040 ENDF
1050 len%+=LEN(ttd_font_name$(no%))+2
1060 BPUT#file%,no%
1070 BPUT#file%,ttd_font_name$(no%)+
CHR$(0):
1080 UNTIL used$=""
1090 PTR#file%=tmp%
1100 tmp%=len%:len%=(len%+3) AND NOT 3:
pad$=len%-tmp%
1110 PROCwput(file%, len%+8)

```

```

1120 PTR#file%=EXT#file%
1130 IF pad%<0 THEN FOR no%=1 TO pad$:
BPUT#file%, 0:NEXT no%
1140 ENDFPROC
1150 :
1160 DEF PROCttd_generate_file(in_file
%, out_file%)
1170 LOCAL in$, com$, param$, line_no%,
no%, font_handle%, real_handle%, first%
,status%
1180 line_no%=0:first%=TRUE
1190 WHILE (NOT EOF#in_file%) AND (NOT
ttd_error%)
1200 in$=FNstrip_spaces(GET$#in_file%)
1210 line_no%+=1
1220 IF FNTtd_parse(in$, com$, param$
) THEN
1230 CASE com$ OF
1240 WHEN "ltext":
1250 PROCttd_generate_ltext(out_fi
le%, font_handle%, param$, line_no%)
1260 WHEN "cxtxt":
1270 PROCttd_generate_cxtxt(out_fi
le%, font_handle%, param$, line_no%)
1280 WHEN "font":
1290 SYS &20049, ttd_font_args$, p
aram$, ttd_work%, 1024 TO :status%
1300 IF (status% AND 1)=1 THEN PROC
ttd_error("Syntax error", line_no%):END
PROC
1310 no%=VAL(FNget_str(ttd_work%10
))
1320 IF no%<1 OR no%>64 THEN PROCtt
od_error("Incorrect font number",line_n
o%):ENDPROC
1330 IF (NOT FNTtd_check_font_han
dle(ttd_used_handles%,no%)) THEN
1340 font_handle%=no%
1350 ELSE
1360 PROCttd_error("SERIOUS INTER
NL ERROR: I've lost track of a font han
dle (" +no$+" )!!", line_no%):ENDPROC
1370 ENDF
1380 IF first% THEN first%=FALSE EL
SE SYS &40082, real_handle%
1390 SYS &40081,ttd_font_name$(fo
nt_handle%), ttd_font_size(no%)*16, ttd
d_font_size(no%)*16, 0, 0 TO real_handle
%
1400 WHEN "line":
1410 PROCttd_generate_line(out_fil
e%, param$, line_no%)
1420 WHEN "units":
1430 CASE FNlc(param$) OF
1440 WHEN "inch": ttd_scale=ttdo
_inch_scale:ttd_millipoints=ttd_mp_per
_inch
1450 WHEN "mm": ttd_scale=ttd_m
m_scale:ttd_millipoints=ttd_mp_per_mm
1460 OTHERWISE: PROCttd_error("I
llegal measurement scale in 'units' comm
and",line_no%):ENDPROC
1470 ENDCASE
1480 WHEN "rectangle":
1490 PROCttd_generate_box(out_file
%, param$, line_no%)
1500 WHEN "sprite":
1510 PROCttd_include_sprite(out_fi
le%, param$, line_no%)
1520 WHEN "path":
1530 PROCttd_generate_path(in_file
%, out_file%, param$, line_no%)
1540 WHEN "ellipse":
1550 PROCttd_generate_oval(out_fil
e%, param$, line_no%)
1560 OTHERWISE: IF (LEFT$(com$, 1)<>
"#") THEN PROCttd_error("Unknown command

```



```

",line_no%)
1570 ENDCASE
1580 ENDIF
1590 ENDOWHILE
1600 IF NOT first% THEN SYS &40082, rea
1 handle%
1610 ENDPROC
1620 :
1630 DEF PROCTtd_generate_ltext(file%,
handle%, param$, line%)
1640 LOCAL x, y, text$, bound_x, bound_
y, len%, status%, path%, need%
1650 SYS &20049, ttod_ltext_arg$, para
m$, ttod_work%, 1024 TO :status%
1660 IF (status% AND 1)=1 THEN PROCTtd_
error("Syntax error",line%):ENDPROC
1670 IF ttod_work%<0 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing x position definition from
'ltex' command",line%):ENDPROC
1680 IF ttod_work%<4 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing y position definition from
'ltex' command",line%):ENDPROC
1690 IF ttod_work%<8 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing text information from 'ltex
t' command",line%):ENDPROC
1700 x=VAL(FNget_str(ttod_work%&10)):y=V
AL(FNget_str(ttod_work%&14)):path%=(ttod_
work%&12)<>0
1710 text$=FNget_str(ttod_work%&8)
1720 IF path% THEN
1730 x=x*ttod_millipoints:y=y*ttod_mil
lipoints
1740 SYS &4009E,&1,8
1750 SYS &40086,0,text$,%01100000000,x
,y
1760 SYS &4009E,0,0 TO :need%
1770 IF need%=&8184 THEN PROCTtd_erro
r("Text path too big for buffer!!", line
%):ENDPROC
1780 ttod_work%=0:ttod_work%=&8184
1790 SYS &4009E,%01010,ttod_work%
1800 SYS &40086,0,text$,%01100000000,x
,y
1810 SYS &4009E,0,0 TO :need%
1820 SYS "OS_GBPB",2,file%,ttod_work%,
need%-ttod_work%
1830 ELSE
1840 SYS &40097,,text$ TO ,,, bound_x,
bound_y
1850 bound_x=bound_x/ttod_millipoints*
ttod_scale
1860 bound_y=bound_y/ttod_millipoints*
ttod_scale
1870 x=x*ttod_scale:y=y*ttod_scale
1880 len%=(LEN(text$)+1)&3 AND NOT 3
1890 PROCTtd_put_head(file%, 1, 52+le
n%, x, y, bound_x+1*x, bound_y+1*y)
1900 PROCPut(file%, 0)
1910 PROCPut(file%, &FFFFFFF00)
1920 PROCPut(file%, handle%)
1930 PROCPut(file%, ttod_font_size(ha
ndle%)*640)
1940 PROCPut(file%, ttod_font_size(ha
ndle%)*640)
1950 PROCPut(file%, x)
1960 PROCPut(file%, y)
1970 PROCTtd_put_padded(file%, len%,
text$:CHR$(0), CHR$(0))
1980 ENDP
1990 ENDPROC
2000 :
2010 DEF PROCTtd_generate_ctext(file%,
handle%, param$, line%)
2020 LOCAL x1, y1, x2, y2, x_low, y_low
, x_high, y_high, text$, bound_x, bound_
y, len%, status%, path%
2030 SYS &20049, ttod_ctext_arg$, para
m$, ttod_work%, 1024 TO :status%
2040 IF (status% AND 1)=1 THEN PROCTtd_
error("Syntax error",line%):ENDPROC
2050 IF ttod_work%<0 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing first position definition f
rom 'ctext' command",line%):ENDPROC
2060 IF ttod_work%<4 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing second position definition
from 'ctext' command",line%):ENDPROC
2070 IF ttod_work%<8 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing text information from 'ctex
t' command",line%):ENDPROC
2080 PROCTtd_get_xy(FNget_str(ttod_wor
k%&10), x1, y1)
2090 PROCTtd_get_xy(FNget_str(ttod_wor
k%&14), x2, y2)
2100 text$=FNget_str(ttod_work%&18):path
%=(ttod_work%&12)<>0
2110 x1=x1*ttod_scale:x2=x2*ttod_scale
2120 y1=y1*ttod_scale:y2=y2*ttod_scale
2130 IF x1<x2 THEN x_low=x1:x_high=x2 E
LSE x_low=x2:x_high=x1
2140 IF y1<y2 THEN y_low=y1:y_high=y2 E
LSE y_low=y2:y_high=y1
2150 SYS &40097,,text$ TO ,,, bound_x,
bound_y
2160 bound_x=bound_x/ttod_millipoints*t
tod_scale
2170 bound_y=bound_y/ttod_millipoints*t
tod_scale
2180 IF (x_high-x_low)<bound_x THEN PRO
CTtd_error("Bounding box too small (in
x) in ctext command",line%):ENDPROC
2190 IF (y_high-y_low)<bound_y THEN PRO
CTtd_error("Bounding box too small (in
y) in ctext command",line%):ENDPROC
2200 x_low+=(x_high-x_low-bound_x)/2
2210 y_low+=(y_high-y_low-bound_y)/2
2220 len%=(LEN(text$)+1) AND NOT 3:IF (
LEN(text$)+1) MOD 4)<>0 THEN len%+=4
2230 IF path% THEN
2240 x_low=x_low*ttod_millipoints/ttod_
scale:y_low=y_low*ttod_millipoints/ttod_
scale
2250 SYS &4009E,&1,8
2260 SYS &40086,0,text$,%01100000000,x
_low,y_low
2270 SYS &4009E,0,0 TO :need%
2280 IF need%=&8184 THEN PROCTtd_erro
r("Text path too big for buffer!!", line
%):ENDPROC
2290 ttod_work%=0:ttod_work%=&8184
2300 SYS &4009E,%01010,ttod_work%
2310 SYS &40086,0,text$,%01100000000,x
_low,y_low
2320 SYS &4009E,0,0 TO :need%
2330 SYS "OS_GBPB",2,file%,ttod_work%,
need%-ttod_work%
2340 ELSE
2350 PROCTtd_put_head(file%, 1, 52+le
n%, x_low,y_low, x_low+bound_x, y_low+b
ound_y)
2360 PROCPut(file%, 0)
2370 PROCPut(file%, &FFFFFFF00)
2380 PROCPut(file%, handle%)
2390 PROCPut(file%, ttod_font_size(ha
ndle%)*640)
2400 PROCPut(file%, ttod_font_size(ha
ndle%)*640)
2410 PROCPut(file%, x_low)
2420 PROCPut(file%, y_low)
2430 PROCTtd_put_padded(file%, len%,
text$:CHR$(0), CHR$(0))
2440 ENDP
2450 ENDPROC
2460 :
2470 DEF PROCTtd_generate_line(file%,
param$, line_no%)
2480 LOCAL start_x, start_y, finish_x,
finish_y, x_low, y_low, x_high, y_high,
width, status%, colour%
2490 width=0:start%=FALSE:finish%=FALSE
:colour%=&00000000
2500 SYS &20049, ttod_line_arg$, param
$, ttod_work%, 1024 TO :status%
2510 IF (status% AND 1)=1 THEN PROCTtd_
error("Syntax error",line_no%):ENDPROC
2520 IF ttod_work%<0 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing start position definition f
rom 'line' command",line_no%):ENDPROC
2530 IF ttod_work%<4 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing end position definition fro
m 'line' command",line_no%):ENDPROC
2540 PROCTtd_get_xy(FNget_str(ttod_wor
k%&10), start_x, start_y)
2550 PROCTtd_get_xy(FNget_str(ttod_wor
k%&14), finish_x, finish_y)
2560 IF ttod_work%<8 THEN width=VAL(
FNget_str(ttod_work%&18))*640
2570 IF ttod_work%<12 THEN colour%=E
VAL(FNget_str(ttod_work%&12))
2580 start_x=start_x*ttod_scale:start_y
=start_y*ttod_scale
2590 finish_x=finish_x*ttod_scale:finis
h_y=finish_y*ttod_scale
2600 IF start_x<finish_x THEN x_low=sta
rt_x:x_high=finish_x ELSE x_low=finis
h_x:x_high=start_x
2610 IF start_y<finish_y THEN y_low=sta
rt_y:y_high=finish_y ELSE y_low=finis
h_y:y_high=start_y
2620 PROCTtd_put_head(file%, 2, 68, x_
low, y_low, x_high, y_high)
2630 PROCPut(file%, &FFFFFFF00)
2640 PROCPut(file%, colour%)
2650 PROCPut(file%, width)
2660 PROCPut(file%, %00000000)
2670 PROCTtd_put_path(file%, 2, start_
x, start_y)
2680 PROCTtd_put_path(file%, 8, finish_
x, finish_y)
2690 PROCPut(file%, 0)
2700 ENDPROC
2710 :
2720 DEF PROCTtd_generate_box(file%, p
aram$, line_no%)
2730 LOCAL x1, y1, x2, y2, x_low, y_low
, x_high, y_high, width, status%, line_c
ol%, fill_col%
2740 width=0:line_col%=&00000000:fill_c
ol%=&FFFFFFF
2750 SYS &20049, ttod_rect_arg$, param
$, ttod_work%, 1024 TO :status%
2760 IF (status% AND 1)=1 THEN PROCTtd_
error("Syntax error",line_no%):ENDPROC
2770 IF ttod_work%<0 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing first position definition f
rom 'box' command",line_no%):ENDPROC
2780 IF ttod_work%<4 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing second position definition
from 'box' command",line_no%):ENDPROC
2790 PROCTtd_get_xy(FNget_str(ttod_wor
k%&10), x1, y1)
2800 PROCTtd_get_xy(FNget_str(ttod_wor
k%&14), x2, y2)
2810 IF ttod_work%<8 THEN width=VAL(
FNget_str(ttod_work%&18))*640
2820 IF ttod_work%<12 THEN fill_col%
=EVAL(FNget_str(ttod_work%&12))
2830 IF ttod_work%<16 THEN line_col%
=EVAL(FNget_str(ttod_work%&16))
2840 x1=x1*ttod_scale:x2=x2*ttod_scale
2850 y1=y1*ttod_scale:y2=y2*ttod_scale
2860 IF x1<x2 THEN x_low=x1:x_high=x2 E
LSE x_low=x2:x_high=x1
2870 IF y1<y2 THEN y_low=y1:y_high=y2 E
LSE y_low=y2:y_high=y1
2880 PROCTtd_put_head(file%, 2, 108, x_
low, y_low, x_high, y_high)
2890 PROCPut(file%, fill_col%)
2900 PROCPut(file%, line_col%)
2910 PROCPut(file%, width)
2920 PROCTtd_put_path(file%, 2, x1, y1
, x2, y2, x_low, y_low, x_high, y_high,
file%, in_file%, sprit
e$, status%, number%, len%, tmp$, tmp%
3040 SYS &20049, ttod_sprite_arg$, par
am$, ttod_work%, 1024 TO :status%
3050 IF (status% AND 1)=1 THEN PROCTtd_
error("Syntax error",line_no%):ENDPROC
3060 IF ttod_work%<0 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing file name from 'sprite' co
mand",line_no%):ENDPROC
3070 IF ttod_work%<4 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing sprite name from 'sprite' c
ommand",line_no%):ENDPROC
3080 IF ttod_work%<8 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing first position definition f
rom 'sprite' command",line_no%):ENDPROC
3090 IF ttod_work%<12 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing second position definition
from 'sprite' command",line_no%):ENDPRO
C
3100 sprite$=FNget_str(ttod_work%&14)
3110 IF LEN(sprite$)>12 THEN PROCTtd_e
rror("Illegal sprite name in 'sprite' co
mand",line_no%):ENDPROC
3120 file$=FNget_str(ttod_work%&10)
3130 in_file=OPENIN(file%)
3140 IF in_file=&0 THEN PROCTtd_error(
"File '"+file$+"' not found in 'sprite'
command",line_no%):ENDPROC
3150 number%=FNget_str(in_file)
3160 IF number%<0 THEN PROCTtd_error(
"File '"+file$+"' contains no sprites"):E
NDPROC
3170 PTR#in_file=FNget_str(in_file)-4
3180 tmp#=PTR#in_file
3190 REPEAT
3200 len%=FNget_str(in_file)
3210 tmp#=GET#in_file
3220 IF tmp#<0:tmp# THEN number%=-1
ELSE number%=-1
3230 IF number%<0 THEN PTR#in_file=PT
R#in_file+len%-16:tmp#=PTR#in_file
3240 UNTIL number%<1
3250 IF number%<-1 THEN PROCTtd_error
("Sprite '"+sprite$+"' not found in file
 '"+file$+"'"):ENDPROC
3260 PROCTtd_get_xy(FNget_str(ttod_wor
k%&18), x1, y1)
3270 PROCTtd_get_xy(FNget_str(ttod_wor
k%&12), x2, y2)
3280 x1=x1*ttod_scale:x2=x2*ttod_scale
3290 y1=y1*ttod_scale:y2=y2*ttod_scale
3300 IF x1<x2 THEN x_low=x1:x_high=x2 E
LSE x_low=x2:x_high=x1
3310 IF y1<y2 THEN y_low=y1:y_high=y2 E
LSE y_low=y2:y_high=y1
3320 PROCTtd_put_head(out_file%, 5, 24
+(len%+3) AND NOT 3), x_low, y_low, x_h
igh, y_high)
3330 PTR#in_file=tmp#
3340 IF len%<1024 THEN
3350 SYS &c, 4, in_file%, ttod_work%,
len%
3360 SYS &c, 2, out_file%, ttod_work%,
len%
3370 ELSE
3380 tmp#=0
3390 WHILE tmp#=0
3400 SYS &c, 4, in_file%, ttod_work%,
1024 TO ,,,tmp#
3410 SYS &c, 2, out_file%, ttod_work%,
1024-tmp#
3420 ENDOWHILE
3430 ENDP
3440 CLOSE#in_file
3450 ENDPROC
3460 :
3470 DEF PROCTtd_generate_oval(file%,
param$, line_no%)
3480 LOCAL x, y, horz, vert, width, lin
e_col%, fill_col%, const
3490 width=0:colour%=&00000000:const=&0.55
2256944
3500 SYS &20049, ttod_ellipse_arg$, pa
ram$, line_no%, 1024 TO :status%
3510 IF (status% AND 1)=1 THEN PROCTtd_
error("Syntax error",line_no%):ENDPROC
3520 IF ttod_work%<0 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing centre position definition
from 'ellipse' command",line_no%):ENDPRO
C
3530 IF ttod_work%<4 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing horizontal size definition
from 'ellipse' command",line_no%):ENDPRO
C
3540 IF ttod_work%<8 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing vertical size definition fr
om 'ellipse' command",line_no%):ENDPROC
3550 PROCTtd_get_xy(FNget_str(ttod_wor
k%&10), x,y)
3560 horz=VAL(FNget_str(ttod_work%&14)):
vert=VAL(FNget_str(ttod_work%&18))
3570 IF ttod_work%<12 THEN width=VAL
(FNget_str(ttod_work%&12))*640
3580 IF ttod_work%<16 THEN line_col%
=EVAL(FNget_str(ttod_work%&16))
3590 IF ttod_work%<20 THEN fill_col%
=EVAL(FNget_str(ttod_work%&20))
3600 x=x*ttod_scale:y=y*ttod_scale:horz
=horz*ttod_scale:vert=vert*ttod_scale
3610 PROCTtd_put_head(file%, 2, 172, x
-horz,y-vert,x+horz,y+vert)
3620 PROCPut(file%, fill_col%)
3630 PROCPut(file%, line_col%)
3640 PROCPut(file%, width)
3650 PROCPut(file%, %00000000)
3660 PROCTtd_put_path(file%, 2, x, y-v
ert)
3670 PROCTtd_put_bezier(file%, x+horz,
y, x+horz*const, y-vert, x+horz, y-vert
*const)
3680 PROCTtd_put_bezier(file%, x, y+ve
rt, x+horz, y+vert*const, x+horz*const,
y+vert)
3690 PROCTtd_put_bezier(file%, x-horz,
y, x-horz*const, y+vert, x-horz, y+vert
*const)
3700 PROCTtd_put_bezier(file%, x, y-ve
rt, x-horz, y-vert*const, x-horz*const,
y-vert)
3710 PROCPut(file%, 5)
3720 PROCPut(file%, 0)
3730 ENDPROC
3740 :
3750 DEF PROCTtd_generate_path(in_file
%, out_file%, param$, RETURN line_no%)
3760 LOCAL in$, com$, par$, status%, he
ad_pos%, x_low, x_high, y_low, y_high, s
ub%, x1, x2, y1, y2, finish%
3770 finish%=FALSE:sub%=FALSE:x_low=&7F
FFFFFF:x_high=&0:y_low=&7FFFFFFF:y_high=&
0
3780 head_pos%=PTR#out_file%
3790 PROCTtd_put_head(out_file%, 2, 0,
0, 0, 0)
3800 SYS &20049, ttod_path_arg$, param
$, ttod_work%, 1024 TO :status%
3810 IF (status% AND 1)=1 THEN PROCTtd_
error("Syntax error in command 'path'",
line_no%):ENDPROC
3820 IF ttod_work%<8 THEN PROCPut(out
_file%, &FFFFFFF00) ELSE PROCPut(out_fi
le%, VAL(FNget_str(ttod_work%&10)))
3830 IF ttod_work%<4 THEN PROCPut(out_
file%, 0) ELSE PROCPut(out_file%, VAL
(FNget_str(ttod_work%&10)))
3840 IF ttod_work%<0 THEN PROCPut(out_
file%, 0) ELSE PROCPut(out_file%, VAL
(FNget_str(ttod_work%&10))*640)
3850 PROCPut(out_file%, 0)
3860 WHILE (finish%=FALSE) AND (NOT tto
d_error())
3870 in$=FNstrip_spaces(GET#in_file%)
3880 line_no%+=1
3890 status%=FNttod_parse(in$, com$, p
ar$)
3900 CASE com$ OF
3910 WHEN "draw" :
3920 IF NOT sub% THEN
3930 PROCTtd_error("Not in a sub-p
ath for 'draw' command", line_no%):ENDPR
OC
3940 ELSE
3950 PROCTtd_path_draw(out_file%,
par$, line_no%, x1, y1)
3960 IF x1>x_high THEN x_high=x1
3970 IF x1<x_low THEN x_low=x1
3980 IF y1>y_high THEN y_high=y1
3990 IF y1<y_low THEN y_low=y1
4000 ENDP
4010 WHEN "move" :
4020 sub%=TRUE
4030 PROCTtd_path_move(out_file%, p
ar$, line_no%, x1, y1)
4040 IF x1>x_high THEN x_high=x1
4050 IF x1<x_low THEN x_low=x1
4060 IF y1>y_high THEN y_high=y1
4070 IF y1<y_low THEN y_low=y1
4080 WHEN "curve" :
4090 PROCTtd_path_curve(out_file%,
par$, line_no%, x1, y1, x2, y2)
4100 IF x1>x_high THEN x_high=x1
4110 IF x1<x_low THEN x_low=x1
4120 IF y1>y_high THEN y_high=y1
4130 IF y1<y_low THEN y_low=y1
4140 IF x2>x_high THEN x_high=x2
4150 IF x2<x_low THEN x_low=x2
4160 IF y2>y_high THEN y_high=y2
4170 IF y2<y_low THEN y_low=y2
4180 WHEN "close" :
4190 IF sub%=FALSE THEN
4200 PROCTtd_error("Not in a sub-p
ath for 'close' command", line_no%):ENDP
ROC
4210 ELSE
4220 sub%=FALSE
4230 PROCPut(out_file%, 5)
4240 ENDP
4250 WHEN "end" :
4260 PROCPut(out_file%, 0)
4270 finish%=TRUE
4280 OTHERWISE :
4290 IF LEFT$(com$, 1)<>"#" THEN PROC
ttd_error("Illegal command in path segm
ent", line_no%):ENDPROC
4300 ENDCASE
4310 ENDOWHILE
4320 len%=PTR#out_file% - head_pos%
4330 PTR#out_file%=head_pos%
4340 PROCTtd_put_head(out_file%, 2, le
n%, x_low, y_low, x_high, y_high)

```



```

4350 PTR#out_file:=EXT#out_file
4360 ENDPROC
4370 :
4380 DEF PROCTtd_path_move(file%, para
m$, line%, RETURN x, RETURN y)
4390 SYS &20049, ttod_one_arg$, param$
, ttod_work%, 1024 TO ;status%
4400 IF (status% AND 1)=1 THEN PROCTtd
_error("Syntax error in 'move' command",
line_no%):ENDPROC
4410 IF ttod_work%10=0 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing co-ordinates from 'move' co
mmand",line_no%):ENDPROC
4420 PROCTtd_get_xy(FNget_str(ttod_wor
k%10), x, y)
4430 x=x*ttod_scale:y=y*ttod_scale
4440 PROCTtd_put_path(file%, 2, x, y)
4450 ENDPROC
4460 :
4470 DEF PROCTtd_path_draw(file%, para
m$, line%, RETURN x, RETURN y)
4480 SYS &20049, ttod_one_arg$, param$
, ttod_work%, 1024 TO ;status%
4490 IF (status% AND 1)=1 THEN PROCTtd
_error("Syntax error in 'draw' command",
line_no%):ENDPROC
4500 IF ttod_work%10=0 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing co-ordinates from 'draw' co
mmand",line_no%):ENDPROC
4510 PROCTtd_get_xy(FNget_str(ttod_wor
k%10), x, y)
4520 x=x*ttod_scale:y=y*ttod_scale
4530 PROCTtd_put_path(file%, 8, x, y)
4540 ENDPROC
4550 :
4560 DEF PROCTtd_path_curve(file%, par
am$, line%, RETURN x1, RETURN y1, RETURN
x2, RETURN y2)
4570 LOCAL x, y

4580 SYS &20049, ttod_three_arg$, para
m$, ttod_work%, 1024 TO ;status%
4590 IF (status% AND 1)=1 THEN PROCTtd
_error("Syntax error in 'curve' command",
line_no%):ENDPROC
4600 IF ttod_work%10=0 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing co-ordinates from 'curve' c
ommand",line_no%):ENDPROC
4610 IF ttod_work%14=0 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing co-ordinates from 'curve' c
ommand",line_no%):ENDPROC
4620 IF ttod_work%18=0 THEN PROCTtd_er
ror("Missing co-ordinates from 'curve' c
ommand",line_no%):ENDPROC
4630 PROCTtd_get_xy(FNget_str(ttod_wor
k%10), x, y)
4640 PROCTtd_get_xy(FNget_str(ttod_wor
k%14), x1, y1)
4650 PROCTtd_get_xy(FNget_str(ttod_wor
k%18), x2, y2)
4660 x=x*ttod_scale:y=y*ttod_scale
4670 x1=x1*ttod_scale:y1=y1*ttod_scale
4680 x2=x2*ttod_scale:y2=y2*ttod_scale
4690 PROCTtd_put_path(file%, 6, x1, y1
)
4700 PROCwput(file%,x2)
4710 PROCwput(file%,y2)
4720 PROCwput(file%,x)
4730 PROCwput(file%,y)
4740 ENDPROC
4750 :
4760 DEF PROCTtd_get_xy(par$, RETURN x
, RETURN y)
4770 LOCAL pos%
4780 pos%=INSTR(par$, ", ")
4790 x=VAL(FNstrip_spaces(LEFT$(par$,po
s%-1)))
4800 y=VAL(FNstrip_spaces(RIGHT$(par$,L
EN(par$)-pos%)))

4810 ENDPROC
4820 :
4830 DEF PROCTtd_put_path(file%, id%,
x, y)
4840 PROCwput(file%, id%):PROCwput(file
%, x):PROCwput(file%, y)
4850 ENDPROC
4860 :
4870 DEF PROCTtd_put_bezier(file%, x,
y, x1, y1, x2, y2)
4880 PROCwput(file%, 6):PROCwput(file%,
x1):PROCwput(file%, y1)
4890 PROCwput(file%, x2):PROCwput(file%
, y2)
4900 PROCwput(file%, x):PROCwput(file%,
y)
4910 ENDPROC
4920 :
4930 DEF PROCTtd_put_head(file%, id%,
size%, x1, y1, x2, y2)
4940 PROCwput(file%, id%):PROCwput(file
%, size%)
4950 PROCwput(file%, x1):PROCwput(file%
, y1)
4960 PROCwput(file%, x2):PROCwput(file%
, y2)
4970 ENDPROC
4980 :
4990 DEF PROCTtd_put_padded(file%, len
%, str$, pad$)
5000 LOCAL strlen%
5010 strlen%=LEN(str$)
5020 IF strlen% < len% THEN
5030 RPUT#file%, str$;
5040 RPUT#file%, STRING$(len%-strlen%,
pad$);
5050 ELSE
5060 RPUT#file%, str$;
5070 ENDIF

5080 ENDPROC
5090 :
5100 DEF FNttod_check_font_handle(handl
es$, no%)
5110 =(INSTR(handles$, STR$(no%)) = 0)
5120 :
5130 DEF PROCTtd_error(error$, no%)
5140 IF no%=0 THEN
5150 $(ttod_error_q%+4)=error$
5160 SYS &400DF,ttod_error_q%, %1, "Te
xt-2-Draw"
5170 ttod_error%=TRUE
5180 ELSE
5190 $(ttod_error_q%+4)=error$+" at li
ne "+STR$(no%)
5200 SYS &400DF,ttod_error_q%, %1, "Te
xt-2-Draw"
5210 ttod_error%=TRUE
5220 ENDIF
5230 ENDPROC
5240 :
5250 DEF FNttod_parse(in$, RETURN com$,
RETURN par$)
5260 LOCAL pos%
5280 com%=FNlrc(FNstrip_spaces(LEFT$(in$
, pos%)))
5290 par%=FNstrip_spaces(RIGHT$(in$, LE
N(in$) - pos%))
5300 IF pos%=0 THEN com%=in$:par$=""
5310 =pos%
5320 :
5330 DEF FNttod_help(window$,icon%)
5340 IF window$=-1 THEN ="Drag a draw d
escription file here to generate a draw
file." ELSE ""

```

BIO: TtoD file format (page 91)

units <mm|inch>
Change the units that co-ordinates are specified in. Either millimetres (mm) or inches (inch).

font -number <no> -name <name> -size <size>
Specify the local font. The number is the internal Draw file font number. The name is the Risc OS font name, such as Trinity.Medium. The size is the point size of the text. If you have defined a font previously in the same file, just put 'font -number <numbers>' to recall the definition.

line -start <x,y> -end <x,y> [-width <w>] [-line <&BBGRR00>]
Draw a line. Start and end parameters are in x,y format (e.g. -start 10,10). The width is the line width that will be used. Zero represents the thinnest line the device can produce. The colour is a hex number, the format of which is &BBGRR00, so colour &2020ff gives a light red colour.

rectangle -first <x,y> -second <x,y> [-width <w>] [-line <&BBGRR00>] [-fill <&BBGRR00>]
Draws a rectangle. The co-ordinate pair can be specified any way you like, as long as the two co-ordinates represent opposite corners. Width and colour as above.

sprite -first <x,y> -second <x,y> -file "file" -name "name"
Reads in a sprite from file "file" and displays sprite called "name" in the file. The first and second co-ordinates specify the bounding boxes.

ltext -x <x> -y <y> [-path] -text "text"
Displays the text in the text parameter at the specified x,y co-ordinates; the x,y are at the bottom left. The path parameter converts the text to a path (Risc OS 3 only).

ctext -first <x,y> -second <x,y> [-path] -text "text"
The text centred vertically and horizontally in the box, with optional conversion to a path. (Again, path parameter is Risc OS 3 only).

ellipse -centre <x,y> -horz <x> -vert <y> [-line <&BBGRR00>] [-fill <&BBGRR00>]
Draws an oval (ellipse), centred at the specified co-ordinates, with major and minor diagonals specified by horz and vert.

path [-width <w>] [-fill <&BBGRR00>] [-line <&BBGRR00>]
Starts a path object.

move -to <x,y>
Moves the 'cursor' in the path object.

draw -to <x,y>
Draws a line in the path object.

curve -to <x,y> -first <x,y> -second <x,y>
Draws a bezier curve to the specified co-ordinates, using first and second as control points.

close
Close the path.

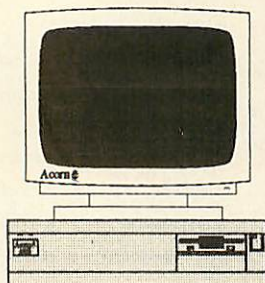
end
End the path object.

LOWEST ADVERTISED PRICES



**A5000
Multisync System
ONLY £1199**

(special promotional price - limited stocks)



A3010 Family Solution ONLY £369

A4000 Colour System ONLY £829

A4 HD Portable ONLY £1449

"PHONE FOR OTHER PRICES"

MAIL ORDER ONLY

Education Orders Welcome.

VAT extra on all prices.
Access and Visa Welcome.

Carriage £8
Next day supplement £5

**MICRO DISCOUNT phone 031-668 4700
55 Clerk Street, Edinburgh. EH8 9JQ.**

**Blood
SPORT**



Knuckle bruising martial arts action!
Face the world's deadliest fighters.
Are you tough enough to win?

For all Acorn RISC OS computers.
Only available by direct mail order.
Budget software price. Only £9.99

For full details of
our extensive
range of quality
clip art and games
send for our free
colour catalogue.



No VAT
Add £1 P&P
P.O. Box 42
Peterborough
Cambs.
PE1 2TZ
0733 315439

**ACORN USER ADVERTISEMENT PAGES
SEPTEMBER 1993**

4th Dimension 73	Computer Concepts.....47,52,60,86	Integrex.....96	QD Enterprises.....58
5 Star Marketing110-111	CSS.....80	Intelligent Interfaces70	Risc Developments..... 14,26,28
	Cumana 82	Intonation 110-111	RMD 110-111
A.B.C. Of Art110-111	Dabhand Computing.....IFC-1	Irlam Instruments.....OBC	Selective Computer Services ..110-111
Acorn World Show 33	Dabs Press.....94	Kudlian Software 110-111	Senlac Computing80
AJS 80	Dalriada Data Technology... 110-111	Liquid Silicon68	Serious Statistical Software .110-111
Aleph One..... 48	Datafile62	Longman Logotron11	Sherston Software12
Alsystems 65	Datastream.....110-111	Micro Discount.....108	Skyfall 110-111
Apricote Studios 48	Dec Data.....80	Micro-Aid76	Soft Sector84
Arcaynia P.D..... 110-111	Desktop Projects Ltd 74-75	Micro-Vitec.....20	SSERC Graphics Library 110-111
Arch Angel.....110-111	Dixon & Dixon.....110-111	Norwich Computer Services 70	Technology Matrix.....78
Armtech..... 84	Doggy Soft.....110-111	Panda Discs84	Tekoa Graphics..... 110-111
Atomwide Ltd 66	Greenware Ltd.....58	Penguin P.D..... 110-111	The Data Store.....58
Automatic Services 84	Ground Control76	Pineapple Software68	The Journal of Physiology.....48
C.U. Electronics..... 57	Icon Software Ltd 65		The Serial Port.....78
Circle Software110-111	ICS (Ian Copestake Ltd)4-5,6, 8		Watford Electronics36-43
CJ Computers110-111	IFEL..... 44		We Serve76
Clares Micro Supplies..... 25			Wild Vision.....51
Colton Software IBC..... 88			



● 40Mb hard disc suitable for Archimedes 400 - £80. Contact Mr N Sutcliffe, Wirral. Tel: 051-625 3392

● Teletext adaptor - £60, Cumana 5.25in disc drive plus 150 discs - £55, Nightingale modem and Commstar and Autodial board - £65. Contact Mr R Wilcox, Cardiff. Tel: (0222) 598062

● Acorn User, 88 issues from 1984 - £10, buyer collects, also nine bound volumes Beebug - offers. Contact Mr P Jolly, Milton Keynes. Tel: (0908) 664538

● Integrex 132 printer - £350, NEC P2200 24-pin - £150, BBC B, Bitstik, Tom Ram 15 - £130, Master 128, Turbo - £350, full range of soft/hardware. Contact Mr P Aldridge, Surrey. Tel: (0737) 642413

● A3000, 2Mb, Midi/user port, monitor, Impression, multi-tasking PC Emulator, games including Interdictor 1&2 etc - £650 ono. Contact Mr R Carroll, Ware. Tel: (0920) 484364

● A3000, 2Mb Ram, colour monitor, User Guide, software, very good condition - £350. Contact Mr N Davies, London W11. Tel: 071-229 1624

● EMR Rhythm Box II, new, unregistered, unused (duplicate gift) - £30. Contact Mr T Howat, Southport. Tel: (0704) 63344

● Vision mono digitiser (A3000 internal) - £35, Deskedit II - £20. Contact K Wright, Salisbury. Tel: (0722) 329652

● BBC B 64K, green monitor, printer, disc drive, mouse - £150, software/chips, Amx etc. Contact Mr A Strange, Somerset. Tel: (0823) 672893

● Master 128 with 65C102 co-processor, Spellmaster, Microvitec hires colour monitor, Cumana 40/80 dual drives, plinth, manuals - £300. Contact Dr R Brown, London SE5. Tel: 071-274 0526 evenings/weekends

● Master 128, Cumana 40/80-track disc drive, microvitec colour monitor, Star LCID printer, Teletext adaptor, Viewstore, numerous educational/games disc - £350 ono. Contact A Spraggon, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Tel: 091-273 7897

● Master 128, Cumana 40/80-track disc drive, Wordwise, Interword, Spellmaster, Intersheet, Payable, Receivable Accounts, Stock Control, Discdata, with manuals - £225 ono. Contact E Williams, Kent. Tel: (0474) 853534

● BBC B with twin drives, colour monitor, 6502 processor, modem, Roms, manuals, magazines, games, lots of extras - £350. Contact Mr K Abbott, London SE2. Tel: 071-957 4960

● Master 128, 512 upgrade for Dos, Watford 40/80-track double disc drive, monitor, printer, original manuals,

Wordprocessing, Spellcheck, Spreadsheet, original manuals etc - £290. Contact P Barfield, Herts. Tel: (0494) 758232

● BBC B 1770 DFS, 32K SWR, ZIP socket, Wordwise Plus, Rom Image disc - £100, twin 40/80-track Cumana disc drives - £75. 6502 second processor - £50, various tapes, discs. Contact Mr R Bishop, Oxford. Tel: (0865) 62688

● Watford AHS-3 hand scanner for A3000, little used - £80. Contact T Bratley, 5 Western Outway, Grimsby, Lincs DN34 5HE.

● A3000, colour monitor, 2Mb Ram, SCSI interface, PC Emulator, Impression plus lots more software - £650. Contact Mr A Oliver, Stevenage. Tel: (0438) 357500 evenings

● BBC Issue 7, mono monitor, Panasonic printer, disc drive, Rom expansion board, 16K sideways Ram, Wordwise Plus, Amx Super Art, mouse, joystick, many games - £200. Contact Mr J Gayner, London SW19. Tel: 081-946 4193

● A3000, 2Mb, Risc OS 3.1, colour monitor, 20Mb internal IDE hard drive, loads of software, immaculate condition - £750. Contact Mr C Jacknelle, Somerset. Tel: (0373) 473003

● Oak hard disc 20Mb plus A3000 external interface - £130 including carriage, 3.5in disc drive including power supply unit and carriage - £40. Contact Mr H McDonald, Sussex. Tel: (0424) 844500.

● 1Mb Ram upgrade for A3000 with original fitting instructions and box - £25. Contact Mr Richardson, Bucks. Tel: (0908) 616935

● Acorn JP150 printer, very good condition, cables, manuals and cartridge included, under one year old, only - £140. Contact Mr E Upton, Dorset. Tel: (0747) 828600

● Nebulus, Fervour, Cataclysm, Hero

Quest, Killer Bugs - half price, 2Mb Ram upgrade for A5000, unused and sealed - £65. Contact L Zéphir, Lancs. Tel: (0706) 817570

● Star LC24-15 printer, six new ribbons, continuous paper and labels, little used - £175. Contact R Iles, Dyfed. Tel: (0239) 811203

● 1Mb Ram upgrade for A3000 with original fitting instructions and box - £25. Contact Mr Richardson, Bucks. Tel: (0908) 616935

● Wanted: Archimedes or BBC computer, any model, must be cheap and in good working order. Contact Mr D Steele, Reading. Tel: (0734) 471949 after 6pm

● A310, Acorn colour monitor, PC Emulator and Citizen 1200, with professional printer stand - £500. Contact Mr P Greenwood, Essex. Tel: (0277) 654879

● Gods, Swiv, Nevryon, Chuck Rock, Wonderland, McCoy 1, Tactic, Iron Lord and serious software - £10 - £15 each, also PD to swap. Contact Mr M Carter, Slough. Tel: (0753) 547896

● Acorn I/O podule (analogue/user/1Mhz Bus) - £45, Acorn midi expansion card - £35, both - £70 ono. Contact Mr C Kidgell, Surrey. Tel: (0932) 342154

● BBC B, 6502SP, Speech, Teletext, Prestel, DDFS, twin 40/80-track disc drive, Sidewise, high resolution monitor, Eprom programmer, discs, software, manuals, leads and boxes - £390. Contact R Porter, Barhet. Tel: 081-441 7881

● Oak Solutions 50Mb SCSI external high speed disc drive for A3000 - £195. Contact Mr P Cusworth, Mirfield. Tel: (0924) 491410

● Acorn Electron, Plus 1, Plus 3, disc drive, two joysticks, Electron mags, lots of software, only - £115. Contact Mr P Jackson, Shipley. Tel: (0274) 596407

● Master 512, Gem, mouse etc, Philips 8833 monitor, twin 40/80-track disc drive, Write Protect Ram, Interword, Viewstore, plus much more, all boxed - £400 ono. Contact Mr J Hicks, Bath. Tel: (0225) 330995

● A310 and Acorn colour monitor, immaculate condition with Risc OS, manuals and lots of software - £450. Contact Mr R Evans, Colchester. Tel: (0206) 865413 or 872868

● BBC B, colour monitor, 40/80 track disc drive, 32K shadow Ram, 16K sideways Ram, Rom board, Interword, Pascal, Forth, plinth, joysticks, books, discs etc - £200. Contact Mr J Lee, Chelmsford. Tel: (0245) 263451

● Wanted: Mini Office II disc, 40/80 or Rom and manuals. Contact Mr D Cianchi, Bucks. Tel: (0234) 712647

● Rhapsody II - £20, Compression - £15, Two - £5, Deskedit II - £15, Forms Designers - £5, A3000 1 to 2Mb expansion board (expandable to 4Mb) - £20. Contact E Cobbold, Great Yarmouth. Tel: (0493) 740557

● Wanted: (any format) games from any of the three *Back To The Future* films, will pay any reasonable price. Contact Mr J Dyer, Nottingham. Tel: (0602) 254928

● Revelation Image Pro - £90, First Word Plus II - £30, Longman Logo (Arc) - £30, PC Emulator 1.8 - £60, Pipedream 3 - £50, Genesis I - £25 (all new). Contact Mr G Evans, Pontypriid. Tel: (0443) 407383

● A420/I, base unit, Risc OS 3, 85Mb, SCSI drive, Arm 3, software - £950, Scanlight 256 - £130, 20Mb ST506 - £50. Contact Mr N Gilbert, Northants. Tel: (0536) 513377

● Archimedes 410/I, 4Mb Ram, 20Mb hard drive, philips colour monitor, SCSI, PC Emulator etc - £950. Contact Mr M Stephens, Luton. Tel: (0582) 484167

ACORN USER FREE READER ADS

Why not take advantage of our free reader ad service? Fill in the details below and send this coupon (or a photocopy of it) to: Free Ads, BBC Acorn User, Redwood Publishing, 101 Bayham Street, London NW1 0AG.

Your Name Tel:

Address

Please write your Free Ads details here (in block capitals please). Maximum 25 words.

SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

EDUCATION

SSERC SOFT 93 Software for Serious Science & Technology

THE SSERC GRAPHICS CD-ROM
For CHEMISTRY, PHYSICS, BIOLOGY, TECHNOLOGY, I.T., COMPUTING.
One price = £150 includes free site licence
Existing users of our Graphics Libraries qualify for a discount of £3 off the above price for each library disc previously bought.
FIND ANY GRAPHIC FROM 8000 FILES/PROGS. WITH OUR FRIENDLY FRONT-END PROGRAM
N.B.: All our graphics were created on Arc machines using Draw, Vector, the Chemical Modeller, Revelation 2 etc. All apparatus has been drawn to a set scale. Nothing has been "scanned in" from other sources. All files are directly relevant to British education (NOT ex-Mac ex-PC ex-USA based material). If you have an Arc CD-ROM drive then you cannot afford to miss buying this for your school.

* Drawfiles * Text-Path * Sprites * DXF files *
* Helpfiles * Vector Libraries * New Graphics *
* Interfacing files * Programs * Draw Pract. Guides *

Please make all cheques payable to SSERC
SSERC, 24 Bernard Terrace, Edinburgh EH8 9NX
Tel. 031 668 4421 or Fax. 031 667 9344
Send SAE (£1 please) for full information pack. Add VAT above.

Banner K Kudlian Soft

Banner is a signwriting application for printing large wide banners quickly and easily.

- Drop shadows plus a wide range of borders
- Full colour control over all effects
- Imports Draw files and Sprites
- Uses standard RISC OS outline fonts
- Only £23.50 inc. V.A.T.

Kudlian Soft, 8 Barrow Road, Kenilworth
Warwickshire, CV8 1EH Tel: 0926 - 851147

!LogiSim

DIGITAL
LOGIC
SIMULATOR

!LogiSim enables students to design logic circuits using menus and pointer to select and place devices in a circuit. Devices are then connected and autorouted using the mouse. The completed circuit can then be 'run' in real time on the computer screen, all logic states being shown changing dynamically as the student interacts with the circuit. Upto 25 devices in each circuit, choice of AND, OR, XOR, NAND, NOR, JK flipflop, clock & counter.
Cheques payable to RMD
12 PADSTOW ROAD,
GREASBY
WIRRAL L49 3AQ
Developed with Silicon Vision RiscBASIC

£15 inc. P&P
Demo Version £2

Another New Title Available!



CASTLE OF DREAMS (9-13yrs)

A brain teasing exploration in which memory and problem solving abilities will be truly pushed to their limits.

The wicked Magician Klingsor has made some spells which he keeps in a casket in his castle. You must find this casket and throw it into the fiery mountain.

Strength, resolve and skills are needed to battle with Klingsor — encountering obstacles, and performing tasks such as The Courtyard, The Maze of Rooms, The Mosaic Floor, The Picture Gallery, The Enchanted Pool and the Old Scroll. £25.99

Write or call for a brochure:

STORM EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
FREEPOST, Sherborne, Dorset DT9 4BR
☎ 0935 817699

SOUND UPGRADE

Intonation

3 Burton Drive, Chilwell,
Nottingham. NG9 5NS

Have you noticed that the sound output of the Archimedes is muffled and not crisp? Now, with the Intonation Sound Upgrade, you can have fantastic crystal clear stereo sound playing through your speakers. It adds a new dimension to Games, Demos and any music program. If you like music then you'll find the upgrade invaluable!

The upgrade costs £9.99 and comes with a disc of music. It is easy to install (no soldering etc required) and comes with fitting instructions. The upgrade can be used with A3000, A300s and A400s (Not A400/1s) computers. Please specify. Cheques made payable to 'Intonation'

STATISTICS

**STATISTICS
FIRST
IS NOW
MULTI-TASKING!**
Our new enhanced products
1st and 1stJR
Have been released

New Product
1st L (eLementary)
imminent

For full information
contact

Serious Statistical Software
Lynwood Benty Heath Lane Willaston
South Wirral L64 1SD

Tel: 051 327 4268

SPECIAL NEEDS

C.J. COMPUTING SPECIAL NEEDS

SALES • REPAIRS • SPECIAL NEEDS
Please contact us for all your Acorn computers
(Hardware & Peripherals)

We specialise in tailoring computer systems for special needs

Approved
ACORN
Dealer

57 Westbury Hill,
Westbury-on-Trym,
Bristol
Tel: (0272) 624553

SPECIAL OFFERS

The speedy solution
for the production of
leaflets or flyers!

FLYPRINT

System Requirements
Any 32 bit Acorn Machine
Any Epson Compatible printer

To produce
Adverts / Raffles / Notes / Slips
Memos & Tickets (with serial numbers)
Variable Height (from 3" up to A4)
Colour Options

Software with examples & 20 page manual
Only £39.97

CONSUMABLES

HP Cartridge £18.99
Canon BJ10 Cartridge £18.49
Ink Refill Kits (Twin Pack) £11.99
Epson LX400/800/FX80 £7.50
STAR LC24/XB24/ZA20 £7.95
* Fullmark Ribbons TWIN PACK

SOFTWARE (Risc OS)

Applications C.Canc. £59.00
Home Accounts Minerva. 37.49
Talking Pendown Longman. 69.95
Tracer Midnight. 39.99
Games £
Axis P. Station 23.49
Stunt Rider Forth Dim. 32.45
Paradroid Coin-Age 23.90
Virtual Golf Forth Dim. 29.95
ZODOL Gremlin 23.90

HARDWARE

Saikosha Printers £
SL-95 Colour, 24 pin, 10" wide 245.00
SL-150 Mono, 24 pin, 15" wide 314.90
Add £11.75 for 1 year On-Site Maintenance
Acorn Computers £
A3010 499.99
A3020FD + AKF 40" 880.08
A4000HD80 + AKF 40" 1115.08
* Add £55 for Multi-Sync Monitor
Add £30 for 1 year On-Site Maintenance

ACCESS & VISA Accepted
FREE Catalogue sent on request
Tel or Fax 091 2853042

Send your order with Cheque / P.O. to
Dixon & Dixon
Dept AU 9, 35 Rokeby Drive, Kenton,
Newcastle Upon Tyne, NE3 4JY

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE (UK Mainland Only)

DATABASES

Impact-Pro!

The Professional Database

A new fully relational database
with many new features

Impact-Pro offers the same
easy to use format as Impact!
but with features for the more
demanding user.

If you use Impression, you
must have Impact-Pro

Impact-Pro
£65.00 + vat

Circle Software

33, Restrop View

Purton, Swindon

SN5 9DG

Tel: 0793 770021

Impact! now -
£39.95 + vat

C.S.

SOFTWARE/HARDWARE

Demonstrations of most of the available software on
Acorn Computers

We are an Acorn Specialist Dealer and offer

Sound Practical Advice - Demonstrations Daytime, Evenings and Weekends

Academics - Teachers - Student's Purchase Scheme - Mail Order Available

Software - Memory Upgrades - Hard Disc Drives - Printers - Scanners

0% and Low Cost Finance Terms Available (Subject to Status)

Telephone Hot Line Technical Support - Spares and Repairs - Home Tuition

High Definition Scanning and Printing Service Available

Acorn
Approved
Dealership

**SELECTIVE
COMPUTER
SERVICES**

FAX/Phone
(0332)
690691

SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

PUBLIC DOMAIN

SKYFALL PD



Do you own EITHER AN;
A3010 A3020
A5000 OR A4000 ?

IF you do, I'M SURE YOU KNOW THAT
YOUR MACHINE CAN READ 1600k discs

.....BUT did you KNOW THAT Skyfall
CAN provide you with 1600k discs
full of PD, TWICE AS MUCH AS NORMAL.

FOR ALL THE DETAILS SEND FOR OUR
ALL NEW SUMMER CATALOGUE & Disc.

Please send £1 for the Catalogue & Demo Disc to:
PO Box 2220, B'ham, B43 5RZ.
Enquiries: 021 358 7078.

PUBLIC DOMAIN



Arcaynia has
collated a pack of
every graphics
manipulation
application, that
you are ever likely
to need, including
the latest versions
of John Kortink's
excellent
Translator, and
Process from
Henrik Pederson

Send just £8 for your copy (4 discs)

Send a £1 coin for the all new

Demo Pack 14

Arcaynia

PO Box 1927 : Sutton Coldfield : B74 3QZ

DTP



He's H A P P Y because he's got
TableMate

"Those of you...who have spent
hours fiddling with Impression
It's unfriendly tablemaking
facility can now breathe a sigh
of relief" - Archive, May 93.

It's just as good for Impression Junior,
Ovation and Pipedream - and its only £22-50!
Dalriada, 145 Albion St, KENILWORTH,
Warwickshire, CV8 2FY. (0926) 53901

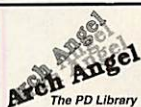


your third disc in this series of quality
drawings created with **Artworks**.
Discs A,B & C are available and
cover a wide range of subjects.

Money back guarantee if not
delighted!

Only
£8
for each disc
or £20 for three discs

ABC Art
Tideways
South Road
Bren
Somerset
TA8 2SE



The No.1 name in Public Domain

For all RISC OS 2 & 3 computers
(inc. A3000/A5000/A3010/Archimedes)

CLIPART MEGABUNDLE - 2100 clips for draw/paint etc
compressed from 33 discs - just £20 all inclusive.

GAMES BUNDLE - 10 Discs of the best PD games! - £12.50

EDUCATION BUNDLE 2 - 10 Discs filled with software
suitable for children including 4 language tutors! - £12.50

FONT BUNDLE - 8 Discs containing loads of outline fonts
(some RISC OS 3 only) - £10

UTILITY BUNDLE - 8 Discs of great utilities - £10

700 Disc Pick 'n' Mix Catalogue disc - still only £1.00

Arch Angel PD, PO Box 41, Exeter, EX4 3EN.
Enquiries (0392)-422759

CHEATS



Underpriced software from

The Hacker

The original and best games hacker
now comes with even more - 70 freely
distributable cheats, new external code
to turn game graphics into sprites, rip
BASIC and music, and to compare
memory with a file. For the paltry sum
of £5 you get a feature-packed yet easy
to use program with which you can
instantly cheat, and create your own
cheats running independently.

Now the only hacker to hack Cycloids, Zool, and others.

Cheques payable to 'DoggySoft', to:
7, Blackhorse Crescent, Amersham, Bucks.,
HP6 6HP. Tel: 0494-431914 (eves)
Fax: 0494-675878

The all-singing, all-dancing desktop disassembler!

This program makes disassembling
and understanding ARM code
programs easy. It has far too many
features to list here, and is invaluable
for the Archimedes programmer.
Includes: Multiple files and views,
FAST user-configurable
disassembly, labels to aid
viewing files, auto labels
for BASIC, linked, and C,
powerful searches, user
friendly design, easy edit...

Diss

Only £10!

or, send 50p or a
blank disc for
a demo copy.

FONT SALE!



Risc OS 3 Font Packs 1 & 2 are now just £5 each!
Over 50 fonts in each pack, exclusive to Penguin PD.
Plus the 25th Person to order both will receive their order
free of charge! Catalogue + Disk still only £1

PENGUIN PUBLIC DOMAIN

PO Box 273, London SW4 7XB



**FIVE STAR
MARKETING**



MIDSUMMER SPECIAL

KEYSTROKE DEMO V2.1 (Quantum Software).
A powerful utility, which will control functions of
another program! Brings frequently used actions
or combinations of actions down to simple key
presses. Use as a text macro utility, and more.
Plus the game LEMINGS by Tom Cooper. Send
£1 for our Archimedes cat/demo disc OR £2
for our demo plus a great game - INVADERS.

Five Star Marketing, 18 Woburn Close,
Bushey, Herts. WD2 3XA.

GRAPHICS

ART20—New all-modes painting and
image processing software: £60 inc.

Send blank disc for demo copy.

New outline fonts, fully hinted and
scaffolded, from £4.00. S.a.e. for details.

COLOUR PRINTOUTS of your graphics
on BJC-800. £2.00 handling plus £2.00
per A3 sheet; £1.00 per A4 sheet.

TEKOA GRAPHICS

16 Murray Road, Rugby CV21 3JN
Tel: (0788) 571434

HOW TO ADVERTISE

The Software Showcase is an
extremely cost-effective means of
advertising for small businesses.

For further information, contact
Jonathan Hull on 071-331 8142.

Over 800 Discs The DataStream

Dept. AU2, 34 Norbreck Close, Great Sankey, Warrington, Cheshire, WA5 2SX.

Send £1.00 for a copy
of our latest catalogue
OR send £1.50 for a
copy of our catalogue
AND an extra disc
containing around
1600k of compressed
Public Domain.

Please make cheques payable to 'The DataStream'.

Why Go Elsewhere And Pay More For Less?

Prices : Normal Discs £1.00, Pic'n'Mix Discs £1.50

THE MOXON INTERVIEW

DAVE McCARTNEY

Sometimes it's hard to see why people do things. Take the public domain scene: as far as the punter is concerned, it's a great idea, somewhere you can obtain quality software for next-to-nothing. But what about the poor sod who runs the PD library, who has to keep track of hundreds of discs, duplicate and send them out?

Not my idea of fun, but for Dave McCartney, full-time chef and the man responsible for The Datafile, one of the largest Acorn PD libraries in the country, it's the hobby that went out of control.

'It's a labour of love, no doubt about it,' says Dave. 'Today, I sent out 60 discs, and on average I send out 2000 discs per month. You sometimes wonder if it's worth it – it takes up all my spare time.'

Ever heard the phrase 'everything in moderation'? Well, it doesn't seem to apply here. While I'm chatting to Dave, the sound of a disc duplicator chugging away upstairs disturbs the otherwise peaceful RAF base where Dave lives with his wife Sue. Apparently it's in use almost constantly, even at night.

What on earth drives an otherwise sane man like Dave to run a PD library?

'I receive new stuff from people every day,' says Dave. 'That's one of the great things about running a library – the variety. The public domain can only get bigger and the quality of PD software is getting better all the time. The market as a whole has become much more professional than it was even a year ago, and it's up to the owners of PD libraries to keep the standards high.'

Excellent PD applications like *Translator*, *Powerbase*, and *Zap* back up Dave's theory. However, he's less optimistic about the concept of shareware, where users are supposed to register their



'Public domain is a labour of love. It's a hobby that got out of control.'

details with the author, enclosing a small amount of money.

'I can't see shareware ever working in general,' he says. 'On the whole shareware is of a high standard because the authors want a good response to their registration, and there won't be one unless the software is good.'

Another reason Dave likes the PD scene so much is that it enables him to keep his ear close to the ground. Not being commercially dependent on any particular aspect of the computer market, he's able to take an impartial look at the

Acorn world. And he's not one to mince his words.

'I don't think the Acorn market is heading in the right direction,' he says, expressing an opinion most of us have heard before. 'Acorn doesn't seem to push their products properly in any markets except education. They've got the Arc into the high street, but if you go into Dixons they don't know anything about the computer and they'll try to sell you an Amiga or an ST. Acorn should have made sure those who do the selling know how. They didn't.'

Sounds harsh, but is it fair? Listen to this...

'I went down to a print shop to see about printing some brochures, and I saw they had a Mac and asked why they used one. The girl behind the counter said: "What else is there?" and when I told her about the Arc, she'd never heard of it.'

'If you talk about the BBC computer, then everyone knows what you're on about. If you say Amiga, Atari, Sega, IBM or Nintendo, they know what you mean. If you say Acorn or Archimedes, nine times out of ten you get a blank. Acorn have to get their name known again, like in the heyday of the Beeb.'

But why is this? The Archimedes is respected as a very powerful machine – a potential world beater, basically. Why the pessimism from someone who knows the Acorn world better than most?

'The Arc doesn't have the large, powerful packages to make businesses think "Let's ditch our IBMs and get some Acorns." Look at *Impression*; it's easily the best DTP package on the Archimedes. However, it seems to me that CC have lost momentum. New versions take ages to appear, there have been precious few radical new features added and the Mac equivalent is still considerably more powerful.'

Ouch! It's never nice to hear this sort of criticism, but think about it: how many businesses do you know which have seriously considered Acorns? According to Dave, once someone buys an Acorn, they're converted, it's the lack of software that's the problem.

Maybe the exposure to so much free software has tainted Dave's viewpoint. Or maybe he's right. Whatever the reasons, it's refreshing to hear people in high places speak their minds. If this is public domain, I want in.

Mark Moxon

MARTIN HASWELL

New from the Archimedes' spreadsheet experts comes Resultz, the ultimate spreadsheet for RISC OS.

It's packed with powerful features to help you work fast, whether you're working on a classroom project or managing your business.

It recalculates faster than any competitor, and uses background recalculation so that you're never waiting for the computer to catch up. It will automate your work with the *Fill* and *Autosum* buttons - just select a group of numbers and Resultz writes a formula which adds them up automatically.

Resultz isn't just for power users. It's designed to help novice users work productively.

Interactive help makes it easy to use

Resultz' comprehensive set of functions.

Every time you pick one of

the 190 built-in functions

from the

selector,

tips on using

it appear on screen.

Your data will look better than ever, with colourful charts incorporating your own pictures.

Unlike other spreadsheets,

Resultz shows your

pages on screen, so what

you see on screen is exactly what

will print out on

the page (we call

it *spreadsheet DTP*). The style editor

places fonts and formats at your

fingertips. It's easy to build

tables and forms, and to

add charts or pictures to worksheets.

And Resultz is just £119+VAT.

Resultz and Wordz are the first members of the FireWorkz

suite of programs, designed to share

the same intuitive easy-to-use

interface, and to make it easy to share

data between

word processor,

database

and

spreadsheet.

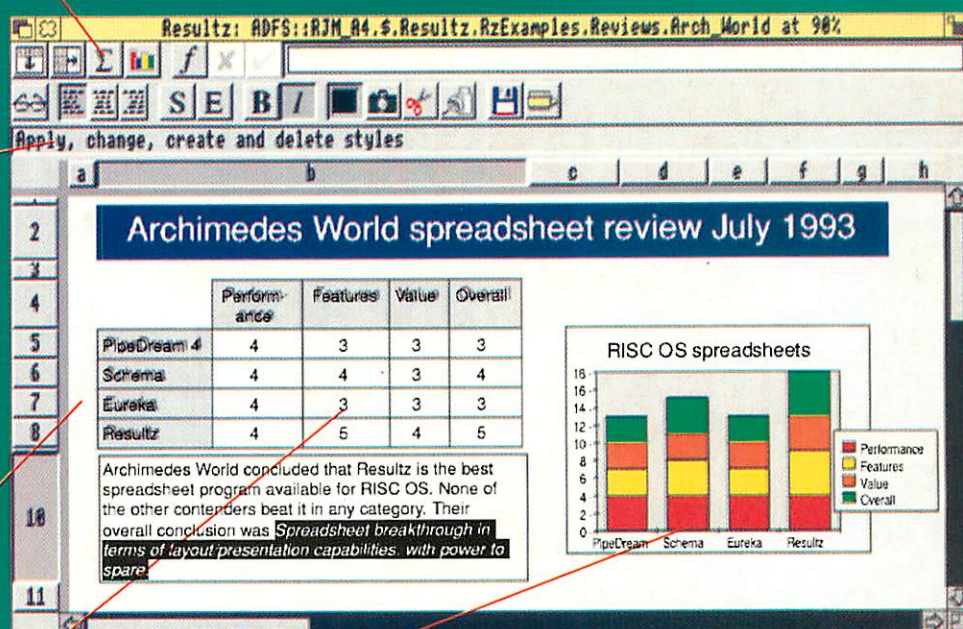
...when you need Resultz, send for your free brochure and demo disc

name

address

postcode

AU/9/93



resultz

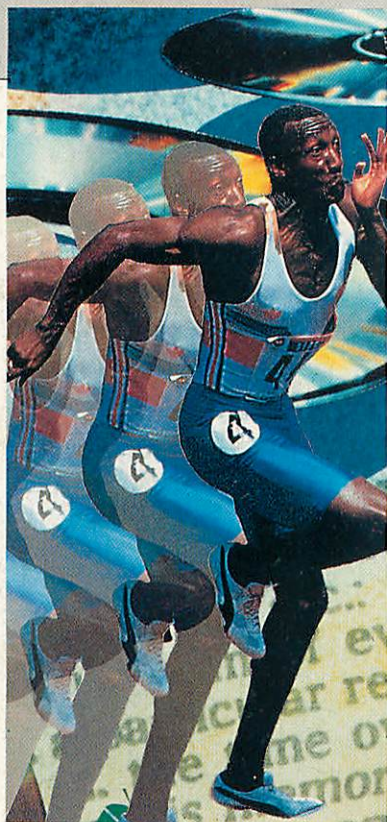
COLTON software

2 Signet Court, Swanns Road,

Cambridge CB5 8LA

Telephone 0223 311881

Fax 0223 312010



Using the Acorn Replay Do-It-Yourself kit, you can take sounds and moving images from any video source (VCR, camcorder etc) and put them straight onto your hard disc. This means live action, tailored to your needs, can be included alongside text and still images for teaching materials, demonstrations, science experiments and classroom projects.

Developed in association with Acorn Computers Limited the kit is a complete package containing:

- Specially designed expansion card that captures full colour video and stereo audio to hard disc in real-time.
- Simple-to-use !Replay DIY software, which records and monitors video from the desktop.
- Resources from Acorn to compress and play Replay software movies.

All you need, in fact, to make Replay movies!

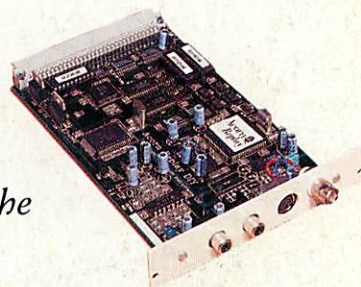
With the Acorn Replay DIY kit you can make information come to life

Kits are available from us today at the surprisingly low cost of £250*! So now anyone can get their ideas moving.

Acorn
Replay™

Please note: To record and compress video with the kit you will need an A5000 or A540 with 4Mb RAM. Other computers may be able to use the kit providing they have IDE or SCSI hard discs and ARM3. Compressed movies will play back on any RISC OS computer without requiring additional hardware.

Irlam Instruments design imaging products for RISC OS computers, including colour flat-bed scanner software and high performance real-time video digitisers. So, for the complete picture contact:



*Price excludes VAT and delivery. The Acorn Replay logo is a trademark of Acorn and used under licence.



**IRLAM INSTRUMENTS LTD, BRUNEL INSTITUTE FOR BIOENGINEERING,
BRUNEL UNIVERSITY, UXBRIDGE, MIDDLESEX, UB8 3PH. TEL/FAX (0895) 811401**